



# **VIGILANCE MANUAL**

## **(updated 2021)**



**CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION**



---

# **Vigilance Manual**

## **(updated 2021)**

---

**[EIGHTH EDITION]**

**Central Vigilance Commission**

First Edition	1968
Second Edition	1971
Third Edition	1974
Fourth Edition	1982
Fifth Edition	1991
Sixth Edition	2005
Seventh Edition	2017

# FOREWORD

The Central Vigilance Commission has brought out Vigilance Manuals comprising of compilation of various rules, instructions and guidelines on vigilance administration from time to time. The first edition of the Manual was published in 1968. The latest (seventh) edition of the Vigilance Manual was brought out in 2017.

During the last four years since 2017, many new developments have taken place. A number of new guidelines, both by the Government and by the Commission, have been issued. The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 has been amended. Some amendments have also been introduced in Discipline & Appeal Rules of various services. Procurement guidelines have also been updated. Banking and Insurance industries have also introduced significant changes in their guidelines.

Therefore, there was a need to bring out an updated edition of the Vigilance Manual, which serves as a comprehensive reference book for management as well as for those involved in vigilance administration.



(Suresh N. Patel)

Central Vigilance Commissioner

New Delhi

15.10.2021

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

A Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of Shri Suresh N. Patel, Central Vigilance Commissioner was constituted with Shri Otem Dai, Secretary, CVC, Shri Praveen Sinha, Special Director, CBI and Shri P. Daniel, Additional Secretary, CVC, as Members. The Committee held wide consultations for preparation of the updated Vigilance Manual.

The Commission is grateful to the Director, CBI for providing the services of Shri Praveen Sinha, Special Director, CBI to function as a Member of the Drafting Committee. The Commission is also grateful to Shri Praveen Sinha, Special Director, CBI for sparing the time for this work.

The Drafting Committee was assisted by a host of officers including Dr. (Smt.) PK Singh, Shri Sudhir Kumar and Shri Ajay Kumar Kanoujia, all Additional Secretaries in the Commission, and, Shri Shailendra Singh and Shri Ashok Kumar, both CTEs in the Commission. The Drafting Committee is also grateful for the contributions of Shri Arvind Kadyan, ex-CVO, STC, Shri Alok Ranjan, CVO, BHEL and Shri Vijayendra Bidari, DIG, CBI. The Committee also acknowledges the significant roles played by officers of the Commission, namely, Shri Nitin Kumar, Director, Smt. M. Janaki, Director, Shri BB Roy, Director, Shri Rajiv Verma, OSD, Shri TP Sharma, OSD, Ms. WJ Keishing, Dy. Secretary, Shri Umesh Bhalla, Banking Advisor, Shri SC Teli, Banking Advisor, Shri Arvind Kumar, Under Secretary, Shri SK Gwaliya, Under Secretary and Shri SV Krishnan, Asst. Advisor in the process of updation of the Manual.

The services of Shri MA Khan, OSD, CVC in drafting, compilation, designing and printing of this Manual is specially acknowledged.

The Committee also acknowledges the painstaking efforts made by the Hindi Division led by Shri Benudhar Das in translating the Manual in Hindi.

# DISCLAIMER

1. Vigilance Manual (updated 2021) is intended only to be a reference book and it cannot be a substitute for Acts, Rules, Orders, Instructions, etc. of various authorities.
2. We have taken every effort to provide accurate and updated information in the Vigilance Manual (updated 2021). For any inadvertent error and omission or doubt, the Commission may be contacted for clarification.
3. Commission does not take responsibility for accuracy and completeness of third-party Circulars / Citations, etc. referred in the Manual.
4. The Hyperlinks to third party websites that have been included in this Manual are provided for public convenience only. The Commission is not responsible for the contents or reliability of the hyperlinked websites and does not necessarily endorse the view expressed within them or guarantee the availability of such linked pages at all times.

The Commission welcomes suggestions on content or form and inadvertent errors or omissions in this Manual for further improvement.

## **All rights reserved.**

This book is permitted for non-commercial use in any form by anybody or by any organisation. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, for any commercial use, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the Central Vigilance Commission.

INDEX	PAGES
Foreword	
Acknowledgement	
Disclaimer	
Table of Contents	vii
<b>CHAPTER I - Vigilance Administration</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>CHAPTER II - Appointment, Role, Functions and Responsibilities of Chief Vigilance Officers</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>CHAPTER III - Complaints</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>CHAPTER IV - PIDPI Complaints</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>CHAPTER V - Preliminary Enquiry</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>CHAPTER VI - Central Bureau of Investigation</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>CHAPTER VII - Disciplinary Proceedings and Suspension</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>CHAPTER VIII - Specific Issues Related to Public Sector Banks and Insurance Companies</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>CHAPTER IX - Chief Technical Examiners' Organisation</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>CHAPTER X - Preventive Vigilance</b>	<b>309</b>
<b>CHAPTER XI - Some Relevant Issues</b>	<b>331</b>
<b>CHAPTER XII - e-Vigilance</b>	<b>371</b>
List of Abbreviations	379
Notes	385



## CHAPTER - I

1	<b>Introduction</b>
2	<b>Evolution of Vigilance Administration</b>
2	Central Vigilance Commission
3	Administrative Vigilance Division
3	Central Bureau of Investigation
4	Vigilance Unit of the Organisations
4	Disciplinary Authority
5	Supervisory Officers
5	<b>Jurisdiction of Central Vigilance Commission</b>
5	Jurisdiction under Section 8
7	Jurisdiction over other categories in special cases
7	Composite cases
7	Difference of opinion
8	Complaints under PIDPI Resolution
8	Below Group 'A' Gazetted officers of Central Government
8	<b>Functions and Powers of Central Vigilance Commission</b>
8	As laid down in Section 8(1)
10	As laid down in other Sections
10	Power relating to inquiries
10	Tender advice on report of inquiry
11	Call for Reports & returns
11	Mandatory consultation by Central Government
12	Annual report of Commission
12	Recommendation to Government on key appointments in ED
13	Recommendation to Government on key appointments in CBI
13	<b>Residuary functions under CVC Resolution of 1964</b>
13	Appointment of CVOs

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

14	Writing APARs of CVOs
14	Commission's advice in Prosecution cases
14	Resolving difference of opinion between the CBI and the administrative authorities
15	Entrusting cases to CDIs
15	Advising on procedural aspects
15	Review of Procedure and Practices
16	<b>Functions under PIDPI Resolution of 2004</b>
16	<b>CVC as Specified Authority under PMLA, 2002</b>
16	<b>Inputs on vigilance status of officers for appointment to key positions</b>
17	<b>Other functions and activities</b>
17	Supervision & control of CTEO
17	Appointment of Independent External Monitors
17	Capacity Building Programme
17	Vigilance Awareness Week
18	News Letter
18	<b>Assistance to Constitutional Courts</b>
18	<b>Definition of Vigilance Angle</b>
22	<b>Managing Conflict of Interest</b>
23	<b>Organisational Structure of Commission</b>
25	<b>Advisory functions of Commission - A Summary</b>

## CHAPTER - II

31	<b>Introduction</b>
32	<b>Appointment of CVO</b>
32	Appointment of part time CVO in Ministries / Departments
32	Additional charge arrangements of CVOs in certain PSUs
33	Appointment of CVO in Departments where the CVO is a Cadre Post
33	Appointment of full time CVO in PSUs / Societies / Autonomous Bodies and Departments

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

34	Appointment of CVO in Select Organisations
35	Appointment of CVO in Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies and Financial Institutions
35	Appointment of CVO in Autonomous Organisations / Societies, etc.
36	Charge assumption report by CVOs
36	Tenure of CVO
37	Short term arrangement in the post of CVO
38	Association of CVO with other Organisational matters
39	Permanent absorption of CVO
39	Assessment of CVO's work
<b>40</b>	<b>Duties and Functions of CVO</b>
40	Preventive Vigilance Functions
44	Punitive Vigilance Functions
48	Surveillance and Detection
49	Some specific functions of CVO in PSBs
49	Vigilance Administration of Subsidiaries and Joint Venture Companies
<b>50</b>	<b>Jurisdiction over Joint Venture Companies</b>
50	Monitoring of Vigilance Cases & Organising Structured / Periodic meetings
51	Submission of periodical reports by CVO to the Commission
51	Handling of complaints against CVO / other Vigilance Functionaries
52	Chief Executive vis-à-vis Vigilance Matters
53	Manpower in Vigilance Setup
<b>53</b>	<b>Appointment of Retired Persons in Vigilance Unit</b>
53	Rotation of Vigilance Officers
54	Protection against Victimisation of Vigilance Officials

## CHAPTER - III

<b>55</b>	<b>Introduction</b>
<b>55</b>	<b>Source of complaints</b>
57	Action on audit reports including CAG paras, News Items, etc.



# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

58	<b>Complaint handling policy of Commission</b>
59	<b>Action taken on complaints in the Commission</b>
63	<b>Handling of complaints against Secretaries to GoI &amp; Chief Executives, etc. in the Commission</b>
65	Lokpal Complaints
65	Action on complaints received by Ministries / Departments
68	Action on complaints received by CPSE, PSB, PSIC, etc.
69	Handling of complaints against Board level officials
71	Handling of complaints against CVO, VO, etc.
71	<b>Action on complaints received from Members of Parliament and Dignitaries</b>
71	<b>Action on Anonymous / Pseudonymous complaints</b>
74	<b>Instructions to complainants</b>
77	<b>Action against persons making false complaints</b>
79	Withdrawal of complaints
80	Form CVO-1 (Annexure I)
81	Extracts from Civil Services Manual of Office Procedure-2015 ( <i>Annexure II</i> )

## CHAPTER - IV

83	<b>Introduction</b>
83	<b>Whistle Blowers Act</b>
83	<b>PIDPI Resolution</b>
86	Handling of complaints received under PIDPI Resolution
89	Protection to Whistle Blowers
90	Supervision and Monitoring of Designated Authority

## CHAPTER - V

91	<b>Introduction</b>
91	<b>Agencies for conducting Preliminary Enquiry / Investigation</b>
92	Consultation with CBI
92	Allegations difficult to segregate

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

92	<b>Parallel investigation by Departmental Agency and the CBI</b>
93	Referring matter for investigation
94	Competency to refer matter to CBI
95	<b>Preliminary Enquiry by Departmental agencies</b>
99	Enquiry against officers on deputation
99	Enquiry against officers under suspension / close to retirement
100	Resignation by officers pending investigation/ inquiry
100	Grant of immunity / pardon to approvers

## CHAPTER - VI

103	<b>Evolution</b>
103	Jurisdiction of CBI vis-à-vis State Police
104	Superintendence and Administration of CBI
106	Appointments in CBI
107	<b>Enquiry / Investigation by CBI</b>
110	Forwarding copies of FIR / PE
112	<b>Action on CBI Report</b>
112	Cases where Action by Department Recommended
113	Cases where prosecution recommended
114	<b>Previous sanctions for launching Prosecution</b>
115	<b>Guidelines for sanctioning authorities</b>
117	Commission's advice in sanction of Prosecution
118	Reconsideration of Commission's advice
119	Resolving difference of opinion
119	Reference to DoPT
120	Grant of Immunity / Pardon to approvers
120	Assistance and Co-operation to CBI in Enquiry/ Investigation
121	Inspection, seizure & examination of records and providing documents to DA



# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

128	Close liaison between CBI and the Administrative Authorities
128	Assistance in preparation & maintenance of Agreed List
129	Assistance in preparation & maintenance of list of Officers of Doubtful Integrity (ODI)
129	Joint Surprise Check
129	List of Undesirable Contact Men
129	Agreed list of points & places of corruption
130	Appreciation Reports
131	List of unscrupulous contractors, etc.

## CHAPTER - VII

133	<b>Introduction</b>
133	<b>Disciplinary rules</b>
135	Penalties
139	Authority competent to initiate proceedings
139	Authorities competent to initiate Proceedings against lent or borrowed officers
139	Check-list for forwarding cases IAS officers to DoPT under Single Window System
140	Institution of formal proceedings
141	Common proceedings
142	Special procedure in certain cases
143	Consultation with CVC not required in conviction cases
143	Dispensation of inquiry under Rule 19(iii) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965
144	Prosecution vis-à-vis Departmental Proceedings
147	<b>Procedure for obtaining Commission's First Stage Advice</b>
149	Information to be submitted for obtaining Commission's first stage advice
150	<b>Timeline for submission of cases involving public servants due to retire shortly</b>
150	Commission's advice in Composite cases

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

151	<b>Making available a copy of CVC's first stage advice to the concerned employee</b>
151	<b>Difference of opinion between CVO and Chief Executive, etc.</b>
151	Reconsideration of Commissions' First Stage Advice
152	Initiation of Disciplinary Proceedings for Minor Penalties
154	Initiation of Disciplinary Proceedings for Major Penalty
156	Articles of Charge
160	Action on receipt of the written statement of defence
161	<b>Consultation with DoPT in cases of difference from / non acceptance of CVC advice</b>
162	Amended / Supplementary charge-sheet
163	Appointment of Inquiring Authority
164	CDI as Inquiring Authority
164	Panel of retired officers for appointment of IOs
165	Procedure for empanelment of retired officers as IO and grant of honorarium
166	Appointment of a Presenting Officer
167	Honorarium to PO
167	Assistance to CO
169	Documents to be forwarded to the inquiry officer
170	Holding oral inquiry
171	<b>Disciplinary Proceedings through Video Conferencing</b>
172	Responsibilities of IO
174	Responsibilities of PO
175	<b>Monitoring of performance of Presenting officer</b>
175	Stay of disciplinary proceedings
176	<b>Handling of Legal / Court matters</b>
178	Ex-parte proceedings
178	Invoking Rule 19(ii) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965



# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

178	Action on Inquiry Report
179	Further Inquiry
180	Making available a copy of CVC's second stage advice to the concerned employee
<b>180</b>	<b>Procedure for obtaining Second Stage Advice of the Commission</b>
181	Advice in Composite Case
182	Second stage Consultation with CVOs in disciplinary cases of Category 'B' officers
183	No reconsideration of Second Stage advice of Commission
183	Procedure for dealing with cases of disagreement between Disciplinary Authority and CVC — instructions regarding consultation with UPSC
184	Issue of final order on the report of Inquiring Authority
187	Communication of order
187	Difference of opinion with CVC advice
188	Defect in proceedings after the inquiry will not invalidate earlier part of the proceedings
188	Reconsideration of a decision by successor Disciplinary Authority
189	Action for past misconduct in previous employment
189	Appeals, revision and reviews
189	Orders against which appeal lies
189	Appellate Authority (Rule 24)
190	Period of limitation for appeals (Rule 25)
191	Revision (Rule 29)
192	Orders by the Revising Authority
192	Procedure for revision (Rule 29)
192	Review by the President (Rule 29-A)
<b>193</b>	<b>Deviation case to be reported to Commission</b>
194	Petitions, memorials addressed to the President
<b>194</b>	<b>Suspension</b>
195	Suspension on the Recommendation of CBI



# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

195	Action against pensioners
196	Imposition of penalty of withhold or withdraw pension as a result of Minor penalty proceedings
198	Action in cases in which Departmental proceedings had been initiated before retirement
198	Action in cases in which a Government servant had retired from service
199	Judicial Proceedings
199	Disciplinary action against retired PSU employees
200	Consultation with UPSC in Disciplinary Matters
201	Matters in which consultation with UPSC is necessary
201	Where U.P.S.C. advice is obtained at second stage, consultation with Commission not required (para 7.46.3)
<b>201</b>	<b>Adherence to time limit in conducting Departmental Inquiries</b>
<b>204</b>	<b>Model time-limit</b>
205	Time limits for finalisation of Departmental Inquiry Proceedings
206	Timely completion of proceedings is prime responsibility of DA
207	Delay in decision-making to be construed as misconduct
207	Responsibility for delay - shift from vigilance to personnel Department
207	CVO to pursue implementation of advice within a month
208	DoPT OM No. 1012/17/2013-Estt (A) dated 02.01.2014 - consolidated instructions on suspension ( <i>Annexure I</i> )

## CHAPTER - VIII

<b>219</b>	<b>Introduction</b>
<b>219</b>	<b>Vigilance angle in Public Sector Banks</b>
220	Fixing staff accountability
221	Consultation with the Commission in respect of Retired officers of Public Sector Banks
<b>222</b>	<b>Determination of Vigilance Angle in Public Sector Banks</b>
223	Role of CVO of Public Sector Banks
223	Vigilance administration in Regional Rural Banks (RRBs)

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

224	<b>Frauds</b>
225	Loan Frauds
226	CVC Analysis of 100 Top Frauds
227	Cyber Crimes and Frauds in the banking sector
228	Credit Card fraud
228	Preventive measures to check cybercrimes and frauds
228	Enhancing security of card transactions
229	Technology related fraud prevention
229	Vulnerability & Red Flags
231	<b>Preventive Vigilance in Banks</b>
233	KYC / KYE / KYP
233	Know your customer
233	Know your employee
234	Know your partner
234	Fraud risk and governance
235	<b>Reporting of fraud cases</b>
235	Reporting to CBI / Police
236	Reporting in respect of large value frauds
236	Constitution of Advisory Board for Banking and Financial Frauds (ABBFF)
237	Fraud Reporting to Commission
238	Forensic scrutiny of irregularities
239	Forensic audit and vigilance investigations in Banks
240	<b>Vigilance angle in insurance related transactions</b>
242	<b>Preventive Vigilance in insurance sector</b>
242	Underwriting Check Points
245	Claims
247	Motor Accident Claim Tribunal (MACT) & Other Legal Claims
248	Accounts

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

250	Appointment of Surveyors
250	Empanelment of TPA / Hospitals / Brokers in Health Insurance
250	Internal Advisory Committee
251	Posting of officers on sensitive post(s)
251	Protection Against Cyber Frauds/ Cyber Crimes
251	Digital Insurance Policies
251	Guidelines on filing of IPRs & MPR
252	DFS Letter No. 4/5/2014-Vig. dated 13.05.2015- ( <i>Annexure A</i> )
256	CVC Circular No. 06/06/17 (007/VGL/050) dated 14.06.2017 - reporting of fraud to police ( <i>Annexure B</i> )

## CHAPTER - IX

257	<b>The Organisation</b>
258	<b>Role &amp; Functions</b>
259	<b>Intensive Examination</b>
260	Submission of Quarterly Progress Report by CVO
260	Monetary limits for reporting in QPR
262	Selection of Procurement Cases for Intensive Examination
263	Process of Intensive Examination
264	SOP for dealing with Intensive Examination
267	Schedule of time limits for IE
269	Intensive Examination Report
269	Projects funded by World Bank, etc.
270	Follow up Action on the IE Report
271	Flow diagram showing stages of IE process
272	<b>CTE Type Intensive Examination by CVO</b>
272	Selection of Procurement cases for Intensive Examination
272	Documents / Records for Examination
274	Check Points to carry out Intensive Examination

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

276	<b>Intensive Examination Report</b>
276	<b>Follow up Action on CTE Type IE Report</b>
277	<b>Public Procurement</b>
278	Important Ingredients of Public Procurement Process
278	Procurement Manual
279	Scope of Work / Time Perspective
279	Administrative Approval & Expenditure Sanction (A/A & E/S)
280	Consultancy
281	Detailed Project Report (DPR) / Detailed Estimate
282	Design and Drawings
282	Tender Documents
284	Pre-qualification / Bid Eligibility Conditions
284	Notice Inviting Tender
285	Tender Evaluation and Award of Contract
286	Contract Agreement
288	Payment to the Contractors
290	Release of Guarantee / Security Deposits
290	Completion Report
291	<b>Integrity Pact</b>
291	<b>Modes of Tendering</b>
292	Open Tender
293	Limited Tender
294	Single tender / Nomination
294	Spot purchase / tender
295	Leveraging Technology
295	e-Procurement
296	e-Sale
297	Reverse Auction

# PAGES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

297	Swiss Challenge
<b>299</b>	<b>Common Irregularities in Public Procurement</b>
303	Relevant instructions from Ministry of Finance
303	Managing Conflict of Interest in Procurement

## CHAPTER - X

<b>309</b>	<b>Recommendations of Santhanam Committee</b>
311	The Concept of Preventive Vigilance
312	Causes of corruption
312	Potential Areas of Corruption
<b>313</b>	<b>Preventive Vigilance Measures</b>
<b>317</b>	<b>Integrity Pact</b>
318	Adoption of Integrity Pact – Standard Operating Procedure; Independent External Monitor
320	CVC Circular dated 03.06.2021 – SOP on Integrity Pact ( <i>Annexure I</i> )

## CHAPTER - XI

331	Standard Operating Procedure regarding Legal Cases where Commission has been made Respondent
<b>334</b>	<b>Procedure for Obtaining and Grant of Vigilance Clearance</b>
337	Right to Information Act, 2005
<b>341</b>	<b>International Cooperation against Corruption</b>
<b>341</b>	<b>United Nations Convention Against Corruption (UNCAC)</b>
<b>343</b>	<b>International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL)</b>
<b>345</b>	<b>CoSP (Conference of States Parties) to the UNCAC</b>
<b>346</b>	<b>Implementation Review Group (IRG)</b>
<b>347</b>	<b>Implementation Review Mechanism (IRM) of UNCAC</b>
<b>348</b>	<b>G20 (Group of Twenty)</b>
<b>349</b>	<b>G20 ACWG (Anti-Corruption Working Group)</b>
<b>350</b>	<b>BRICS</b>

## PAGES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

351	<b>BRICS WGAC (Working Group on Anti-Corruption Cooperation)</b>
352	<b>Details of efforts made by Commission towards International Cooperation</b>
353	Public Participation in Promoting Integrity and Eradicating Corruption
354	Encouraging ethical conduct
355	Integrity Pledge
355	Fundamental Duties
355	Participation of Institutions
358	Observance of Vigilance Awareness Week
359	Forensic Science as a Tool for Enquiry/ Investigation
360	Computer Forensics
362	Training in Forensic Science
362	Managing Conflict of Interest of Public Servants
367	Format of Integrity Pledge for citizens and organisations ( <i>Annexure I</i> )

## CHAPTER - XII

371	<b>Background</b>
372	<b>Issues Faced</b>
374	<b>Proactive Measures</b>
378	Internet of Things (IOT)

## Chapter-I

# Vigilance Administration

---

### INTRODUCTION

Indian history is replete with examples of good governance practices which helped ensure ethics in public affairs. Righteousness is the foundation of good governance. The organisations, systems and procedures of the Government must not only be efficient but also ethical, just and fair. Integrity has to be its essential ingredient. The ill-effects of corruption are well known. It undermines our developmental efforts and weakens democratic institutions. Corruption is manifested in various forms such as bribery; nepotism; willful action or willful inaction to benefit someone or to deny benefit to someone known or unknown; favouritism; failure to follow laid down processes leading to unintended benefit to someone or denial of benefit to the deserving. The challenge before us is to create an environment in which the honest can work fearlessly and the corrupt are punished promptly.

The battle against corruption is fought on many fronts. An oversight mechanism often referred to as vigilance administration is at the fore front of this battle. Vigilance is defined as watchfulness and alertness. Vigilance administration in any organisation is an integral function like any other function of management, such as finance, personnel, operation, marketing, material, and contracts, etc. If the vigilance set-up is effective in an organisation, it will certainly ensure the functioning of the other segments in an efficient way. Vigilance administration comprises of preventive and punitive anti-corruption measures. It includes detecting irregularities, analysing and finding out reasons for such irregularities and making effective systemic improvements to curb them. It also entails identifying the public servants responsible for misconduct and taking appropriate punitive actions.

## 1.1 EVOLUTION OF VIGILANCE ADMINISTRATION

Anti-corruption measures of the Central Government are responsibility of (i) the Central Vigilance Commission (*hereinafter referred to as the Commission*) (ii) Administrative Vigilance Division (AVD) in the Department of Personnel & Training; (iii) Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI); (iv) Vigilance units in the Ministries / Departments of Government of India, Central Public Sector Enterprises and other autonomous organisations (*hereinafter referred to as Department*); (v) Disciplinary authorities; and (vi) Supervisory officers.

### 1.1.1 CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION

- (a) **Genesis:** The Central Vigilance Commission was set up by the Government of India by a Resolution, dated 11.2.1964 in pursuance of the recommendations made by the Committee on Prevention of Corruption (popularly known as Santhanam Committee). Further, it was in pursuance of the directions of the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of Vineet Narain vs. Union of India (CWP 340-343 of 1993-1 SCC 226) that the Commission was accorded statutory status with effect from 25.8.1998 through "The Central Vigilance Commission Ordinance, 1998". It was followed by CVC (Amendment) Ordinance dated 27.10.1998, CVC Ordinance dated 8.01.1999, DoPT Resolution No. 371/20/99-AVD-III dated 04.04.1999 and DoPT Resolution No. 371/20/99-AVD-III dated 13.08.2002, while the CVC Bill was under the consideration of the Parliament. Subsequently, the CVC Bill was passed by both Houses of Parliament in 2003 and the President gave assent on 11<sup>th</sup> September 2003. Thus, the Central Vigilance Commission Act, 2003 (No. 45 of 2003) came into effect from that date.
- (b) **Set-up:** In terms of the provisions contained in section 3 & 4 of CVC Act, 2003, the Commission shall consist of a Central Vigilance Commissioner (Chairperson) and not more than two Vigilance Commissioners (Members). The Central Vigilance Commissioner and the Vigilance Commissioners are appointed by the President by warrant under his hand and seal for a term of four years from the date on which they enter upon their offices or till they attain the age of sixty-five years, whichever is earlier. The Commission is assisted by a Secretary who is appointed by the Central Government.



### 1.1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE VIGILANCE DIVISION

The Administrative Vigilance Division was set up in the Ministry of Home Affairs, in August 1955, to serve as a central agency to assume overall responsibility for anti-corruption measures. With the establishment of the Central Vigilance Commission, a good part of the functions performed by the Administrative Vigilance Division are now exercised by the Central Vigilance Commission. The Administrative Vigilance Division of the *Department of Personnel and Training in the Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances & Pension* is now responsible for the formulation and implementation of policies of the Central Government in the field of vigilance, integrity in public services, anti-corruption and to provide guidance and coordination to Ministries / Departments of Government of India in matters requiring decisions of Government.

### 1.1.3 CENTRAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

The Central Bureau of Investigation was constituted under the Government of India Resolution No. 4/31/61-T dated 01.04.1963. CBI is the successor organisation to the Delhi Special Police Establishment (DSPE) with an enlarged Charter of functions. In fact, with the establishment of CBI on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 1963, the Delhi Special Police Establishment was made one of its Divisions, viz., 'Investigation and Anti-Corruption Division' which derives its police powers from the *Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946* to inquire and to investigate certain specified offences or classes of offences pertaining to corruption and other kinds of malpractices involving public servants. *Section 3* of the *DSPE Act* provides that Central Government may, by notification in the official gazette, specify the offences or class of offences, which are to be investigated by the CBI.

The Anti-Corruption Division of CBI is responsible for collection of intelligence with regard to corruption, maintaining liaison with the various Departments through their Vigilance Officers, inquiries into complaints about bribery and corruption, investigation and prosecution of offences pertaining to bribery and corruption and tasks relating to preventive aspects of corruption. It handles all cases registered under

the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* (as amended)<sup>1</sup> and cases registered under other related sections of the *Indian Penal Code, 1860*. If an offence under any other criminal law is committed along with an offence of bribery and corruption, it will also be investigated by the Anti-Corruption Division. The CBI is headed by a Director who is appointed by the Central Government on the recommendation of a high-level committee chaired by Prime Minister.

[More details on the CBI have been given in Chapter VI.](#)

#### 1.1.4 VIGILANCE UNIT OF THE ORGANISATIONS

The Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) heads the Vigilance Division of the organisation concerned and acts as an advisor to the chief executive in all matters pertaining to vigilance. He also provides a link between his organisation and the Central Vigilance Commission on one hand and his organisation and the Central Bureau of Investigation on the other. Vigilance functions to be performed by the CVO are of wide sweep and include collecting intelligence about the corrupt practices committed, or likely to be committed by the employees of his organisation; investigating or causing an investigation to be made into verifiable allegations reported to him; processing investigation reports for further consideration of the disciplinary authority concerned; referring the matters to the Commission for advice wherever necessary; taking steps to prevent improper practices or commission of misconducts; examining audit, inspection and other reports from the point of vigilance angle, etc. Thus, the CVO's functions can be broadly divided into three categories, viz. (i) Preventive<sup>2</sup> and pro-active vigilance; (ii) Punitive vigilance; and (iii) Surveillance and detection.

Detailed information about the procedure for appointment of CVOs and their role and functions are given in *Chapter II*.

#### 1.1.5 DISCIPLINARY AUTHORITY

In any organisation, the Disciplinary Authority (DA) means the authority who has been entrusted with powers to impose any penalty on its officers

---

<sup>1</sup> Inserted.

<sup>2</sup> Inserted "and proactive".

under its Discipline & Appeal Rules. In respect of employees governed by CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, the term disciplinary authority is defined as the authority competent to impose on Government servant any of the penalties specified in *Rule 11*. It is the responsibility of the Disciplinary Authority to ensure discipline in the organisation and to deal with the misconduct by way of awarding suitable punishment. Role and functions of DA are dealt in Discipline & Appeal Rules of respective organisations as applicable to them.

### 1.1.6 SUPERVISORY OFFICERS

- (a) It is the duty of every officer holding a Supervisory post in any organisation to take all possible steps to ensure the integrity and devotion to duty of all officials for the time being under his control and authority. In CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964 Rule 3(2)(i) lays down this provision.
- (b) The supervisory officer ensures that officers for the time being under his control maintain absolute integrity. A column has been introduced in the proforma for Annual Performance Appraisal Report (APAR) of officials in which the supervisory officer reports on the integrity of the officer reported upon. If any suspicion arises upon the integrity of officials under his control, further action is taken as per guidelines issued in this regard by DoPT vide OM No. 51/5/72-Estt. 'A' dated 20.05.1972.

## 1.2 JURISDICTION OF CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION

### 1.2.1 Jurisdiction under Section 8 of CVC Act, 2003:

- 1.2.1 (a) For the purpose of clause (d) of *section 8(1) of CVC Act, 2003*, the Commission's jurisdiction extends to such category of public servants as defined under *section 8(2) of the Act* and subsequent notifications issued by the Central Government from time to time.

*Clause 8(1)(g) of the CVC Act, 2003* requires the Commission to tender advice to the Central Government, corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government on such matters as may be referred to it by that Government, such Government companies, societies

and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government or otherwise and for this purpose the Commission's jurisdiction is coterminous with those provided under *section 8(2) of CVC Act, 2003*.

The following categories of public servants (hereinafter referred to as category 'A' officers) fall within the jurisdiction of the Commission in terms of *sub-section (2) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003*: —

- (a) Members of All-India Services serving in connection with the affairs of the Union and Group 'A' officers of the Central Government;
  - (b) Such level of officers of the corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and other local authorities, owned or controlled by the Central Government, as that Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf: Provided that till such time a notification is issued, all officers of the said corporations, companies, societies and local authorities shall be deemed to be the persons referred to in *clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003*.
  - (c) On a reference made by the Lokpal under proviso to sub-section (1) of *section 20 of the Lokpal and Lokayuktas Act, 2013*, the persons referred to in *clause (d) of sub-section (1)* shall also include—
    - (i) members of Group B, Group C and Group D services of the Central Government;
    - (ii) such level of officials or staff of the corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and other local authorities, owned or controlled by the Central Government, as that Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf: Provided that till such time a notification is issued under this clause, all officials or staff of the said corporations, companies, societies and local authorities shall be deemed to be the persons referred in *clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003*.
- 1.2.1 (b) At present, the following levels of officers have been notified by the Central Government for the purpose of *clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003 (DoPT Notifications vide S.O. 371(E) dated 18.3.2004 & S.O. 1538(E) dated 12.9.2007)*:

- (i) Officers of Scale V and above of Public Sector Banks; (Scale V is in the range of Rs. 59,170-66,070 in most banks as on 01.01.2015)
- (ii) Chief Executives and Executives on the Board and other officers of E-8 and above in respect of Schedule 'A' and 'B' Public Sector Undertakings; (E-8 Scale in Sch. 'A' & 'B' CPSEs is in the range of Rs. 51,300 – 73,000 effective from 01.01.2007 pursuant to pay revision after 6th CPC)
- (iii) Chief Executives and Executives on the Board and other officers of E-7 and above in respect of Schedule 'C' and 'D' Public Sector Undertakings; (E-7 Scale in Sch. 'C' & 'D' CPSEs is in the range of Rs. 43,200 – 54,000 effective from 01.01.2007 pursuant to pay revision after 6th CPC)
- (iv) Officers in Grade 'D' and above in respect of RBI, NABARD and SIDBI; (As on 01.01.2015 the Grade 'D' Scale in RBI is Rs. 39,850 – 46,150)
- (v) Managers and above in General Insurance Companies;
- (vi) Senior Divisional Managers and above in Life Insurance Corporations; and
- (vii) Officers drawing salary of Rs. 8700/- p.m. and above on Central Government D.A. pattern, as on the date of the notification (*DoPT* Notification dated 12.9.2007) and as may be revised from time to time in Societies and other Local Authorities.

### 1.2.2 JURISDICTION OVER OTHER CATEGORIES IN SPECIAL CASES

- (a) **Composite cases:** In composite cases, Commission's advice would be necessary in respect of all officers of the Central Government or an organisation under it, irrespective of their level, if they are involved in the same matter in which a Category 'A' officer is involved.

[\(May also refer to para 7.9.5 & 7.9.6 of Chapter VII\)](#)

- (b) **Difference of opinion:** The Commission's advice would also be necessary in cases of difference of opinion between the disciplinary authority and the CVO with regard to the action to be taken against officers who are not within the jurisdiction of the Commission if these differences cannot be resolved with the intervention of the Secretary of the Ministry or Head of the Departments.

[\(CVC Circular No. 98/VGL/15 dated 16.04.2004\)](#)

- (c) ***Complaints under PIDPI Resolution:*** For the purpose of *Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers Resolution 2004*, the Commission's jurisdiction extends to any employee of Central Government, corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government irrespective of the category or class or group of employees.
- (d) ***Below Group 'A' Gazetted officers of Central Government:*** In terms of *GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964*, the Commission's jurisdiction extended to Group 'A' and Group 'B' gazetted officers of the Ministry or Department and equivalent level of officers in organisations. However, after the enactment of *CVC Act, 2003*, the jurisdiction of Commission extends to the officers as described in paras 1.2.1 (a) & (b) hereinabove. Further, in respect of cases involving Gazetted officers below Group 'A' of the Central Government, in which the Commission has tendered its first stage advice before issue of *CVC Circular No. 98/VGL/15 dated 16.04.2004*, the matter need not be referred to the Commission for second stage advice if the disciplinary authority, on conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings, proposes to impose a penalty which coincides with the Commission's first stage advice, provided that none of the officers involved in that matter is an officer of All-India Service or a Group 'A' officer. The case, however, may be referred to the Commission for its advice if the disciplinary authority proposes to take action, which does not conform to the Commission's first stage advice, (or it differs with the recommendation of the CVO with regard to the quantum of punishment to be imposed).

### 1.3 FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION

- 1.3.1 The functions and powers of the Commission, laid down in *section 8(1)* of the *CVC Act, 2003*, are as under: -
- (a) To exercise superintendence over the functioning of the Delhi Special Police Establishment in so far as it relates to the investigation of offences alleged to have been committed under the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* or an offence with which a public servant specified in

*sub-section (2) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003* may, under the *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973*, be charged at the same trial;

- (b) To give directions to the Delhi Special Police Establishment for the purpose of discharging the responsibility entrusted to it under *sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946*:

Provided that while exercising the powers of superintendence or giving directions to, the Commission shall not exercise powers in such a manner so as to require the Delhi Special Police Establishment to investigate or dispose of any case in a particular manner;

- (c) To inquire or cause an inquiry or investigation to be made on a reference made by the Central Government wherein it is alleged that a public servant being an employee of the Central Government or a corporation established by or under any Central Act, Government company, society and any local authority owned or controlled by that Government, has committed an offence under the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988*; or an offence with which a public servant may, under the *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973*, be charged at the same trial;
- (d) To inquire or cause an inquiry or investigation to be made into any complaint against any official belonging to such category of officials specified in *sub-section (2)* wherein it is alleged that he has committed an offence under the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* and an offence with which a public servant specified in *sub-section (2)* may, under the *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973*, be charged at the same trial;
- (e) To review the progress of investigations conducted by the Delhi Special Police Establishment into offences alleged to have been committed under the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* or the public servant may, under the *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973*, be charged at the same trial;
- (f) To review the progress of applications pending with the competent authorities for sanction of prosecution under the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988*;
- (g) To tender advice to the Central Government, corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local



authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government on such matters as may be referred to it by that Government, said Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government or otherwise;

- (h) To exercise superintendence over the vigilance administration of the various Ministries of the Central Government or corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by that Government: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall be deemed to authorise the Commission to exercise superintendence over the Vigilance administration in a manner not consistent with the directions relating to vigilance matters issued by the Government and to confer power upon the Commission to issue directions relating to any policy matters;

1.3.2 The functions and powers of the Commission as laid down in some other sections of CVC Act, 2003 are as under: -

1.3.2 (a) **Power relating to inquiries:** Section 11 of CVC Act, 2003 provides that the Commission, while conducting any inquiry referred to in *section 8(1) (c) and (d) of CVC Act, 2003*, shall have all the powers of a civil court trying a suit under the Cr. P. C., 1973 and in particular, in respect of the following matters, namely: -

- (i) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person from any part of India and examining him on oath;
- (ii) requiring the discovery and production of any document;
- (iii) receiving evidence on affidavits;
- (iv) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof from any court or office;
- (v) issuing Commissions for the examination of witnesses or other documents; and
- (vi) any other matter which may be prescribed.

1.3.2 (b) **Tender advice on Report of inquiry:** Report of inquiry undertaken by any agency on a reference made by the Commission shall be forwarded



to the Commission and on receipt of such report and after taking into consideration any other factors relevant thereto, the Commission would tender its advice to the Central Government and Corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government, as the case may be, as to the further course of action. They shall take appropriate action after taking into consideration the advice of the Commission and in the event of disagreement, the reasons shall be recorded in writing and communicated to the Commission.

(Section 17 of CVC Act, 2003)

- 1.3.2 (c) **Call for Reports & returns:** In terms of *section 18 of CVC Act, 2003*, the Commission may call for reports, returns and statements from the Central Government or corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and other local authorities owned or controlled by that Government so as to enable it to exercise general supervision over the vigilance and anti-corruption work in that Government and in the said corporations, Government companies, societies and local authorities. Presently, <sup>3</sup>Quarterly Performance Report and Annual Performance Report are required to be submitted online to the Commission in prescribed proforma by all CVOs. In addition, a Quarterly Progress Report (QPR) is also required to be submitted to the Commission in proforma prescribed by the CTEO. The QPR (of CTEO) has been discussed in detail in *Chapter IX*.

(CVC Circular No. 004/RTN/3 dated 28.07.2005; No. 98/VGL/25 dated 20.10.1998; No. 018/VGL/019 dated 25.01.2019)

- 1.3.2 (d) **Mandatory consultation by Central Government:** The Central Government shall, in making any rules or regulations governing the vigilance or disciplinary matters relating to persons appointed to public services and posts in connection with the affairs of the Union or to members of the All-India Services, consult the Commission.

(Section 19 of CVC Act, 2003)

<sup>3</sup> Para partially modified vide CVC Circular dated 25.01.2019.

- 1.3.2 (e) ***Annual report of Commission:*** The Commission is to present annually to the President a report as to the work done by it within six months of the close of the year under report. The report shall contain a separate part on the functioning of the Delhi Special Police Establishment insofar as it relates to *section 4(1) of the Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946*. On receipt of such report from the Central Vigilance Commission, the President shall cause the same to be laid before each House of Parliament.

*(Section 14 of CVC Act, 2003)*

- 1.3.2 (f) ***Recommendations to Government on key appointments in Enforcement Directorate:***

- (1) The Central Government shall appoint a Director of Enforcement in the Directorate of Enforcement in the Ministry of Finance on the recommendation of the Committee consisting of: –
  - (a) the Central Vigilance Commissioner – Chairperson;
  - (b) Vigilance Commissioners – Members;
  - (c) Secretary to GoI in charge of Ministry of Home Affairs in Central Government – Member;
  - (d) Secretary to GoI in charge of Ministry of Personnel in Central Government – Member;
  - (e) Secretary to GoI in charge of Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance in Central Government – Member;

The Director of Enforcement shall not be transferred except with the previous consent of the Committee referred to above.

- (2) The Committee shall, in consultation with the Director of Enforcement, recommend officers for appointment to the posts above the level of the Deputy Director of Enforcement and also recommend the extension or curtailment of the tenure of such officers.

*(Section 25 of CVC Act, 2003)*

### 1.3.2 (g) **Recommendations to Government on key appointments in CBI:**

- (1) The Central Government shall appoint officers to the posts of the level of Superintendent of Police and above except Director, and also recommend the extension or curtailment of the tenure of such officers in the Delhi Special Police Establishment, on the recommendation of a committee consisting of: –
  - (a) the Central Vigilance Commissioner – Chairperson;
  - (b) Vigilance Commissioners – Members;
  - (c) Secretary to the Government of India in charge of the Ministry of Home – Member;
  - (d) Secretary to the Government of India in charge of the Department of Personnel – Member:

Provided that the Committee shall consult the Director before submitting its recommendation to the Central Government.

[\(Section 4C of Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946 r/w section 26 of CVC Act, 2003\)](#)

- (2) Under provisions of *section 4BA of Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946* (inserted by *Lokpal and Lokayuktas Act, 2013*), the Central Government shall appoint the Director of Prosecution on the recommendation of Central Vigilance Commission.

1.3.3 **Residuary functions under CVC Resolution of 1964:** In terms of *section 24 of the CVC Act, 2003*, the Commission continues to discharge the functions entrusted to it vide GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964, insofar as those functions are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Act. Thus, the Commission continues to perform the following functions:

- (a) **Appointment of CVOs:** The Chief Vigilance Officer in Ministries / Departments (whether fulltime or part-time) will be appointed in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission and no person whose appointment as the Chief Vigilance Officer is objected to by the Central Vigilance Commission will be so appointed.

[\(DoPT OM No. 371/32/97-AVD. III dated 28.11.1997 and para 6 of the GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964\)](#)

- (b) ***Writing APARs of CVOs:*** In terms of DoPT OM No. 122/2/85-AVD.I dated 28.01.1986 and para 7 of GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964, the Central Vigilance Commissioner would assess the work of the CVO which would be recorded in the character rolls (APARs) of the officer concerned. As laid down in DoPT OM No. 11059/2/93-AIS (III) dated 13.03.1993 and 14.04.1993, the Central Vigilance Commissioner would add his remarks in the APARs of the CVO of Public Sector Undertakings / Organisations as the accepting authority. However, in respect of the CVOs of the Ministry / Departments such assessment would be recorded on a separate sheet and added to the APARs of the CVO concerned. <sup>4</sup>Such CVOs belonging to AIS or other services, whose APAR is filed online in SPARROW (*Smart Performance Appraisal Report Recording Online Window*), CVC would be recording his assessment in the APARs of the CVO online. A column in the forms attached with SPARROW for writing the remarks by CVC in the APARS of CVO is being introduced by DoPT.
- (c) <sup>5</sup>***Commission's advice in Prosecution cases:*** In cases in which sanction for prosecution is required to be accorded in the name of the President, the CVC will advise the Ministry / Department concerned and it would be for that Ministry / Department to consider the advice of the CVC and to take a decision as to whether or not the prosecution should be sanctioned.
- (d) ***Resolving difference of opinion between the CBI and the administrative authorities:*** In cases where an authority other than the President is competent to sanction prosecution and that authority does not propose to accord such sanction sought for by the CBI, the case will be reported to the Commission and the authority will take further action after considering the Commission's advice. In cases recommended by the CBI for Departmental action against such employees as do not come within the normal advisory jurisdiction of the Commission, the Commission will continue to resolve the difference of opinion, if any, between the CBI and the competent administrative authorities as to the course of action to be taken.

Provided that in cases falling under the categories mentioned in sub-para (c) and (d) above and where the administrative authorities do not

<sup>4</sup> Inserted vide online filing of APAR scheme of Govt.

<sup>5</sup> Para re-written for clarity.

propose to accept the advice of the Commission for grant of sanction for prosecution, it should be referred to *DoPT*.

<sup>6</sup>Provided further that in cases falling under the category mentioned in sub-para (c) above and if the CVC declines sanction for prosecution but the Ministry / Department concerned proposes not to accept such advice and proposes to grant sanction for prosecution, the case should be referred to the *DoPT*.

Provided further that where two or more Government servants belonging to different Ministries / Departments, or under the control of different cadre controlling authorities are involved, the CBI will seek sanction from the respective Ministries / Departments or the respective competent authorities. However, where sanction is granted in the case of one of the Govt. servants but sanction is refused in the case of the other or others, the CBI will refer the case to the DoPT for resolution of the conflict, if any.

- (e) ***Entrusting cases to CDIs:*** The Commission has the power to require that the oral inquiry in any Departmental proceedings, except the petty cases, should be entrusted to one of the Commissioners for Departmental Inquiries borne on its strength or such other officer as it may deem fit.

*(Para 2 (viii) of GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964)*

- (f) ***Advising on procedural aspects:*** If it appears that the procedure or practice in a Department or Organisation is such as it affords scope or facilities for corruption or misconduct, the Commission may advise the Department or the Organisation concerned that such procedure or practice be appropriately changed, or changed in a particular manner.

*(Para 2 (x) of GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964)*

- (g) ***Review of Procedure and Practices:*** The Commission may initiate at such intervals as it considers suitable, the review of procedures and practices of administration in a Department or Organisation insofar as they relate to maintenance of integrity in administration.

*(Para 2 (xi) of GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964)*

---

<sup>6</sup> Para re-written for clarity.

1.3.4 ***Functions under PIDPI Resolution 2004:*** CVC is the designated<sup>7</sup> agency under *Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers Resolution 2004* to receive complaint<sup>8</sup> or disclosure alleging corruption against any employee of the Central Government, corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government and to take further action thereon including recommending disciplinary and criminal proceedings. Commission is also empowered to take appropriate action for protection of informer. Refer to *Chapter IV* for more details on PIDPI Resolution.

1.3.5 ***CVC as Specified Authority under Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002:***

Under section 66 of the *Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002*, the Director or any other authority specified by him may furnish or cause to be furnished such information to such other officer or body as the Central Government may in its opinion deem it necessary to do so in public interest, specify, by notification in the Official Gazette. Any information received or obtained by such Director or any other authority in the performance of their duties under *PMLA* may be shared with such notified authority. Vide *Notification No. GSR 970 (E) dated 15.12.2015*, the Central Government has notified “Central Vigilance Commission” as an Authority Competent to receive such information from the Director, Financial Intelligence Unit (FIU).

The information (on suspicious transactions) so received from Director FIU is relevant and crucial for detecting criminal misconducts and may lead to detection of moneys laundered. The Commission on receipt of such information would (on the facts and circumstances of the case) require either the CBI, the CVO concerned or any other agency to investigate and report the facts and to ascertain whether there is any misconduct by a public servant within the jurisdiction of the Commission. The Commission on a consideration of such a report would tender its advice.

1.3.6 ***Inputs on Vigilance Status of officers for appointment to key positions:*** DoPT vide its *OM No. 104/33/2005-AVD-I dated 29.10.2007*,

<sup>7</sup> Substituted for word “authority.”

<sup>8</sup> Inserted.

No.11012/11/2007-Estt. A dated 14.12.2007 and No. 27(5) – EO/88 (ACC) dated 04.08.1988 has laid down that while considering cases for grant of vigilance clearance for the purpose of empanelment of AIS officers of any particular batch, for members of Central Civil Services / Central Civil posts, Board level positions in Public Sector Enterprises, the comments of the Central Vigilance Commission may be obtained. Further, Commission's Circular No. No. 3(v)/99/4 dated 12.07.1999 provides that vigilance clearance shall also be obtained from the Commission in respect of all candidates / officers recommended by the PESB for appointment to any Board level position in PSEs, irrespective of their holding a Board level or below Board level post at that point of time.

[For more details on Vigilance Clearance refer to para 11.2 of Chapter XI.](#)

### 1.3.7 ***Other functions and activities:***

- (a) ***Supervision & control of CTE Organisation:*** Commission exercises supervision and administrative control of Chief Technical Examiner's Organisation.
- (b) ***Appointment of Independent External Monitors:*** The Commission approves persons for appointment as Independent External Monitors whose function is to ensure implementation of Integrity Pact. For more details on IEM refer to Chapter X.
- (c) <sup>9</sup>*Deleted*
- (d) <sup>10</sup>***Capacity Building Programmes:*** Commission organises training programmes for the CVOs and for its own personnel. It also provides guidance on preparing course modules for imparting training by institutions or organisations active in this area. More details may be referred in Chapter X.
- (e) <sup>11</sup>***Vigilance Awareness Week (VAW):*** The Commission has been observing Vigilance Awareness Week every year since the year 2000 as an outreach campaign to spread awareness against corruption among citizens, especially among youths and students. The VAW begins in the

<sup>9</sup> Sub-para omitted vide Commission's approval in F.No. 021/VGL/016 dated 18.03.2021.

<sup>10</sup> Para modified for clarity.

<sup>11</sup> Para re-written.

week in which the Birth anniversary of Bharat Ratna Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel, the first Home Minister of India falls. A specific anti-corruption theme is selected every year for observance of VAW. Every Ministry / Department and Organisation participate in the observance of VAW. The Awareness Week begins with taking of Integrity Pledge and thereafter outreach activities are conducted across institutions, schools, colleges, rural areas, etc. all over India. The activities, inter alia, include organising workshops, seminars, Gram-sabhas, debates, competitions, slogan / essay writing, cartoon, painting, etc. on the anti-corruption theme and the role of citizenry in fighting corruption.

- (f) **News Letter:** Central Vigilance Commission brings out its quarterly newsletter “VIGEYEVANI” to create awareness against corruption, besides sharing its activities with all the stakeholders against corruption.

- 1.3.8 **Assistance to Constitutional Courts:** Whenever directed to do so, the Commission has assisted the Hon’ble Supreme Court of India or the High Courts in specific cases, e.g., cases relating to allocation of 2G spectrum, allocation of coal blocks, works executed in connection with CWG 2010, etc.

## 1.4 DEFINITION OF VIGILANCE ANGLE

- 1.4.1 Vigilance angle is obvious in the following acts:

- (a) Demanding and / or accepting gratification other than legal remuneration in respect of an official act or for using his influence with any other official.
- (b) Obtaining valuable thing, without consideration or with inadequate consideration from a person with whom he has or is likely to have official dealings or his subordinates have official dealings or where he can exert influence.
- (c) Obtaining for himself or for any other person any valuable thing or pecuniary advantage by corrupt or illegal means or by abusing his position as a public servant.
- (d) Possession of assets disproportionate to his known sources of income.
- (e) Cases of misappropriation, forgery or cheating or other similar criminal offences.



- 1.4.2 There are, however, other irregularities where circumstances will have to be weighed carefully to take a view whether the officer's integrity is in doubt. Gross or willful negligence; recklessness in decision making; blatant violations of systems and procedures; exercise of discretion in excess, where no ostensible public interest is evident; failure to keep the controlling authority / superiors informed of required transactions and issues in time; cause of undue loss or a concomitant gain to an individual or a set of individuals / a party or parties; these are some of the irregularities where the disciplinary authority with the help of the CVO should carefully study the case and weigh the circumstances to come to a conclusion whether there is reasonable ground to doubt the integrity of the officer concerned.
- 1.4.3 Any undue / unjustified delay in the disposal of a case, perceived after considering all relevant factors, would reinforce a conclusion as to the presence of vigilance angle in a case.
- (CVC Office Order No. 74/12/05 dated 21.12.2005)*
- 1.4.4 The purpose of vigilance activity is not to reduce but to enhance the level of managerial efficiency and effectiveness in the organisation. Commercial risk-taking forms part of business. Therefore, every loss caused to the organisation, either in pecuniary or non-pecuniary terms, need not necessarily become the subject matter of a vigilance inquiry. Thus, whether a person of common prudence, working within the ambit of the prescribed rules, regulations and instructions, would have taken the decision in the prevailing circumstances in the commercial / operational interests of the organisation is one possible criterion for determining the bonafides of the case. A positive response to this question may indicate the existence of bonafides. A negative reply, on the other hand, might indicate their absence.
- 1.4.5 It would be quite unfair to use the benefit of hind-sight to question the technical merits of a managerial decision from the vigilance point of view. At the same time, it would be unfair to ignore motivated or reckless decisions, which have caused damage to the interests of the organisation. Therefore, a distinction has to be made between a business loss which has

arisen as a consequence of a bonafide commercial / operational decision, and an extraordinary loss which has occurred due to any malafide, motivated or reckless performance of duties. While the former has to be accepted as a normal part of business and ignored from the vigilance point of view, the latter has to be viewed adversely and dealt with under the extant disciplinary procedures.

1.4.6 It follows that vigilance investigation on a complaint would not be called for on the basis of a mere difference of opinion / perception or an error of judgment simpliciter or lack of efficiency or failure to attain exemplary devotion in the performance of duties. (*Union of India vs. J. Ahmed AIR1979 SC 1022*). Such failures may be a matter of serious concern to the organisation but not from the vigilance point of view. They have to be dealt with separately.

1.4.7 The Commission has decided that the CVOs, while sending the case to the Commission for advice against the lapses of officers exercising quasi-judicial powers, should examine critically whether the criteria laid down by Hon'ble Supreme Court in *K.K. Dhawan's Vs. UoI case (1993 AIR 1478)* was attracted or not. The following criteria was laid down: -

- (i) Where the officer had acted in a manner as would reflect on his reputation for integrity or good faith or devotion to duty;
- (ii) If there is prima facie material to show recklessness or misconduct in the discharge of his duty;
- (iii) If he has acted in a manner which is unbecoming of a Government Servant;
- (iv) If he had acted negligently or that he omitted, the prescribed conditions which are essential for the exercise of the statutory powers;
- (v) If he had acted in order to unduly favour a party;
- (vi) If he had actuated corrupt motive, however, small the bribe may be.

[\(CVC F.No.007/MISC/Legal/04\(Pt.\) Circular No. 39/11/07 dated 01.11.2007\)](#)

Further, in the judgment dated 12<sup>th</sup> July 2016 in *R.R. Parekh Vs. Gujarat High Court Case(Civil Appeal Nos. 6116-6117 of 2016 [AIR 2016 SC 3356]*, the Supreme Court has observed in para-15 of the judgment as under: -

*“The issue of whether a judicial officer has been actuated by an oblique motive or corrupt practice has to be determined upon a careful appraisal of the material on the record. Direct evidence of corruption may not always be forthcoming in every case involving a misconduct of this nature. A wanton breach of the governing principles of law or procedure may well be indicative in a given case of a motivated, if not reckless disregard of legal principle. In the absence of a cogent explanation to the contrary, it is for the disciplinary authority to determine whether a pattern has emerged on the basis of which an inference that the judicial officer was actuated by extraneous considerations can be drawn. Cases involving misdemeanours of a judicial officer have to be dealt with sensitivity and care. A robust common sense must guide the disciplinary authority. At one end of the spectrum are those cases where direct evidence of a misdemeanour is available. Evidence in regard to the existence of an incriminating trail must be carefully scrutinised to determine whether an act of misconduct is established on the basis of legally acceptable evidence. Yet in other cases, direct evidence of a decision being actuated by a corrupt motive may not be available. The issue which arises in such cases is whether there are circumstances from which an inference that extraneous considerations have actuated a judicial officer can legitimately be drawn. Such an inference cannot obviously be drawn merely from a hypothesis that a decision is erroneous. A wrong decision can yet be a bona fide error of judgment. Inadvertence is consistent with an honest error of judgment. A charge of misconduct against a judicial officer must be distinguished from a purely erroneous decision whether on law or on fact. ....”.*

The Supreme Court in R.R. Parekh Vs. Gujarat High Court Case (Civil Appeal Nos. 6116-6117 of 2016 [AIR 2016 SC 3356] has laid down the following conditions / procedure to be followed to determine as to whether an act of a judicial officer has been actuated by an oblique motive or corrupt practice:

- (i) Since, direct evidence of corruption may not always be forthcoming in every case involving a misconduct, a wanton breach of the governing principles of law or procedure may well be indicative in a given case of a motivated, if not reckless disregard of legal principle.

- (ii) In the absence of cogent explanation, it is for the disciplinary authority to determine whether a pattern has emerged on the basis of which an inference that an officer was actuated by extraneous considerations can be drawn.
- (iii) The disciplinary authority has to determine whether there has emerged from the record one or more circumstances that indicate that the decision which form the basis of the charge of misconduct was not an honest exercise of judicial power.
- (iv) A charge of misconduct against a judicial officer must be distinguished from a purely erroneous decision whether on law or on fact.

In addition to the principles enunciated in Commission's Circular dated 1<sup>st</sup> November, 2007, the afore-mentioned criteria in the judgment may also be kept in view by CVOs while examining alleged lapses / misconducts in respect of officials exercising quasi-judicial functions / powers.

(CVC Circular No.12/10/16 dated 24.10.16)

- 1.4.8 Absence of vigilance angle in various acts of omission and Commission does not mean that the concerned official is not liable to face the consequences of his actions. All such lapses not attracting vigilance angle would, indeed, have to be dealt with appropriately as per the disciplinary procedure under the service rules.
- 1.4.9 Administrative misconduct such as lack of punctuality, drunken behaviour at work, insubordination, etc. would be left to the disciplinary authority to deal with in an appropriate manner. If the lapse is without a vigilance angle, the disciplinary authority would be within its rights to initiate appropriate penalty proceedings against erring employees.

(CVC Office Order No.23/04/04 dated 13.04.2004)

## <sup>12</sup>**1.4A MANAGING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- (a) The Conflict of interest flows from the principle of Natural Justice that 'No one should be the judge in his / her own case (*Nemo judex in causa sua*)'. It leads to biases. Bias means an act which leads to unfair activity

<sup>12</sup> New para inserted for reference and guidance purpose.

whether in a conscious or unconscious stage in relation to the party or a cause or case. That is where the conflict of interest arises. The Conflict of interest issue is an emerging area of concern in public governance. A conflict of interest occurs when an individual's personal interests – family, friendships, financial, or social– could compromise his or her judgment, decisions, or actions in the workplace. It arises when a public servant is involved in a particular matter as part of his official duties with an outside organisation with which he also has a financial interest, i.e., the employee's (i) spouse, (ii) children & other relations, (iii) general partner, (iv) an organisation in which the employee serves as its chief, officer, director, trustee, partner, or employee, etc. or (v) a person or organisation with which the employee is negotiating for prospective or has an arrangement for prospective employment.

- (b) Conduct rules, other statutes or guidelines governing the service conditions of public servants appropriately address the conflict-of-interest issue. Prompt action should be taken for violation of such rules, statutes or guidelines.

[More details on conflict of interest may be seen in Chapter IX and XI.](#)

## **1.5 ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF COMMISSION**

- 1.5.1 In terms of *section 3(4) of CVC Act, 2003*, the Central Government appoints a Secretary to the Commission to exercise such powers and discharge such duties as the Commission may by regulations specify in this behalf.
- 1.5.1(a) <sup>13</sup>In terms of *section 11A (1) of CVC Act, 2003*, the Central Government appoints a Director of Inquiry, not below the rank of Joint Secretary to the Government of India, for conducting preliminary inquiries referred to the Commission by the Lokpal.
- 1.5.2 In terms of *section 7 of CVC Act, 2003*, the Central Government, in consultation with the Commission, makes rules with respect to the number of members of the staff of the Commission and their conditions of service.

---

<sup>13</sup> New para inserted vide amendment of CVC Act, 2003 through the Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013.

- 1.5.3 In terms of *section 13 of CVC Act, 2003*, the expenses of the Commission, including salaries, allowances and pensions payable to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, the Vigilance Commissioners, Secretary and the staff of the Commission, is charged on the Consolidated Fund of India.
- 1.5.4 The Commission is assisted in discharge of its functions by a Secretariat headed by the Secretary. At present, there are four Additional Secretaries. Besides, there are two Chief Technical Examiners who assist the Commission in technical matters. The major Branches / Units of the Commission are: -
- (a) **Vigilance:** There are nine Vigilance Branches, each of them under a Director / Deputy Secretary level officer who are in turn supervised by the respective Additional Secretaries. The Vigilance Branches process the complaints and cases pertaining to the various Ministries / Departments or Organisations falling under Commission's jurisdiction and communicate advice of the Commission.
  - (b) **Confidential:** It handles complaints received under PIDPI Resolution.
  - (c) **Co-ordination:** It deals with policy matters, Annual Report, research, CVO's appointment, Vigilance clearance, matters pertaining to superintendence over CBI, etc.
  - (d) **CDI Unit:** To assist the disciplinary authorities in the expeditious disposal of oral inquiries, the Ministry of Home Affairs appointed Officers on Special Duty (later re-designated as Commissioners for Departmental Inquiries) on the strength of the Administrative Vigilance Division. On the recommendation of the Committee on Prevention of Corruption, the Commissioners for Departmental Inquiries were transferred to work under the control of the Central Vigilance Commission. The officers designated as CDIs undertake the function of conducting oral inquiries in individual disciplinary cases on behalf of the Disciplinary Authority.
  - (e) **Inquiry Wing:** Deals with direct inquiries into complaints conducted by the Commission under *section 11 of CVC Act, 2003*.
  - (f) **Vigilance Audit:** Deals with audit of CVO's set-ups & its functioning in various Departments / organisations by the officers of the Commission.

- (g) **Administration:** It comprises of Establishment, Cash, General matters, Library and Hindi cell.
- (h) **Legal:** It deals with matters involving legal issues.
- (i) **RTI:** Nodal division for RTI matters and processing RTI Appeal cases.
- (j) **IT:** Maintaining and implementing e-governance.
- (k) **Training:** Deals with training of CVOs, IOs, POs and others on vigilance administration and organising knowledge workshops, etc.
- (l) **CTE Organisation:** It is the technical wing of the Commission headed by Chief Technical Examiners. It provides assistance and advice to the Commission on technical matters and issues relating to procurement. It carries out inspection of civil, electrical and horticulture works of the Central Government Departments, Central Public Sector Enterprises, PSBs and FIs, etc.

[Further details about the CTE Organisation have been given in Chapter IX.](#)

## 1.6 ADVISORY FUNCTIONS OF COMMISSION—A SUMMARY

### 1.6.1 *Matters where the Commission tenders its advice to the competent authority in the following cases —*

- (a) when a request for grant of previous sanction necessary for prosecution is made by an investigating agency to the competent authority in respect of specified categories of public servants, and
- (b) for initiating Departmental proceedings and before taking a final decision in the vigilance case against the specified category of public servants.

### 1.6.2 *Previous sanction for prosecution—Consultation with Commission:*

The Commission tenders its advice:

- (a) When the CBI or the other investigating agency recommends sanction of prosecution, in cases of officers in which sanction of prosecution is required to be accorded in the name of the President.
- (b) In cases in which an authority other than the President is competent to accord sanction for prosecution, and that authority does not propose to accord sanction, the Commission tenders its advice for resolution of difference of opinion.

- (c) Proposals from the State Government seeking prosecution sanction in respect of AIS officers against cases investigated by CBI or other investigating agency on matters pertaining to the affairs of the State Government are received in Government of India, as competent authority. The Central Government may refer such matters to the CVC to tender its advice.

**1.6.2A <sup>14</sup> *Previous sanction for prosecution—Consultation with DoPT in cases of disagreement between DA and CVC:***

- (a) In a case falling under para 1.6.2(a) above, if the Commission advises grant of sanction for prosecution but the Ministry / Department concerned proposes not to accept such advice, the case should be referred to the Department of Personnel & Training.
- (b) In a case falling under para 1.6.2(a) above, if the Commission declines sanction for prosecution but the Ministry / Department concerned proposes not to accept such advice and proposes to grant sanction for prosecution, the case should be referred to the Department of Personnel & Training.
- (c) In a case falling under para 1.6.2(b) above, if the CBI has sought sanction for prosecution and the Commission has recommended grant of sanction, and yet the competent authority proposes not to grant sanction, the case should be referred to the Department of Personnel & Training.
- (d) Where two or more Government servants belonging to different Ministries / Departments, or under the control of different cadre controlling authorities are involved, the CBI will seek sanction from the respective Ministries / Departments or the respective competent authorities in accordance with the procedure laid down in the above paragraphs. Where sanction is granted in the case of one of the Govt. servants but sanction is refused in the case of the other or others, the CBI will refer the case to the Department of Personnel & Training for resolution of the conflict, if any.

**1.6.3 *Departmental proceedings:***

The Commission tenders its advice at two stages:

**(a) *First Stage Advice (FSA):***

The Commission is required to be consulted:

<sup>14</sup> New para inserted.



- (1) in all cases where vigilance angle is present and in respect of the public servants specified in *section 8(2) of CVC Act, 2003* (Category-A), after conclusion of preliminary inquiry / investigation and before the issue of charge-sheet;
- (2) where an Investigation Report on a complaint forwarded by the Commission has been called for, the CVO is required to submit the Investigation Report to the Commission for advice;
- (3) in following cases for public servants other than Category-A:
  - (i) in Composite cases, wherein public servants other than Category-A (i.e., Category-B) are also involved along with those belonging to Category-A and wherein vigilance angle is present.
  - (ii) where there is difference of opinion between the CVO and the Chief Executive of the Organisation, action may be taken as described in para 1.2.2(b) above.

**(b) Second Stage Advice (SSA):**

- (1) In all such cases where First stage advice has been tendered, on conclusion of oral inquiry after issue of charge-sheet but before a final decision is taken by competent authority, the Commission is required to be consulted for second stage advice. (Subject to exception & exemptions mentioned below)
- (2) Further, in respect of other cases where there is difference of opinion between the CVO and the Disciplinary Authority, action may be taken as described in para 1.2.2(b) above.

*Exception: -*

In respect of a Presidential appointee, if the Disciplinary Authority proposes a penalty and where UPSC is required to be consulted, the Commission's advice is not required. However, in respect of a Presidential appointee, if the Disciplinary Authority proposes exoneration, the Commission's second stage advice is required to be obtained.

[\(CVC Circular No. 17/12/12 dated 07.12.2012\)](#)

- 1.6.4 <sup>15</sup>**Reconsideration of advice:** Commission may be consulted for reconsideration of its 1<sup>st</sup> stage advice. The Commission entertains the reconsideration proposal only for one time and strictly when there are new facts which have not been considered by the Commission earlier. Such proposals would be entertained only if submitted within one month after receipt of Commission's first stage advice.

The Commission would not entertain any proposal for reconsideration of its 2<sup>nd</sup> stage advice.

*(CVC Circular No. 008/VGL/027 dated 09.09.2020 and 06.08.2020)*

- 1.6.5 **Deviation from / non-implementation of Commission's advice:**

- (a) When the Disciplinary Authority deviates from or does not implement Commission's advice, the CVO may bring it to the notice of the Commission. The Commission may consider it for inclusion in its Annual Report as a case of non-implementation of Commission's advice.
- (b) When the Appellate Authority's order is at variance with Commission's advice, the CVO may forward a copy of Appellate Authority's Order to the Commission. The Commission may consider it for inclusion in its Annual Report as a case of non-implementation of Commission's advice.

- 1.6.5A <sup>16</sup>**Consultation with DoPT where advice of Commission is not accepted:**

In terms of the guidelines issued vide Department of Personnel and Training OM No. 118/ 2 /7 8- AVD(I) dated 28.09.1978 and re-iterated vide their OM No. 1 19/2/2019-AVD-III dated 02.09.2019, the Department of Personnel and Training (DoPT) is required to be consulted before the Ministries / Departments finally decide to differ from or not to accept any recommendation of the Commission in those cases which relate to Gazetted Officers for whom the appointing authority is the President.

- 1.6.6 **Exemption from consultation in certain circumstances:**

- (a) In complaints referred by the Commission for investigation and report, if after investigation it is found that the officials involved in the case do

<sup>15</sup> Para modified vide CVC Circular No. 008/VGL/027 dated 09.09.2020 and 06.08.2020.

<sup>16</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM's dated 28.09.1978 and 02.09.2019.

not fall under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the case need not be referred to the Commission and may be dealt with by the CVO. However, the action taken by the CVO on the CVC referred complaint may be intimated to the Commission in order to monitor compliance.

*[\(Circular No. 009/VGL/056 dated 28.01.2010\)](#)*

- (b) In respect of composite cases wherein the Commission had tendered its first stage advice for all categories of officers involved, second stage advice of the Commission should be sought only in the case of officers falling within the jurisdiction of the Commission. With respect to officers not falling under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the case should be dealt at the level of the CVO, and referred to the Commission for second stage advice only if the DA's opinion is at variance with the Commission's advice. This procedure would also apply to CBI investigated cases involving officials not falling under the jurisdiction of the Commission wherein the Commission had rendered its advice (cases where there were differences between the CBI and the DA and which were referred to the Commission for advice).

*[\(CVC Circular No. 009/VGL/056 dated 28.01.2010\)](#)*

- (c) In cases where the disciplinary authority (DA), on conclusion of disciplinary proceedings, proposes to impose a penalty which is in line with the Commission's first stage advice in respect of officers falling within the jurisdiction of the Commission, the second stage consultation with the Commission is not required. However, the CVO in all such cases is required to forward a copy each of the IO's findings and the final order issued by the DA in the case for Commission's record.

*[\(Circular No. 08/12/14 dated 03.12.2014\)](#)*

- (d) In cases involving Gazetted officers below Group 'A' of the Central Government, in which the Commission has tendered its first stage advice prior to the enactment of *CVC Act, 2003*, the matter need not be referred to the Commission for second stage advice if the disciplinary authority, on conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings, proposes to impose a penalty which is in line with the Commission's first stage advice, provided

that none of the officers involved in that matter is an officer of All-India Service or a Group A' officer. The case, however, may be referred to the Commission for its advice if the disciplinary authority proposes to take action, which does not conform to the Commission's first stage advice, (or it differs with the recommendation of the CVO with regard to the quantum of punishment to be imposed).

*(CVC Circular No. 98/ VGL/15 dated 16.04.2004)*

- 1.6.7 ***Expectations from CVO while delegating powers under para 1.6.6 above:*** While delegating powers to the Ministries / Departments / Organisations vide para 1.6.6, to handle vigilance cases against certain categories of employees, the Commission expects that (i) appropriate expertise would be available to the CVOs; (ii) the CVO would be in a position to exercise proper check and supervision over such cases and would ensure that the cases are disposed of expeditiously; and (iii) the punishment awarded to the concerned employee would be commensurate with the gravity of the misconduct established on his part. In order to ensure that the Commission's expectations are fully met, the Commission may depute its officers to conduct vigilance audit through onsite visits and also review it through the quarterly information system (Quarterly Performance Reports), etc. If the Commission comes across any matter, which in its opinion has not been handled properly, it may recommend its review by the reviewing authority or may give such directions as it considers appropriate.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Chapter-II

# Appointment, Role, Functions and Responsibilities of Chief Vigilance Officers

---

### INTRODUCTION

Government of India appoints Chief Vigilance Officers in various Ministries / Departments / Central Public Sector Undertakings / Public Sector Banks / Public Sector Insurance Companies / Autonomous Bodies / Societies, etc. to carry out vigilance work. The primary responsibility for maintenance of efficiency, integrity and transparency in an Organisation vests in the Secretary of a Ministry or the Head of the Department, or the Chief Executive of Public Sector Enterprises including Public Sector Banks and Public Sector Insurance Companies. Such an authority is assisted by the Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) in the discharge of vigilance functions. The CVO acts as an advisor to the Chief Executive and reports directly to him. He heads the Vigilance Division of the Organisation and provides a link between the Organisation and the Central Vigilance Commission as well as the Central Bureau of Investigation.

Large Departments / Organisations should have a full-time CVO, i.e., the officer should not be burdened with any other responsibility. If it is considered that the CVO in an Organisation does not have full-time vigilance work, he may be entrusted with such functions that serve as input to the vigilance activities, e.g., audit and inspections. However, the work related to security should not be entrusted to the CVO, as in that case, CVO may find very little time for effective performance of vigilance functions, apart from creating situations of conflict of interest. Furthermore, in order to be effective, a CVO should ordinarily be an outsider appointed for a fixed tenure on deputation terms as stipulated by Department of Personnel & Training. Chief Vigilance Officers in all Departments / Organisations are appointed after prior consultation with the Central Vigilance

Commission and no person whose appointment in that capacity is objected to by the Commission may be so appointed.

*(DoPT OM No. 372/8/99-AVD. III dated 18.01.2001)*

## **<sup>12.</sup> APPOINTMENT OF CVO**

*DoPT* vide their *O.M. No.372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017*, has issued a revised procedure for appointment of CVOs in Central Public Sector Undertakings and other organisations under Central Ministries / Departments.

### **2.1 APPOINTMENT OF PART TIME CVO IN MINISTRIES / DEPARTMENTS**

The charge of Chief Vigilance Officer in Ministries / Departments of Government of India may be entrusted to an officer of the Ministry / Department on a part time basis with the approval of the Commission. Further, there may be certain Organisations under the administrative control of Ministries / Departments which are small in size and do not have officers of sufficient seniority to be appointed as CVOs in those Organisations. In such cases, the concerned Ministry / Department may entrust the function of vigilance to a suitable officer of appropriate level. Such appointments can be made under intimation to the Commission.

#### **2.1A <sup>2</sup>ADDITIONAL CHARGE ARRANGEMENTS OF CVOs OF CERTAIN PSUs**

While sending proposals to the Commission for appointment of part-time CVOs and additional charge arrangements of CVOs of certain PSUs by the Ministries / Departments, the following information / details are required to be furnished to the Commission invariably: -

- (i) Tenure of the officer proposed as CVO (in his / her present capacity).
- (ii) Is he / she holding additional charge as CVO of any other organizations?
- (iii) Is the Head Quarter of current proposed organization is the same or different?

<sup>1</sup> Para re-structured vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>2</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 19.11.2020.

- (iv) Brief profile of the Organization (Number of employees, Number of cases handled in a year, status, core activity, organization set up, etc.).
- (v) Order of preference, if the proposed officer is from the respective Ministry / Department with brief profile. (Provided, the proposed officer does not hold any charge which attracts conflict of interest to the proposed post of CVO.)

*(CVC Circular No. 98/CVO/41 dated 19.11.2020 - regarding information to be furnished to the Commission for additional charge arrangement or part time CVOs)*

## **2.2 APPOINTMENT OF CVO IN DEPARTMENTS WHERE THE CVO IS A CADRE POST**

In a few Departments viz., CBDT, CBEC, Department of Posts and Railway Board, there is an encadred post of full time CVO. In such Departments, a panel of names of officers of adequate seniority in the order of preference, along with the bio data and complete APAR dossiers is sent to the Commission. One of the officers from the panel approved by the Commission is appointed as CVO in that Organisation.

## **2.3 APPOINTMENT OF FULL TIME CVO IN PSUs / SOCIETIES / AUTONOMOUS BODIES AND DEPARTMENTS**

The following guidelines have been prescribed for filling up full-time posts of CVOs:

- (i) <sup>3</sup>The posts of CVOs in CPSEs and other organizations under Central Ministries / Departments shall be filled up on deputation basis and these will be Non-Central Staffing Scheme posts.

*(DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017)*

*<sup>4</sup>Sub-para (ii) to (v) deleted and consolidated as new sub-para (ii)*

- <sup>5</sup>(ii) The DoPT would request the cadre controlling authorities of various organised services as well as PSUs to offer officers of proven integrity

<sup>3</sup> Sub-para (i) substituted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>4</sup> Para (ii) to (v) substituted by new sub-para (ii) in light of DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>5</sup> Sub-para (ii) to (v) substituted by new sub-para (ii) vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

for these posts. The cadre authorities as well as the officers who apply would also be required to indicate choice of location.

Officers willing to be posted as CVOs will submit online applications as are done for the CSS. The portal will have facilities for exercising the option to apply for (a) CSS only (b) CVO or (c) both for CVO and CSS posts.

The Cadre Controlling Authorities will forward the online applications of the officers along with their APAR dossiers. Such applications would be forwarded to CVC for clearance including clearance on suitability for 'select organizations'. Once cleared by CVC, such officers will be retained on "CVO offer list" for appointment. The offer list of CVOs will be maintained by Establishment Officer (EO) on the lines of CSS offer list, for placing it before Civil Service Board (CSB) along with the list of vacancies existing / likely to arise in near future.

The Selection to the post of CVO will be undertaken following the Civil Services Board (CSB) procedure. For Deputy Secretary / Director level posts, orders for appointment will be issued by the EO with the approval of MOS(PP). For JS level posts the same procedure will be followed as is being done for appointments of Joint Secretaries under the Central Staffing Scheme.

*[\(DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017\)](#)*

## **2.4 APPOINTMENT OF CVO IN SELECT ORGANISATIONS**

In the absence of its own field Organisation, the Commission is dependent on the vigilance wing of the various Organisations headed by the CVOs. The importance of proper selection of such CVOs in the independent and effective functioning of the vigilance wing in any Organisation cannot be over-emphasized. <sup>6</sup>[...] In accordance with this established practice, the DoPT would obtain specific approval of the Commission in respect of the panel of officers under consideration for appointment of CVOs in any of the select Organisations.

---

<sup>6</sup> Deleted words "The Commission....approval of the Commission." being no more relevant.



## **2.5 APPOINTMENT OF CVO IN PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS, INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

CVOs in Public Sector Banks or Insurance Companies or Financial Institutions (PSBs / PSICs / FIs) are appointed on deputation by the *Department of Financial Services*. General Managers of PSBs, Chief General Managers of Reserve Bank of India or and Executive Directors in Financial Institutions, having minimum three years of residual service and other eligible categories of officers, as the case may be, are eligible to apply for the posts of CVOs in PSBs / FIs / Insurance Companies. The officers of the level of ED in LIC shall be eligible to apply for the posts of CVOs in the Public Sector Insurance Companies only. The officers are not eligible to apply for the post of CVO in their parent organization.

The *Department of Financial Services* calls for applications from willing officers before a vacancy arises in the post of a CVO in a Public Sector Bank or Insurance Company or Financial Institution. Selection of the candidates for the appointment to the post of CVO shall be made by the Government in consultation with CVC, on the basis of their record of service and interaction with the Selection Committee.

*Ministry of Finance, Department of Financial Services Letter inviting applications for posts of CVOs in PSBs / ICs / FIs vide [F.No.15/3/2018/CVO/Vig dated 17.01.2019](#) and [F.No.15/3/2018/Vig dated 30.07.2021](#) conforms to the above-said guidelines.*

## **2.6 APPOINTMENT OF CVO IN AUTONOMOUS ORGANISATIONS / SOCIETIES, etc.**

- 2.6.1 An Autonomous Organisation or Co-operative Society, etc. would forward, along with bio-data and complete APAR dossiers through Administrative Ministries / Departments, a panel of names of three officers, arranged in order of preference, for the Commission's consideration. One of the officers from the panel approved by the Commission would be appointed as CVO in that Organisation.

---

<sup>7</sup> Para re-written vide MoF Circular dated 17.01.2019 & 30.07.2021.

- 2.6.2 Such autonomous Organisations that have a full-time post of CVO and propose to fill up the post on deputation basis on the pattern of Central Staffing Scheme, may obtain a panel of names from the DoPT from the offer list approved by the Commission.

### <sup>8</sup>2.6.2(A) CHARGE ASSUMPTION REPORT BY CVOs

In order to facilitate proper communication with Ministries / Departments / CPSUs / PSBs / PSICs / FIs / Autonomous organizations, etc., the newly appointed CVOs (both full-time and part-time) are required to submit their charge assumption report along with other particulars (as per the format attached with below mentioned Circular dated 26.08.2019) to the Commission immediately on assumption of charge as CVO. The communication in this regard may also be mailed to [secy-cvc@nic.in](mailto:secy-cvc@nic.in).

*[\(CVC Circular No. MISC/CDN-2/19 dated 26.08.2019\)](#)*

## 2.7 TENURE OF CVO

- <sup>9</sup>2.7.1 The tenure of appointment of CVOs in a CPSE / Organization shall be for a period of three years which is extendable by another 2 years' subject to the overall combined limit prescribed for central deputation and / or being away from the cadre, as issued by *Department of Personnel & Training (DoPT)* from time to time. The initial tenure of 3 years as CVO in a CPSE / Organization is extendable for a further period of 3 years on lateral transfer to another CPSE / Organizations with prior concurrence of CVC subject to the overall combined limit prescribed for central deputation and / or being away from the cadre, as issued by DoPT from time to time.

*[\(DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017\)](#)*

<sup>10</sup>Once an officer has worked as CVO in a particular CPSE / Organization, he shall not be considered for the post of CVO in the same organization for another term.

*[\(DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017\)](#)*

<sup>9</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>10</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

- <sup>11</sup>2.7.2 Officers already on central deputation on a Central Staffing Scheme (CSS) post would normally be appointed for a minimum residual tenure of 3 years. Applications of such officers should be forwarded with the approval of the Minister-in-charge of Ministry / Department in which the officer is posted and should reach DoPT at least a year before the expiry of tenure of the officer on the Central Staffing Scheme post.

*[\(DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017\)](#)*

- 2.7.3 Posting as CVO in a Public Sector Undertaking located at places other than Metropolitan Cities could be allowed in continuation of a posting with the Government of India, subject to the condition that the total period including the earlier tenure, shall not exceed seven years. Thus, if an officer has served a post under the Central Staffing Scheme for four years and then proceeds on deputation to a post of CVO in a PSU located at a place other than Metropolitan Cities, he will have a tenure of three years on the post of CVO subject to an overall ceiling of seven years of combined tenure on the Central Staffing Scheme post and the post of CVO.

## **2.8 SHORT TERM ARRANGEMENT IN THE POST OF CVO**

- <sup>12</sup>2.8.1 If due to unforeseen circumstances, the post of CVO falls vacant without any replacement, then additional charge arrangements amongst the eligible officers of appropriate seniority will be as per the procedure followed for CSS posts. The concerned Ministry / Department can propose any eligible officer (of appropriate seniority) working in the Ministry / Department or working as CVO in any other organization within the Ministry / Department or outside the Ministry / Department. The concerned Ministry / Department will submit the proposal to DoPT with the concurrence of CVC and after taking approval of Minister in-charge. The approval of Cabinet Secretary will be required for additional charge upto three months. For approval beyond three months, approval of ACC will be required.

*[\(DoPT O.M no. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017\)](#)*

---

<sup>11</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>12</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

While sending such proposals for concurrence of the Commission, the guidelines laid down in para 2.1A above may be followed by the Ministries / Departments.

2.8.2 *Deleted*

2.8.3 *Deleted*

2.8.4 As far as feasible, charge of vacant posts of CVOs should be assigned to another CVO within the same Ministry, or to another eligible officer of the Ministry. Asking a junior officer in an Organisation (PSU / PSB / Autonomous body) to hold charge of CVO's office should be avoided.

Similarly, an officer who may be Government Nominee Director in a PSU / PSB should not handle cases where there is possibility of a conflict of interest with his full-time assignment.

## **2.9 ASSOCIATION OF CVO WITH OTHER ORGANISATIONAL MATTERS**

2.9.1 Participation in decision making or close association of CVO or the vigilance staff in such matters over which they might be required, at a later stage, to sit in judgment from vigilance point of view, should be avoided. Therefore, CVO and the vigilance functionaries should not be a party to decision-making processes, which are likely to have vigilance sensitivity, as this may result in conflict of interest. However, advice can be tendered on some policy matters especially those requiring implementation of preventive vigilance measures.

2.9.2 While it may not be difficult for full-time vigilance functionaries to comply with this requirement, the compliance of these instructions could be achieved in respect of part-time vigilance functionaries by confining their duties, other than those connected with vigilance work, as far as possible, to such items of work that are either free from vigilance angle or preferably serve as input to vigilance activities such as inspection, audit, etc.

### **<sup>13</sup>2.10 PERMANENT ABSORPTION OF CVO**

An outsider officer appointed as CVO in any CPSE shall not be permanently absorbed in the same organization on expiry or in continuation of his / her tenure as CVO in that organization.

*(Para I of DoPT O.M No. 372/7/2016-AVD-III dated 28.04.2017)*

### **2.11 ASSESSMENT OF CVO's WORK**

Central Vigilance Commissioner assesses the work of CVOs. The Assessment is recorded in the APAR of the officer. The following procedure has been prescribed for this purpose:

- (i) The APARs of the CVOs in the Organisations, whether working on a fulltime or a part-time basis, would be initiated by the Chief Executive of the Organisation concerned, reviewed by the Secretary of the Administrative Ministry / Department concerned and sent to the Central Vigilance Commissioner for writing his remarks as the accepting authority;
- (ii) APARs of full time CVOs in the Ministries will be initiated by Secretary of the Ministry and reviewed by the Central Vigilance Commissioner.
- (iii) The assessment by the Central Vigilance Commissioner in respect of the CVOs in the Ministries / Departments of the Government of India and their attached / subordinate offices, who look after vigilance functions in addition to their normal duties, will be recorded on a separate sheet of paper to be subsequently added to the confidential rolls of the officers concerned.

*(DoPT OM No. 11059/2/93-AIS (III) dated the 13.03.1993 & 14.04.1993)*

- (iv) <sup>14</sup>However, after the implementation of the scheme of *Smart Performance Appraisal Report Recording Online Window* (SPARROW) for filing of online APAR by members of AIS and other officers / services, the CVC would be recording his assessment in the APARs of the CVO online. A column in the forms attached with SPARROW for writing the remarks by CVC in the APARs of CVO, is being introduced by DoPT.

<sup>13</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 28.04.2017.

<sup>14</sup> Inserted vide online filing of APAR scheme of Govt.

## 2.12 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF CVO

2.12.1 A CVO heads the Vigilance Division of an Organisation and acts as an advisor to the Chief Executive in all matters pertaining to vigilance. He is also the nodal officer of the Organisation for interaction with CVC and CBI. Vigilance functions to be performed by the CVO are of wide sweep and include collecting intelligence about the corrupt practices committed, or likely to be committed by the employees of his Organisation; investigating or causing an investigation to be made into allegations reported to him; processing investigation reports for further consideration of the disciplinary authority concerned; referring the matters to the Commission for advice wherever necessary; taking steps to prevent improper practices and commission of misconducts, etc. Thus, the CVO's functions can broadly be divided into three categories, as under: -

- (i) Preventive vigilance
- (ii) Punitive vigilance
- (iii) Surveillance and detection.

2.12.2 While 'punitive action' for commission of misconduct and other malpractices is certainly important, 'surveillance' and 'preventive measures' to be taken by the CVO are equally more important as these are likely to reduce the occurrence of vigilance cases. Thus, the role of CVO should be predominantly preventive.

## 2.13 PREVENTIVE VIGILANCE FUNCTIONS BY CVO

The CVO is expected to take following measures on preventive vigilance side: -

- (i) To undertake study of existing procedures and practices prevailing in his Organisation with a view to identify those procedures or practices which provide a scope for corruption and require modification.
- (ii) To find out the causes of delay, the points at which delay occurs and devise suitable steps to minimize delays at different stages;
- (iii) To review the regulatory functions to see whether all of them are strictly necessary and whether the method of discharge of those functions is capable of improvement;

- (iv) To devise adequate methods to ensure that discretionary powers are not exercised arbitrarily but in a transparent and fair manner; and in accordance with some laid down guidelines.
- (v) To educate the citizens about the procedures of dealing with various matters and also to simplify these as far as possible;
- (vi) To identify the areas in his Organisation which are prone to corruption and to ensure that officers of proven integrity only are posted in those areas;
- (vii) To identify sensitive posts in the Organisation;
- (viii) To ensure periodical rotations of staff and in particular officers holding sensitive posts;

*(CVC Circular No. 004/VGL/090 dated 11.09.2013<sup>15</sup> and No. 18/MISC/02-392171 dated 23.08.2018)*

- (ix) To ensure that well-defined internal processes as well as corresponding controls with clear responsibilities, for different kind of activities, are set out;
- (x) To ensure that the Organisation has prepared manuals on important subjects such as purchases, contracts, procurement, recruitment, etc. and that these manuals are updated from time to time and conform to the guidelines issued by the Commission and the Ministries concerned;
- (xi) To develop and implement an effective Whistle Blower mechanism;
- (xii) To leverage technology for making preventive vigilance function effective;
- (xiii) To ensure prompt observance of Conduct rules relating to integrity, covering (i) statements of assets and acquisitions (ii) gifts (iii) relatives employed in private firms or doing private business (iv) to scrutinise immovable property returns of at least 20% executive employees every year and (v) keep an eye on benami transactions;
- (xiv) To ensure observance of Vigilance Awareness Week as per directions of the Commission;

---

<sup>15</sup> Inserted.

- (xv) To scrutinise (a) Internal auditor's reports, (b) Statutory auditor's report (c) CAG audit report;
- (xvi) To scrutinise inspection reports;
- (xvii) In order to keep a watch on the activities of public servants who are of doubtful integrity, the Ministries / Departments / Organisations are required to maintain two lists viz., (i) "Agreed list" and (ii) list of public servants of gazetted status of "doubtful integrity". The "Agreed list" of suspected officers has its origin in the "Programme for vigilance and anti-corruption work during 1966", whereas the list of public servants of gazetted status of doubtful integrity was prescribed in 1969. The criteria for making such lists have been provided in the Ministry of Home Affairs Letter No.130/1/66-AVD dated 05.05.1966 and letter No. 105/1/66-AVD dated 28.10.1969. It has been provided in these instructions that the "Agreed list so prepared will remain in force for one year from the date of preparation and officials' work / activities / behaviour during the period would be watched and the list would be reviewed after this period". The list of Officers of Doubtful Integrity will remain in force for a period of three years. In the above perspective, the CVO has to perform the following functions: -
  - (1) To prepare a list of 'Officers of Doubtful Integrity' which would include names of those officers who, after inquiry or during the course of inquiry, have been found to be lacking in integrity, such as (a) officer convicted in a Court of Law on the charge of lack of integrity or for an offence involving moral turpitude but who has not been imposed a penalty of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement in view of exceptional circumstances; (b) awarded departmentally a major penalty on charges of lack of integrity or gross dereliction of duty in protecting the interest of Government although corrupt motive may not be capable of proof; (c) against whom proceedings for a major penalty or a court trial is in progress for alleged acts involving lack of integrity or moral turpitude; and (d) who was prosecuted but acquitted on technical grounds as there remained a reasonable suspicion about his integrity;
  - (2) To prepare the 'Agreed List' in consultation with the CBI which will include the names of officers whose honesty or integrity is doubtful or



suspicious. The following action would be taken by the CVO and the CBI in respect of the officers appearing on the list:

- (a) Closer and more frequent scrutiny and inspection of their work and performance by the Departments concerned, particularly in spheres where there is scope for discretion or for showing favours;
- (b) Quiet check about their reputation both by the Department and the CBI;
- (c) Unobtrusive watch of their contacts, style of living, etc. by the CBI;
- (d) Secret enquiry by the CBI about their assets and financial resources. The Departments will make available their property returns and other relevant records to the CBI; and
- (e) Collection of information by the CBI of specific instances of bribery and corruption practices.

*(CVC Circular No. 3(v)/99(6) dated 18.08.1999; No. 3K-DSP-10 dated 07.04.2000 and 03.09.2001)*

- (xviii) Adequate precautions should be taken in drawing up and maintaining the “Agreed list” and the “list of Officers of Doubtful Integrity” to ensure that they are correctly and objectively prepared and reviewed from time to time. CVO should ensure that the officers who are placed on the aforesaid lists should not be posted in sensitive positions. CBI would co-ordinate with the Ministries / Departments / Organisations so that the lists so prepared are periodically reviewed. Director of CBI and the CVOs of the Departments will keep the Commission posted about the developments from time to time.

*(MHA OM No.: 105/1/66-AVD-I dated 28.10.1969 and CVC Circulars No.004/VGL/090 dated 11.09.2013, 04.01.2012&01.05.2008, and Nos. 98/VGL/60 dated 02.11.2001&15.04.1999)*

- (xix) To conduct CTE type inspection in his organisation; and
- (xx) To tender advice to the Disciplinary Authority and the Appellate Authority in vigilance cases, irrespective of level of officers involved.

## 2.14 PUNITIVE VIGILANCE FUNCTIONS BY CVO

- 2.14.1 The CVO is expected to scrutinise reports of Parliamentary Committees such as Estimates Committee, Public Accounts Committee and the Committee on Public Undertakings; audit reports; proceedings of both Houses of Parliament; Standing committee report for the Ministry, CAG audit report, Statutory auditor's report, internal audit reports, complaints and allegations appearing in the press; and to take appropriate action thereon.
- 2.14.2 The CVO, inter-alia, is expected to take following action on the punitive vigilance aspects:
- (i) To receive complaints from all sources and scrutinise them as per existing instructions. When he is in doubt on the issue of existence of vigilance angle in them, the CVO may refer the matter to his administrative head;
  - <sup>16</sup>(i)(a) To update the status of action taken on each complaint sent by Commission for necessary action on Commission's portal (i.e., [portal.cvc.gov.in](http://portal.cvc.gov.in));  
*(CVC Circular No. 07/08/2020 dated 13.08.2020)*
  - (ii) To investigate or cause an investigation to be made into such allegations involving vigilance angle;
  - (iii) To investigate or cause an investigation to be made into the allegations forwarded to him by the Commission or the CBI, <sup>17</sup>within the prescribed time lines of 03 months;  
*(CVC Office Order No. 08/08/2020 dated 14.08.2020)*
  - <sup>18</sup>(iiia) In case of complaints sent by Commission for investigation, if it is not possible to complete the investigations and refer the matter to Commission within three months, the CVO should seek extension of time stating the specific reasons / constraints in each case, within 15 days of receipt of

<sup>16</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 13.08.2020.

<sup>17</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 14.08.2020.

<sup>18</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 14.08.2020.

reference from the Commission. Such request from the CVO should be with the approval of the Secretary / CMD / Chief Executive of the Department / Organization concerned as the case may be;

*(CVC Office Order No. 08/08/2020 dated 14.08.2020)*

(iv) To process the investigation report expeditiously for obtaining orders of the competent authority about further course of action to be taken and also for obtaining Commission's advice on the investigation reports, where necessary;

<sup>19</sup>(iv)(a) To prioritize the activities of conducting investigations and completion of disciplinary action in cases involving public servants due to retire shortly well in advance so as to ensure that such retirement cases for advice should be received in the Commission 30 days before the date of retirement of the officer;

*(CVC Officer Order No. 13/10/20 dated 01.10.2020)*

(v) To ensure that charge-sheet, statement of imputations, lists of witness and documents, etc. are carefully drawn up; copies of all the documents relied upon and the statements of witnesses cited on behalf of the disciplinary authority are prudently prepared, issued expeditiously and supplied to the charged officer whenever possible;

(vi) To ensure that there is no delay in appointing the inquiring and presenting authorities where necessary;

(vi)(a) <sup>20</sup>The CVOs are required to closely monitor the progress of inquiry proceedings including the quality of performance of Presenting Officers before the IO on a regular basis and keep the disciplinary authorities posted about it.

*(CVC Circular No. 018/VGL/044 dated 27.07.2018)*

(vii) To examine the inquiry officer's report, keeping in view the evidence adduced by the prosecution and the defence during the course of inquiry, and to obtain orders of the competent authority about further course of

---

<sup>19</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 01.10.2020.

<sup>20</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 27.07.2018.

action to be taken and also obtain the Commission's second stage advice and UPSC's advice, where necessary;

- (viii) To ensure that the Disciplinary Authority concerned, issued a speaking order, while imposing a punishment on the delinquent employee. The order to be issued by the Disciplinary Authority should show that he had applied his mind and exercised his independent judgment;
- (ix) To ensure that rules and time limits with regard to disciplinary proceedings are scrupulously followed at all stages by all concerned as any violation of rules would render the entire proceedings vitiated;
- (x) To scrutinise on a continuous basis, complaints and grievances received by other divisions / units in the Organisation;
- (xi) To see that proper assistance is given to the CBI in the investigation of cases entrusted to them or started by them on their own source information;
- (xii) To take proper and adequate action with regard to petitions filed by delinquent officers in Courts of Law / Tribunal;
- (xiii) To review from time to time the existing arrangements for vigilance work in the Ministry / Department, to see if the work of subordinate officers is adequate and to ensure expeditious and effective disposal of vigilance work;
- (xiv) To ensure that the competent disciplinary authorities do not adopt a dilatory or lax attitude in processing vigilance cases, particularly in cases when officers are due for promotion or retirement. CVO shall refer such instances to the Commission;
- (xv) To ensure that cases against the public servants on the verge of retirement do not lapse due to time-limit for reasons such as misplacement of files, etc. and that the orders passed in the cases of retiring officers are implemented in time;
- (xvi) To review pendency of references received from Commission;
- (xvii) To refer cases, within his jurisdiction, to CBI with the administrative approval of CEO. In case of difference of opinion with the CEO, the matter may be referred to the Commission;

- (xviii) <sup>21</sup>To ensure that the cases receive due consideration of the appropriate Disciplinary Authority before these are referred to the Commission and its tentative recommendation is indicated in the references made to the Commission. The cases requiring reconsideration of the Commission's First Stage Advice (FSA) should be sent with the approval of the concerned Disciplinary Authority / Chief Executive, or the Head of the Department, as the case may be, within one month of receipt of Commission's FSA and that too only in those exceptional cases having additional / new material facts. The Commission would not entertain any reconsideration proposal / request of first stage advice received beyond the revised time limit of one month;

*[\(CVC Circular No. 06/08/2020 dated 06.08.2020\)](#)*

- (xix) Although the discretion to place a public servant under suspension, when a disciplinary proceeding is either pending or contemplated against him, is that of the disciplinary authority, the CVO is expected to assist the disciplinary authority in proper exercise of this discretion;
- (xx) To ensure that all cases, in which the officers concerned have been under suspension, are reviewed within a period of 90 days with a view to see if the suspension order could be revoked or if there was a case for increasing or decreasing the subsistence allowance;

*[\(CVC Circular Nos. 006/PRC/1 dated 11.12.2014;014/VGL/061 dated 03.12.2014;015/MSD/016 dated 27.04.2015; 010/VGL/095 dated 07.12.2012\)](#)*

- (xxi) <sup>22</sup>To scrutinise the matter carefully, wherever the Appellate Authority has disagreed with Commission's Advice which was earlier accepted by the Disciplinary Authority. To take up such matter with the reviewing authority and also to report such cases immediately after decision / orders issued at the Appellate / Review stage to the Commission and also indicate in the relevant column in the online QPRs submitted by the CVOs to the Commission;

*[\(CVC Circular No. 05/07/2020 dated 20.07.2020\)](#)*

---

<sup>21</sup> Para re-written vide CVC Circular dated 06.08.2020.

<sup>22</sup> Para re-written vide CVC Circular dated 20.07.2020.

- (xxii) To bring to the notice of the Board specific cases where the Disciplinary Authority has disagreed with the CVO's advice in respect of officials not under the jurisdiction of the Commission;
- (xxiii) To ensure that the CVO is invited and remains present at the time of review of vigilance work by the Board;
- (xxiv) To monitor and to take up for necessary action any case of recruitment in violation of the laid down rules and procedure and wherever necessary to report the matter to the Commission.

*(Para VII of CVC Circular No. 006/VGL/065 dated 06.07.2006)*

- (xxv) Identify cases having vigilance angle reported in inspection reports, audit reports, media reports, reports of Parliamentary Committees, etc., carry out investigation and take misconducts, if any, to its logical conclusion.
- (xxvi) Examine the decision of the DA and if they are not in tune with the advice of the Commission, bring it to the notice of the Commission for further consideration.
- (xxvii) Examine the orders of DA in respect of officers not within the jurisdiction of the Commission and to ensure fairness. Recommend revision of inappropriate orders by the competent authority.

## **2.15 SURVEILLANCE AND DETECTION BY CVO**

- 2.15.1 (i) The CVO should conduct regular and surprise inspections in the sensitive areas in order to detect if there have been instances of corrupt or improper practices by the public servants. He should carry out at least six CTE type inspections on one of the projects / works in the organisation every year. It is described in detail in Chapter-IX of this Manual.
- (ii) He should also undertake prompt scrutiny of annual property returns and intimations given by the public servants under the conduct rules and take further necessary action, if called for.
- (iii) In addition, he should also gather intelligence from his own sources in whatever manner he deems appropriate about the misconducts / malpractices having been committed or likely to be committed. He should also collect source material on misconducts and examine them for logical

conclusion with necessary approval. He may also initiate suo motu enquiries based on any prima facie information regarding misconducts. He shall, however, carry out enquiries with necessary approvals.

- 2.15.2 No prior approval / sanction of CVO's tour programmes is required from CMD / CEO for proceeding on tour for carrying out any surprise inspections.

*(CVC Circular No. 005/VGL/15 dated 04.05.2005)*

<sup>23</sup>[...] In the interest of transparency and accountability, whenever prior approval / intimation has not been given to the competent authority, a detailed report be submitted to the competent authority on conclusion of the tour and the outcome thereof.

## **2.16 SOME SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS OF CVO IN PSB**

CVOs of PSBs should obtain vital information / inputs, in a structured manner like (a) Quick mortality borrowal accounts (b) Special letters / reports sent by Internal Inspections / Audit teams while inspecting branches (c) Names & inspection reports of the branches which have slipped, in Inspection gradation, to 'unsatisfactory' grade & (d) details of OTS (One Time Settlement) entered into, especially high value accounts on a select basis. They should also get accountability reports in the case of large value non-performing advances in a routine matter irrespective of the fact whether the Disciplinary Authority has found a vigilance angle or otherwise.

*(CVC Circular No. 01/Misc/01/-Part I dated 31.01.2003)*

It is described in detail in *Chapter VIII* of this Manual.

## **2.17 VIGILANCE ADMINISTRATION OF SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES**

- 2.17.1(a) Commission has jurisdiction over any organisation so long as the administrative Ministry / Department of the Central Government continues to exercise administrative control over these organisations including appointment of Chief Executive and Board Members, etc.

<sup>23</sup> The words "However, the.....been reported." deleted being no more relevant.

Accordingly, the CVOs are expected to ensure that vigilance activity is carried out in PSUs, their subsidiaries and joint venture companies in accordance with guidelines of the Commission. All important issues should be reported to the Commission.

*(CVC Circular No. 000/VGL/66 dated 24.07.2003)*

### 2.17.1(b)<sup>24</sup> **Jurisdiction over Joint Venture Companies:**

Jurisdiction of Commission extends to such companies where, in a combination of the Central Government, one or more State Government, one or more Government Companies and one or more corporations owned or controlled by the Central Government / State Government, the cumulative share of the Central Government is not less than 51% of the paid-up share capital.

*(DoPT OM No. 399/9/2010-AVD-III(Part-II) dated 15.01.2019)*

2.17.2 <sup>25</sup>The Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas vide their OM No.C-36011/22/2012-Vig. dated 19.11.2013 has also introduced a mechanism of vigilance administration in the Joint Venture and Subsidiary companies of the PSUs under their administrative control. A proposal has been made by the Commission to DoPT to advise other Ministries / Department to issue guidelines similar to those issued by Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas. Further instructions are awaited.

## 2.18 **MONITORING OF VIGILANCE CASES & ORGANISING STRUCTURED / PERIODICAL MEETINGS**

2.18.1 CVO should invariably review all pending matters, such as investigation reports, disciplinary cases including departmental inquiries and other vigilance complaints / cases in the first week of every month and take necessary steps for expediting action on those matters.

2.18.2 The CVO should arrange structured meetings on a quarterly basis to be taken by the Secretary of the Ministry / Department or the Chief Executive for reviewing the vigilance work done in the organisation.

<sup>24</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM No. 399/9/2010-AVD-III (Part-II) dated 15.01.2019.

<sup>25</sup> Para re-written.



- 2.18.3 The CVO should also arrange periodical meetings with the officers of the CBI to discuss matters of mutual interests, particularly those arising from inquiries and investigations.

## **2.19 SUBMISSION OF PERIODICAL REPORTS BY CVO TO THE COMMISSION**

- <sup>26</sup>2.19.1 The Commission has dispensed with the offline mode of submission of the monthly / annual reports by the CVOs and introduced the online mode of submission of Quarterly / Annual Performance Report. CVO should ensure that quarterly reports of the work done on vigilance matters is furnished to the Commission through online quarterly / annual report module available on [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in) using usernames / passwords being used by CVOs in the CMS portal by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the succeeding month after close of each quarter i.e., for quarters ending March, June, September and December by 10<sup>th</sup> April, 10<sup>th</sup> July, 10<sup>th</sup> October and 10<sup>th</sup> January respectively.

*(CVC Circular No. 01/01/2019 dated 25.01.2019)*

- <sup>27</sup>2.19.2 CVOs are required to submit the online Annual Report by 15<sup>th</sup> January every year. Most of the entries in the online Annual Report format would be auto-populated from the quarter data. However, some of the entries which are descriptive in nature such as in Part 2, 5, 6, 8 and Section 9 are required to be filled up by the CVOs before finally submitting it.

*(CVC Circular No. 01/01/2019 dated 25.01.2019)*

- 2.19.3 The CVO should ensure that quarterly progress reports (QPR of CTEO), on the civil, electrical, horticulture works in progress and also on procurement of stores, are furnished to the CTEO by 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the quarters ending March, June, September and December.

## **2.20 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS AGAINST CVO / OTHER VIGILANCE FUNCTIONARIES**

Any complaint against the CVO should be immediately referred to the

<sup>26</sup> Para substituted vide CVC Circular dated 25.01.2019.

<sup>27</sup> Para substituted vide CVC Circular dated 25.01.2019.

Commission, which would decide on the further course of action. However, complaints against the other vigilance functionaries shall be looked into by the CVO personally and further action taken as per normal procedure. However, in the event of a complaint against the CVO of a Ministry or Department, Secretary of the Ministry / Department should ask another officer of the same or higher rank to investigate the matter. Situations of conflict of interest in all such matters should be carefully avoided.

## **2.21 CHIEF EXECUTIVE vis-à-vis VIGILANCE MATTERS**

As already mentioned, the responsibility of ensuring probity, fairness and transparency in an organisation vests with the Chief Executive, i.e., Secretary of a Ministry / Department, CEO / CMD / MD of a PSU / PSB / PSIC or Head of any autonomous body. The CVO assists the Chief Executive in vigilance related matters as an extended arm of the Commission. Any vigilance function should aim at upholding the morale and protecting the value system of the organisation. A responsibility is cast on the Chief Executive who heads the organisation to set the right tone from the top management to ensure that the guilty are punished swiftly and innocents are protected from harassment. This would help prevent misconducts, unethical practices and support the efficient functioning of the organisation. The Chief Executive is, therefore, expected to carefully review the vigilance work at least on a quarterly basis and act upon the reports submitted by CVO in a timely manner.

The Chief Executive should also ensure the following: -

- (i) Filling up of vacancies in the Vigilance Unit;
- (ii) Holding structured meetings with the CVO every quarter;
- (iii) Develop monitoring mechanisms to ensure probity and transparency in the organisation;
- (iv) Encourage efforts made in the direction of preventive vigilance so that occasions for resorting to punitive methods are reduced; and
- (v) Extend adequate support to surveillance activities of the Vigilance Department for developing source information on any malpractices and taking corrective action thereon.

- (vi) It is essential for the staff of any organisation to be updated on the rules, regulations, systems and procedures as they are dynamic and prone to revision. The Chief Executive should facilitate periodic training of all staff members in these areas for generating general awareness about possible deviations and transgressions attracting sanctions so that informed decisions permeate through all levels of the organisation and employees do not suffer due to ignorance.

## **2.22 MANPOWER IN VIGILANCE SETUP**

Head of Organisation, in consultation with CVO, should ensure formulation of suitable guidelines for manning of personnel for effective vigilance management in the Organisation.

### **2.22A <sup>28</sup>APPOINTMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS IN VIGILANCE UNIT**

A person, who is not a full-time employee of the Government / Public Sector Enterprise, etc., may be amenable to influence. There is also a possibility that the retired officers, appointed as consultants, may provide a convenient legal cover for going easy on corrupt practices, as they may be financially obliged to the Management. It is also difficult to make them accountable for the misconduct committed by them. Therefore, the vigilance functionaries should always be full-time employees of the organisation and in no case a retired employee should be appointed as a consultant to perform vigilance functions.

*[\(CVC Circular No. No. 3\[V\]/99/12 dated 14.08.2000\)](#)*

## **2.23 ROTATION OF VIGILANCE OFFICERS**

- (a) Postings in vigilance wings / Departments are classified as sensitive. Accordingly, personnel deputed to the vigilance wing from operational wings are to have a tenure of three years following which they are to be reverted to operational areas. In case of Organisations that have a separate cadre for vigilance, the rotation should be done across regions on expiry of tenure of three years in a particular office. CVOs are to certify annually that this exercise has been carried out.

*[\(CVC Circular No. 98/ VGL/60 dated 02.11.2001\)](#)*

---

<sup>28</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 14.08.2000.

- (b) <sup>29</sup>In partial modification of its earlier instructions, the Commission vide Circular No. 020/VGL/054 dated 05.04.2021 has laid down guidelines for rotation of officials in vigilance units which may be followed by the administrative authorities.

## 2.24 PROTECTION AGAINST VICTIMISATION OF VIGILANCE OFFICIALS

Independence of the vigilance officials is the foundation for effective vigilance administration in any Organisation. They cannot function without fear or favour if they perceive any victimization, as a consequence of their working in vigilance Organisation. The Commission views such incidents seriously as those working in vigilance Organisations should have an assurance that good and efficient work in the vigilance Organisation will enhance their opportunities for promotion and not become a sort of disqualification. Instances of denial of the same is to be perceived as victimisation. While Chief Executive must put in special efforts to ensure this, CVOs are expected to promptly report such instances to the Commission.

(CVC Circular No. 006/ VGL/022 dated 28.03.2006)

2.25 *Para deleted being no more relevant*

<sup>30</sup>[...]

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>29</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 05.04.2021.

<sup>30</sup> Annexure I deleted being no more relevant here.

## Chapter-III

# Complaints

### INTRODUCTION

A complaint is a piece of statement or information containing details about offences alleged to have been committed under the PC Act, 1988, or malpractice / misconducts under Conduct Rules governing specified categories of public servants.

### 3.1 SOURCE OF COMPLAINTS

3.1.1 Information about corruption, malpractice or misconduct on the part of public servants may flow to the administrative authority, the Commission, the CBI or the police authorities from any of the following or other sources:-

- (a) Complaints received from employee(s) of the organisation or from the public;
- (b) Departmental inspection reports and stock verification surveys;
- (c) Scrutiny of annual property statements;
- (d) Scrutiny of transactions reported under the Conduct Rules;
- (e) Reports of irregularities in accounts detected in the routine audit of accounts; e.g., tampering with records, over-payments, misappropriation of money or materials, etc.;
- (f) Audit reports on Government accounts and on the accounts of public undertakings and other corporate bodies, etc.;

- (g) Reports of Parliamentary Committees like the Estimates Committee, PublicAccounts Committee and the Committee on Public Undertakings;
- (h) Proceedings of the Houses of Parliament;
- (i) Complaints and allegations appearing in the press, etc.;
- (j) Source information, if received verbally from an identifiable source, to be reduced in writing; and
- (k) Intelligence gathered by agencies like CBI, ACB, Lokayuktas, etc.

3.1.2 In addition, the Chief Vigilance Officer concerned may also devise and adopt such methods, as considered appropriate and fruitful in the context of nature of work handled in the organisation, for collecting information about any malpractice and misconduct among the employees. Similarly, CVOs in all the organisations must also scrutinize the news items relevant to their organisations on a continuous basis to check whether any cases of corruption are revealed in them. Information gathered from reports, returns, news-papers, etc. will be included under the term “complaint” and will be dealt with in the same way as letters of complaints. Information received verbally will be reduced to writing and such information should be registered in the Vigilance Complaints Register to process it like at any other complaint.

3.1.3 Information about corruption and malpractices on the part of Public Servants may also be received from their subordinates or other Public Servants. While normally a Public Servant is required to address communications through the proper official channel, there is no objection in entertaining direct complaints or communications giving information about corruption or other kinds of malpractices. While genuine complainants should be afforded protection against harassment or victimization, serious notice should be taken if a complaint is, after verification, found to be false and malicious. There should be no hesitation in taking severe departmental action or launching criminal prosecution against such complainants.

### 3.2 ACTION ON AUDIT REPORTS INCLUDING CAG PARAS, NEWS ITEMS, etc.

- 3.2.1 The reports of internal audit, statutory audit and Comptroller & Auditor General are important tools of preventive vigilance as they provide an independent periodic check of the efficacy of the internal controls within the organisation and create awareness about areas at risk of fraud or weak controls. The Commission has advised CVOs to look into all such reports with the objective of identifying vigilance issues. As a strategy of good governance, the Commission has been advising all Government organisations to evolve a strong internal audit mechanism.
- 3.2.2 The audit report of the CAG many a time reveals not only administrative and financial irregularities but also actual cases of misconduct and corruption. The CAG reports are generally well documented and would be useful in bringing the corrupt public servants to book. The valuable information available through the CAG's reports in the form of documented cases of misconduct or corruption call for prompt action on the part of the disciplinary authorities.

*[\(CVC Circular No. 3\(V\)/99/14 dated 16.05.2001\)](#)*

- 3.2.3 CVOs in all the organisations must scrutinise internal and external audit reports including audit report of the CAG to check whether any cases of misconduct or corruption are revealed in them. In all such cases, immediate action must be initiated against the public servants concerned through the standard practice of referring vigilance cases to CVC.

*[\(CVC Circular No. 3\(V\)/99/14 dated 16.05.2001\)](#)*

- 3.2.4 All serious cases of malpractices reported by CAG which are perceived to have a vigilance angle would also be sent to the Commission for examination and follow up action. On receiving such references from CAG, the Commission would take follow up action with the disciplinary authorities. In this way, it will be ensured that the cases of corruption and issues having a vigilance angle are not lost sight of and there is effective synergy between CAG and the Commission to strengthen the system to fight corruption.

*[\(CVC Circular No. 3\(V\)/99/14 dated 16.05.2001\)](#)*

### 3.3 COMPLAINT HANDLING POLICY OF COMMISSION

- 3.3.1 The complaint handling policy of the Commission has been laid down in detail in CVC Circular No. 98/DSP/9 dated 15.12.2014<sup>1</sup> and subsequent modification of the Complaint Handling Policy vide CVC Circular No. 004/VGL/020 (pt.) dated 01.07.2019.
- (i) The Commission may inquire or cause an inquiry or investigation to be made into any complaint against any official belonging to specified category of officials wherein it is alleged that he has committed an offence under the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 and an offence with which he may, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, be charged at the same trial. Specified category of officials and the organisation falling under the jurisdiction of the Commission are described in *Chapter I*.
  - <sup>2</sup>(ii) The Commission does not entertain anonymous or pseudonymous complaints.
  - <sup>3</sup>(iii) As the Commission deals only with matters of corruption, redressal of grievances should not be the focus of complaints to the Commission.
  - <sup>4</sup>(iv) No fee shall be chargeable for lodging complaints with the Commission.
  - <sup>5</sup>(v) A complaint should preferably be lodged in typed or written form in English or Hindi language for facilitating early action thereon.
  - <sup>6</sup>(vi) The Commission may dismiss a complaint in-limine which does not meet the prescribed criteria.
  - <sup>7</sup>(vii) The Commission does not entertain complaints which are against private persons, State Government officials, Members of Parliament or State Legislature, elected representatives of other bodies, members of judiciary

<sup>1</sup> Inserted words “and subsequent...dated 01.07.2019” vide CHP dated 01.07.2019.

<sup>2</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations 2021.

<sup>3</sup> Inserted vide CHP 01.07.2019.

<sup>4</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations 2021.

<sup>5</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations 2021.

<sup>6</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations 2021.

<sup>7</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations 2021 [Reg. 3(7)(vii)].



or officials of private organisations. The Commission does not have jurisdiction over them.

- <sup>8</sup>(viii) Complaints sent on any e-mail ID of officers of the Commission will not be entertained or taken cognizance of by the Commission.
- <sup>9</sup>(ix) For specific details regarding the procedure for dealing with complaints in the Commission, the Regulation 3 of CVC (Procedure for Dealing with Complaints and Procedure of Inquiry) Regulations, 2021 may also be referred.
- (x) However for complaints from “whistle-blowers” under the Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers Resolution 2004, the Government of India has authorised the Commission, as the Designated Agency, to receive written complaints or disclosure on any allegation of corruption or of misuse of office by any employee of the Central Government or of any corporation established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies or local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government and take action in accordance with the provision of the Resolution.

### 3.4 ACTION TAKEN ON COMPLAINTS IN THE COMMISSION

3.4.1 **Nature of action:** Taking into account the facts and the nature of allegations made in the complaints, the Commission may take any of the following actions: -

- (i) get enquiry or investigation done through the CBI or any other investigating agency into the allegations levelled in the complaint. It may get the enquiry done through the CVO of the organisation concerned or any other CVO or an officer of the Commission and call for Inquiry Report (I&R); or
- (ii) send the complaint to the above-mentioned Inquiry / Investigating Agencies for Factual Report (FR) or Discreet Verification and obtain report; or
- (iii) send the complaint to the respective CVO for necessary action (NA); or
- (iv) file or close the complaint.

<sup>8</sup> Inserted vide Complaint Handling Policy (CHP) dated 01.07.2019.

<sup>9</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations, 2021.

### 3.4.2 *Complaints forwarded for I&R:*

- (a) The following criteria are generally applied while taking a decision to send a complaint for I&R: -
  - (i) Complaints should be against officials and organizations within the jurisdiction of the Commission and containing allegations of corruption or misconduct or malpractice.
  - (ii) Complaints without specific factual details, verifiable facts and which are vague or contain sweeping or general allegations will not be acted upon.
  - (iii) Complaint should be addressed directly to the Commission.
  - (iv) The Commission does not entertain anonymous or pseudonymous complaints.
  - (v) <sup>10</sup>*Deleted*
  - (vi) As regards complaints in the matter of tenders, it is clarified that while the Commission may get the matter investigated, it would not generally interfere in the tendering process. Commission may, in appropriate cases, tender suitable advice to the authorities concerned.
  - (vii) As the Commission deals only with matters of corruption, redressal of grievances should not be the focus of complaints to the Commission.
- (b) Before sending a complaint for investigation and report (I&R), a confirmation would be sought from the complainant for owning or disowning the complaint, as the case may be, together with copy of his identity proof. If no response to the letter seeking confirmation is received from the complainant within 15 days, a reminder is sent. If still no response is received after 15 days of reminder, the complaint may be filed treating it as a pseudonymous complaint.
- (c) <sup>11</sup>Once the Commission directs to investigate and submit a report on a complaint, a unique complaint number (case sensitive) would be provided

<sup>10</sup> Deleted in view of CHP dated 01.07.2019.

<sup>11</sup> Partially modified for clarity.

to the complainant. The complainant can use this complaint number to see the status of action on the complaint by clicking on the 'Complaint Status' displayed on the Commission's website – [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in). However, the unique complaint number is not provided to the complainants in respect of complaints which have been filed or sent for necessary action or a factual report. The unique complaint number is distinctly separate from the letter or file number mentioned in the correspondence or the complaint serial number assigned to the complaint in electronic mode.

- (d) When the complaint has been registered in the Commission, further correspondence in the matter will not be entertained. However, Commission will ensure that the complaints are investigated, and action taken to its logical conclusion.
- (e) <sup>12</sup>The CVOs are required to furnish investigation reports on such complaints within three months from the date of receipt of references from the Commission or within such time as specified by the Commission.

The CVOs should personally review all such complaints pending for investigation in the Organisations in the first week of every month and take necessary steps towards expediting / finalization of reports and its processing. In case, if it is not possible to complete the investigations and refer the matter to the Commission within three months, the CVO should seek extension of time stating the specific reasons / constraints in each case, within 15 days of receipt of reference from the Commission. Such requests from the CVO should be with the approval of the Secretary / CMD / Chief Executive of the Department / Organisation concerned, as the case may be. Non-adherence of the above guidelines and any instance of violation by the CVO would be viewed seriously by the Commission.

*[\(CVC Office Order No. 08/08/2020 dated 14.08.2020\)](#)*

However, in respect of PIDPI complaints, the time limit for submission of report is <sup>13</sup>12 weeks.

<sup>12</sup> Substituted vide Circular dated 14.08.2020.

<sup>13</sup> The words "one month" substituted with the words "12 weeks" vide CVC Circular No. 004/VGL/026 dated 28.09.2018.

- (f) After receipt of the report, the Commission may tender its advice or seek further information or clarification (FI) from the CVO. Upon receiving such further report as called for, the Commission would tender its advice. In respect of references made by the Commission to the Ministries, Departments / Organisations for clarification and / or comments, the same should be sent to the Commission within six weeks. If, in any case, it is not possible to do so, the Chief Vigilance Officer concerned should, after satisfying himself / herself of the reasons for delay, write to the Commission for extension of time.

### 3.4.3 <sup>14</sup>**Complaints forwarded for necessary action or closed / filed:**

- (a) A complaint of the following nature shall not be entertained by the Commission and shall be filed (no action taken) or forwarded to the CVO for necessary action as deemed fit, namely:
- (i) where allegations are administrative in nature such as those relating to transfer, posting, promotion, recruitment, suspension, travelling & other allowances, leave, etc.
  - (ii) which are addressed or endorsed to multiple authorities;
  - (iii) which are not directly addressed to the Commission;
  - (iv) which are anonymous or pseudonymous;
  - (v) which are vague, frivolous or not specific in content or nature;
  - (vi) contain matters which are sub-judice before any competent Court or Tribunal or Authorities;
  - (vii) which are against private persons, State Government officials, members of Parliament or State Legislature, elected representatives of other bodies, members of judiciary or officials or private organizations;
  - (viii) which are not against the category of public servants as specified under sub section (2) of section 8 of the Act and the notification issued thereunder; and
  - (ix) which are illegible.

<sup>14</sup> Sub para (a) substituted / modified for more clarity and in the light of CVC Regulations 2021.

Complainant may find out the status of those complaints which have been referred by the Commission for necessary action from the CVO of the concerned Organisation / Ministry or Department.

- (b) The Commission expects the CVO to scrutinise the complaints sent by the Commission for necessary action and decide action on such complaints within a period of one month from the date of receipt of complaint from the Commission.
- (c) Complaints referred to CVOs for necessary action must be referred back to the Commission for advice, if they have been investigated and a vigilance angle has come to notice against an officer falling under the jurisdiction of the Commission. If any such complaints are taken up for inquiry / investigation by the CVO, the time limit of <sup>15</sup>three months for completion of investigation and submission of report would apply. Otherwise, such complaints require no further reference to the Commission and are to be disposed of by the Departments / Organisations themselves after taking necessary action. In terms of <sup>16</sup>CVC Circular No. 004/VGL/020(Pt.) dated 13.08.2020, the CVO should update the status of complaints sent for necessary action on the Commission's website at [www.portal.cvc.gov.in](http://www.portal.cvc.gov.in).
- (d) However, all the complaints made under PIDPI Resolution which have been forwarded to the CVO for necessary action must be referred back to the Commission, irrespective of Commission's normal jurisdiction, for advice if they have been investigated and <sup>17</sup>the allegation of corruption or mis-use of office by an employee has come to notice.

#### 3.4.4 ***Procedure for handling Complaints received by the Commission against Secretaries to GoI and Chief Executives / CMDs and Functional Directors of PSEs, PSBs and FIs:***

- (a) Complaints against Secretaries to the Government of India, received by the authorities other than the Commission will be referred to the Cabinet Secretariat for placing before the Group of Secretaries headed

<sup>15</sup> Inserted words "three months".

<sup>16</sup> Inserted.

<sup>17</sup> Inserted words "the allegation....to notice" to make it sync with PIDPI Resolution 2004.

by the Cabinet Secretary. Similarly, complaints against the Chief Executives and Functional Directors of Public Sector Undertakings and the CMDs & Functional Directors of Public Sector Banks and Financial Institutions received by authorities other than the Commission will be placed before a Group of Officers headed by Secretary (Coordination) in Cabinet Secretariat. The procedure is laid down in DoPT OM No. 104/100/2009-AVD.I dated 14.01.2010 as amended by Corrigendum of the same No. dated 8.03.2010 and in DPE's OM No. 15(1)/2010/DPE(GM), dated 11.03.2010 as amended by OM of the same No. dated 12.04.2010 and dated 11.05.2011.

<sup>18</sup>The complaints received in the Commission against Secretaries to Government of India are generally being forwarded to the Cabinet Secretary. Such complaints should not be sent to the CVO of the Administrative Ministry concerned, in which the Secretary against whom the complaint has been made is working or had worked in the past.

The complaints received in the Commission against Chairman / CMDs / MDs / CEOs / Functional Directors of CPSEs / PSBs, etc. would be forwarded to the CVO of the Administrative Ministry.

Complaints referred by the Commission to the Ministries / Departments against aforesaid categories of officials are to be dealt / inquired into and report submitted to the Commission by the respective authorities to whom the complaints are sent by the Commission and such complaints should not be forwarded to the Group of Secretaries or Group of Officers for consideration.

*(CVC Circular No. 010/VGL/008 dated 14.03.2011 and 27.07.2010 – regarding clarification on complaints against Secretaries to GoI, etc.)*

- (b) In large number of cases, complaints are sent to multiple authorities and processed. Therefore, to ensure consistency, any complaint received in CVC against Secretaries to Government of India and where an investigation report is to be sought by CVC, the same should be sought through Secretary, DoPT.

<sup>18</sup> Inserted words “The complaints..... for consideration.” In view of CVC Circular dated 27.07.2010 and 14.03.2011.

- (c) In respect of complaints referred by the Commission to the Ministries / Departments against the Chief Executives and Functional Directors of Public Sector Undertaking and the CMDs & Functional Directors of Public Sector Banks and Financial Institutions, the same are to be dealt / inquired into by the Ministries / Departments concerned to whom the complaints have been forwarded by the Commission, and reports submitted to the Commission by the respective authorities.

### 3.4 A <sup>19</sup>LOKPAL COMPLAINTS

Complaints received from Lokpal are to be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013.

### 3.5 ACTION ON COMPLAINTS RECEIVED BY MINISTRIES / DEPARTMENTS

Complaints received by or cases arising in Ministries / Departments / Offices in respect of the employees under their administrative control may be dealt with by the administrative Ministry / Department concerned. The Central Vigilance Commission is, however, responsible for advising the administrative authorities in respect of all matters relating to integrity in administration. The Commission has also the power to call for reports, returns and statements from all Ministries / Departments so as to enable it to exercise a general check and supervision over vigilance and anticorruption works in Ministries / Departments. It may also take over under its direct control any complaint or cases for investigation and further action.

The matters in which the Central Vigilance Commission should be consulted during the progress of inquiries and investigations and the reports and returns which should be submitted to Central Vigilance Commission to enable it to discharge its responsibilities have been indicated in the relevant paragraphs of the Manual.

#### 3.5.1 *Initial action on complaint received by Ministries / Departments:*

The following procedure may be followed: -

---

<sup>19</sup> New para inserted for Lokpal referred complaints.

- (a) Every Vigilance Section / Unit will maintain a vigilance complaints register in Form CVO-1, in two separate parts for category 'A' and category 'B' employees. (Refer *Annexure-I* to this Chapter). Category 'A' includes such employees against whom Commission's advice is required whereas category 'B' includes such employees against whom Commission's advice is not required. If a complaint involves both categories of employees, it should be shown against the higher category, i.e., Category 'A'.
- (b) Every complaint, irrespective of its source, would be entered in the prescribed format in the complaints register chronologically as it is received or taken notice of. A complaint containing allegations against several officers may be treated as one complaint for the purpose of statistical returns.
- (c) Entries of only those complaints in which there is an allegation of corruption or improper motive; or if the alleged facts prima facie indicate an element or potentiality of vigilance angle should be made in the register. Complaints, which relate to purely administrative matters or technical lapses, such as late attendance, disobedience, insubordination, negligence, lack of supervision or operational or technical irregularities, etc. should not be entered in the register and should be dealt with separately under "non-vigilance complaints".
- (d) A complaint against an employee of a Public Sector Enterprise or an Autonomous Organisation may be received in the administrative Ministry concerned and also in the Commission. Such complaints will normally be sent for inquiry to the organisation in which the employee concerned is employed and should be entered in the vigilance complaints register of that organisation only. Such complaints should not be entered in the vigilance complaints register of the administrative Ministry in order to avoid duplication of entries and inflation of statistics, except in cases in which, for any special reason, it is proposed to deal with the matter in the Ministry itself without consulting the employing organisation.

### 3.5.2 ***Scrutiny of complaints:***

Each complaint will be examined by the Chief Vigilance Officer to see whether there is any substance in the allegations made in it to merit



looking into. Where the allegations are vague and general and prima facie unverifiable, the Chief Vigilance Officer may decide, with the approval of the Head of the Department, where considered necessary, that no action is necessary and the complaint should be dropped and filed. Where the complaint seems to give information definite enough to require a further check, a preliminary inquiry / investigation will need to be made to verify the allegations so as to decide whether, or not, the public servant concerned should be proceeded against departmentally or in a court of law or both. If considered necessary, the Chief Vigilance Officer may have a quick look into the relevant records and examine them to satisfy himself about the need for further inquiry into the allegations made in the complaint. Detailed guidelines about the nature of investigation and the agency, which should be entrusted with it, are given in *Chapter V*. The information passed on by the CBI to the Ministry / Department regarding the conduct of any of its officers should also be treated in the same way.

### 3.5.3 ***Disposal of Complaints:***

- (a) A complaint which is registered can be dealt with as follows: (i) file it without or after investigation; or (ii) <sup>20</sup>forward it to the CBI for investigation / appropriate action; or (iii) <sup>21</sup>forward it to the concerned administrative authority for appropriate action on the ground that no vigilance angle is involved; or (iv) to take up for detailed investigation by the Departmental Vigilance <sup>22</sup>Wing. An entry to that effect would be made in columns 6 and 7 of the Vigilance Complaint Register (Form CVO-1) with regard to “action taken” and “date of action” respectively. A complaint will be treated as disposed of in <sup>23</sup>Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) either on issue of charge-sheet or on final decision for closing or dropping the complaint. If a complaint is taken up for investigation by the Departmental Vigilance <sup>24</sup>Wing or in cases in which it is decided to initiate departmental

<sup>20</sup> Substituted for words “to pass it on”.

<sup>21</sup> Substituted for words “to pass it on”.

<sup>22</sup> Substituted for word “agency”.

<sup>23</sup> The words “monthly / annual returns” substituted with “Quarterly Performance Report (QPR)”.

<sup>24</sup> Substituted for word “agency”.

proceedings or criminal prosecution, further progress would be<sup>25</sup> monitored through other relevant registers. If there were previous cases / complaints against the same officer, it should be indicated in the remark's column, i.e., column 8.

- (b) Complaints received from the Commission under the PIDPI Resolution are not required to be verified for genuineness by the CVO as the process of verification / confirmation is completed in the Commission<sup>26</sup> prior to referring it for investigation or further necessary action. Therefore, these should be taken up for investigation by CVO on their receipt from the Commission. Such complaints shall, in other words, be treated as registered, immediately on receipt. The Department is required to send its report to the Commission within<sup>27</sup> three months from the date of receipt of the reference.
- (c) Complaints received by the Department where the Commission has called for an "I & R" shall be treated as a signed complaint (not required to be verified for genuineness) and taken up for investigation.

(CVC Circular No. 01/01/2015 dated 23.01.2015)

#### 3.5.4 **Comments / Clarification sought by Commission:**

In respect of references made by the Commission to the CBI / Ministries, etc. for clarification and / or comments, the same should be sent to the Commission within 6 weeks.

### 3.6 **ACTION ON COMPLAINTS RECEIVED BY CPSE, PSB, PSIC, etc.**

The following procedure may be followed: -

- (a) Guidelines as laid down in preceding paras are, by and large, common to all and need to be followed by every CVO.
- (b)<sup>28</sup> In the first instance, the decision about the existence of a vigilance angle in a case may be taken by the CVO. The Disciplinary Authority (DA)

<sup>25</sup> Substituted for word "watched".

<sup>26</sup> Substituted for words "on receipt of the complaint under the PIDPI Resolution".

<sup>27</sup> Substituted vide CVC Office Order No. 12/09/18 dated 28.09.2018.

<sup>28</sup> Sub-para re-written in view of Circular dated 27.04.2015.

may differ with the CVO (if there are valid reasons) within a period of 15 days. However, in case there is difference of opinion between the CVO and the Disciplinary Authority (DA) as to the presence of vigilance angle, the matter as also enquiry reports on complaints having vigilance angle though unsubstantiated would continue to be referred to the Commission for its first stage advice.

*(CVC Circular No. 07/04/15 (015-MS-016) dated 27.04.2015)*

- (c) After registering the information as a complaint in the Vigilance Complaint Register (physical or electronic form), he would then process the matter further to decide as to whether the allegations are general or vague and deserve to be filed or the matter requires further investigation. In the latter case, he would also have to decide as to whether the investigation into the allegations should be entrusted to the CBI or local police or taken up internally.
- (d) In exercise of its jurisdiction, the Commission has the power to call for a report in respect of any case with a vigilance angle insofar as it relates to any public servant belonging to an organisation falling within its jurisdiction. Wherever, the Commission calls for 'investigation and report' on a complaint, the reports of the investigation should normally be sent to the Commission. However, after the investigation, if it is found that the officials involved in the case do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the case need not be referred to the Commission and may be dealt with by the CVO. In such cases, action taken by the CVO may be intimated to the Commission in order to monitor compliance. However, in respect of PIDPI complaints where the Commission has jurisdiction over all categories of officials, report in respect of all officials (irrespective of the level) be sent to the Commission.

### **3.7 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS AGAINST BOARD LEVEL OFFICIALS**

- (a) A complaint involving a Board-level appointee, whether figuring alone or in association with others, may be forwarded by the CVO of the PSE or PSB or FI to the CVO of the administrative Ministry. Under no circumstances should he initiate action against the Board-level appointee on his own initiative. The CVO of the administrative Ministry would initiate

action on such complaints in accordance with the instructions given in para 3.5.

- (b) In cases where the Commission calls for investigation and report against a Board-level appointee, the CVO of the Ministry shall initiate inquiries and furnish report in the prescribed format.

*(CVC Circular No. 06/03/11 dated 14.03.2011)*

- (c) If the CVO of an administrative Ministry asks for a factual report against a Board-level appointee from the CVO of the PSE, the latter will send the same to the CVO of the Ministry, after endorsing a copy of the report to the CMD to keep him informed of the developments. The CVO of the Ministry may make a reference to the Commission after collecting all the relevant facts after following the prescribed procedure.
- (d) If a complaint against a Board-level appointee is directly received by the PSUs / PSBs / PSICs / Societies, the CVO shall send the same to the CVO of the Ministry for consideration.
- (e) In the case of PSEs and PSBs, sometimes, cognisance has been taken of the fact that there is a spate of complaints against individuals whose names are being considered / finalised by the PESB. Similarly, when an official is due for promotion, sometimes old complaints are taken cognisance of and investigations started against the official. In order to avoid unnecessary harassment to the officials, against whom frivolous complaints are received at the time of their promotion, selection or empanelment, the Commission has decided that for the purpose of giving vigilance clearance in such cases: -
  - (i) as a rule, complaints / cases which are more than 5 years old and against which no action has been taken till then, should not be taken into cognisance. However, the limit of 5 years will not apply to cases of fraud and other criminal offences; and
  - (ii) no cognisance should be taken of any complaint which is received up to 6 months prior to the initiation of selection process for senior posts.

*(CVC's Office Order No. 57/8/04 dated 31.8.2004)*

### 3.8 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS AGAINST CVO, VO, etc.

Any complaint against the CVO should be immediately referred to the Commission and the Commission would decide the further course of action thereon. However, the complaints against the other vigilance functionaries shall be looked into by the CVO personally and further action taken as per normal procedure.

### 3.9 ACTION ON COMPLAINTS RECEIVED FROM MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT AND DIGNITARIES

References received from Members of Parliament and Dignitaries are to be dealt as per procedure laid down in *Central Secretariat Manual of Office Procedure* brought out by the *Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances* (Refer to *Annexure-II* to this Chapter). It has, however, been noticed that a number of complaints are being received using letter heads of Members of Parliament / VIPs and with forged signatures of the Hon'ble MPs / VIPs. Hence, as a measure of abundant caution and to provide adequate protection to the officers against whom such complaints have been made, confirmation shall be sought from the dignitary regarding the making of the complaint. On receipt of confirmation, the complaint shall be dealt with on priority as per the procedure referred to above.

### 3.10 ACTION ON ANONYMOUS / PSEUDONYMOUS COMPLAINTS

3.10.1 The instructions / guidelines issued from time to time in the matter by DoPT / CVC are as follows: -

- (a) *DoPT OM No. 321/4/910-AVD.III dated 29.09.1992* states that no action is required to be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints in general. However, it provided the option to inquire into such complaints which contained verifiable details.
- (b) Commission's initial *Circular No.3(v)/99/2 dated 29.06.1999* prescribes that no action should be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints and they should just be filed.
- (c) Commission's *Circular No. 98/DSP/9 dated 31.01.2002* reiterates that under no circumstances, should any investigation be commenced on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints.

- (d) Commission's Circular No. 98/DSP/9 dated 11.10.2002 reviewing its earlier instructions of 1999, envisaged that if any Department / organisation proposes to look into the verifiable facts alleged in anonymous / pseudonymous complaints, it may refer the matter to the Commission seeking its concurrence through the CVO or the head of the organisation. These guidelines stand withdrawn vide CVC Circular No. 07/11/2014 dated 25.11.2014.
  - (e) DoPT OM No. 104/76/2011-AVD.I dated 18.10.2013 provides that no action is required to be taken on anonymous complaints irrespective of the nature of the allegations and such complaints need to be simply filed.
  - (f) Commission's Circular No. 07/11/2014 dated 25.11.2014 withdrawing Circular No. 98/DSP/9 dated 11.10.2002, reiterates previous Circular No.3(v)/99/2 dated 29.6.1999 and Circular No. 98/DSP/9 dated 31.01.2002 to the effect that no action should be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints and such complaints should be filed.
  - (g) As per DoPT complaint handling policy issued vide OM No. 104/76/2011AVD.I dated 18.10.2013, complaints containing vague allegations could also be filed without verification of identity of the complainant even if identity of complainant is mentioned in the complaint.
- 3.10.2 The Commission has furnished clarifications through Circular No.03/ 03/16 dated 07.03.2016 to Ministries / Departments on action to be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints which were acted upon and were at different stages of process including disciplinary proceedings before issue of CVC Circular No. 07/11/2014 dated 25.11.2014. Accordingly, it has been clarified that: -
- (a) No action should be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints in line with Commission's present Circular No. 07/11/2014 dated 25.11.2014, and such complaints should be filed.
  - (b) However, where the action was initiated on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints prior to the issue of CVC Circular No.3(v)/99/2 dated 29.6.1999, it can be pursued further to its logical end.

- (c) Where action was initiated on anonymous / pseudonymous complaints between the period 11.10.2002 and 25.11.2014 with prior concurrence of the Commission but is pending, further action is permissible on such complaints.
  - (d) Material / evidence gathered during the investigation / verification of anonymous complaints when the action was prohibited on such complaints (i.e., between 29.6.1999 & 11.10.2002), or where such inquiry was initiated without the approval of the Commission, can be utilised for further initiation of disciplinary proceedings on misconducts noticed in such verification / inquiry.
- 3.10.3 The procedure for handling anonymous / pseudonymous complaints has been modified in view of the fact that complainants who desire to protect their identity now have the protection of the Public Interest Disclosure & Protection of Informers Resolution – 2004 (PIDPIR). Relevant instructions on this have been issued vide DoPT OM No. 104/76/2011-AVD.I dated 18.10.2013.
- 3.10.4 Any complaint that does not bear the name and address of the complainant is an anonymous complaint. No action is to be taken on anonymous complaints by the Ministries / Departments / Organisations, irrespective of the nature of allegations, and such complaints should be filed. Such complaints shall not be treated as registered complaints.
- 3.10.5 Similarly, no action is to be taken by the Ministries / Departments / Organisations in the case of complaints which are treated as pseudonymous. A complaint that does not bear the full particulars of the complainant or is unsigned or is not subsequently acknowledged by a complainant as having been made is a pseudonymous complaint. Pseudonymous complaints will be referred to the complainant for confirmation / genuineness verification and if no response is received from the complainant within 15 days of sending the complaint, a reminder will be sent. After waiting for 15 days of sending the reminder, if still no response is received, the said complaint may be filed as pseudonymous by the concerned Ministry / Department. The relevant Circulars on the subject are CVC's Circular No. 07/11/2014 dated 25.11.2014, DoPT OM No. 104/76/2011-AVDs.I dated 18.10.2013 and CVC Circular No.03/03/16 dated 07.03.2016.

\*3.10.6 The Commission vide Circular No. 98/DSP/09 dated 24.09.2020 has reiterated that no action shall be taken on anonymous / pseudonymous complaint by Ministries / Departments / Organisations in the light of the guidelines issued vide DoPTOM No. 104/76/2011-AVD.I dated 18.10.2013. The Commission has observed that some Departments / Organisations are still taking cognizance of anonymous complaints despite strict guidelines of DoPT and CVC. Such non-compliance of guidelines by authorities would be viewed seriously by the Commission.

### **3.11 INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPLAINANTS FOR MAKING COMPLAINTS TO THE COMMISSION**

#### **3.11.1 <sup>29</sup>Lodging of Complaints:**

- (a) Complaints can be lodged by addressing the written communication / letter directly to the Commission or on Commission's portal [www.portal.cvc.gov.in](http://www.portal.cvc.gov.in) or through the Commission's website [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in) under the link "Lodge Complaint" on home page.
- (b) Complaints sent through written communication / letter should contain complete postal address (mobile / telephone number, if any) of the sender with specific details / information of the matter.
- (c) Complaints sent on any e-mail ID of officers of the Commission will not be entertained or taken cognizance of by the Commission.
- (d) Procedure for lodging complaints under the PIDPI Resolution by the whistle-blowers is given in detail in Chapter IV.

#### **3.11.2 *Complainants to be careful before lodging complaints (Guidelines):***

- (a) Complainants are important stake holders for an anti-corruption institution like Central Vigilance Commission. The Commission expects that the complaints lodged with the Commission are genuine and not malicious, vexatious or frivolous; are based on verifiable facts and pertain to the Commission's jurisdiction. Complainants must keep in mind that the resources at the command of the Commission and other

<sup>29</sup> Para revised vide CHP dated 01.07.2019 and CVC Regulation 2021.

\* New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 24.09.2020.



vigilance formations are precious; and so, it needs to be used prudently in unearthing serious issues of corruption that would serve the public interest. Apart from using the resources of the Commission, false and frivolous complaints create administrative delays in decision making like in the selection processes, project implementations apart from tarnishing personal reputations of the Government functionaries. Though there are provisions in law to deal with false and frivolous <sup>30</sup>complaints, the same are not <sup>31</sup>invoked ordinarily so that genuine complainants are not deterred. However, in appropriate cases <sup>32</sup>where complaints are lodged with a malafide / ulterior motive to harass or harm an innocent Government servant, necessary action could be taken against such complainants <sup>33</sup>by applying the existing provisions.

### 3.11.3 <sup>34</sup>*Deleted*

- (b) The complaint should not be anonymous or pseudonymous. If the complainant expects that the Commission should not file (take no action) their complaints on the basis of it being anonymous or pseudonymous, the complainants are expected to mention their name, correspondence address and contact details properly / correctly. It is also expected that the complainants will be quick to respond to the verification / confirmation being sought from them by the Commission. The complainants may lodge complaint under PIDPI Resolution, 2004 if they wish to protect their identity. (Refer *Chapter IV* for more detail)
- (c) Similarly, complaints having incomplete / vague / generic observations are difficult to inquire into or investigate and are normally filed (no action taken). Therefore, it is expected from the complainants to go through the Complaint Handling Policy of the Commission, which is available on its website [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in), so that only those complaints are lodged which are specific and where adequate evidence is enclosed so that it can indicate a substantive vigilance angle prima-facie.

<sup>30</sup> Substituted for word “complainants”.

<sup>31</sup> Substituted for word “used”.

<sup>32</sup> Inserted for clarity.

<sup>33</sup> Inserted for clarity.

<sup>34</sup> Para 3.11.3 deleted, sub-paras (a) to (i) merged with para 3.11.2 and re-numbered as sub-  
paras (a) to (j).

- (d) The complaint should not be biased or based on any personal grievances, not having any vigilance angle as such.
- (e) The complaint should be pertaining to Ministries / Departments/ Organisations falling within the normal jurisdiction of the Commission. For example, complaints against any authority or employee pertaining to State Governments do not fall within the normal jurisdiction of the Commission and hence the same would be filed (no action taken). The process of filing complaints and its processing within the Commission may lead to the use of the resources within the Commission in an un-productive manner.
- (f) The complainants who want to make whistle blower complaint under PIDPI Resolution are also expected to familiarise themselves with the proper procedure as enumerated in the Commission's Circular for complaints under PIDPI Resolution. If these procedures are not followed, then the complaints made thereunder will be treated like a general complaint and the identity of the complainant may get revealed. This may put the complainant in a disadvantageous position.
- (g) The complainants are advised to raise only those issues in their complaints to Commission which may not have been raised by anyone before any authority. At times, the complainant addresses his complaint to multiple agencies rather than addressing to the Commission only. In such situations, it becomes very difficult for the Commission to initiate action as it is felt that since the complaint is addressed to other agency / agencies they may take appropriate action in the matter. Therefore, it is expected from the complainant to address their complaints only to the Commission, in those cases where they expect action to be taken by the Commission.
- (h) It has also been the experience of the Commission that some complainants raise a large number of issues in one complaint in a way that all the issues get mixed up / intertwined with each other and it becomes difficult to discern and delineate the specific issues individually. The Commission expects that the complainants, while forwarding their complaints to the

Commission, should mention about the various specific issues one by one in a coherent manner so that any person of normal prudence can understand these issues unambiguously.

- (i) It has also been observed that many a time, hand written complaints received in the Commission are not legible at all and it becomes difficult to understand the contents of complaints and take appropriate action. If a hand-written complaint is forwarded to the Commission, it is expected that it should be legible. The same applies to the enclosures sent along with the complaints. All types of complaints, even if printed or photocopied should be clearly legible.
- (j) The complainants are also expected to lodge complaints regarding only those issues having vigilance angle which are not part of any litigation in any courts, tribunals, etc., i.e., the matter should not be sub-judice.

### 3.12 ACTION AGAINST PERSONS MAKING FALSE COMPLAINTS

- 3.12.1 If a complaint against a public servant is found to be malicious, vexatious or unfounded, it should be considered seriously whether action should be taken against the complainant for making a false complaint.
- 3.12.2 Under *Section 182* of the Indian Penal Code, 1860, a person making false complaint can be prosecuted. *Section 182* reads as follows: -

*“Whoever gives to any public servant any information which he knows or believes to be false, intending thereby to cause, or knowing it to be likely that he will thereby cause, such public servant:*

- (a) *to do or omit anything which such public servant ought not to do or omit if the true state of facts respecting which such information is given were known by him, or*
- (b) *to use the lawful power of such public servant to the injury or annoyance of any person, shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.*

**Illustrations:**

- (a) *A informs a Magistrate that Z, a police officer, subordinate to such Magistrate, has been guilty of neglect of duty or misconduct, knowing such information to be false, and knowing it to be likely that the information will cause the Magistrate to dismiss Z. A has committed the offence defined in this section.*
- (b) *A falsely informs a public servant that Z has contraband salt in a secret place, knowing such information to be false, and knowing that it is likely that the consequence of the information will be search of Z's premises, attended with annoyance to Z. A has committed the offence defined in this section.*
- (c) *A falsely informs a policeman that he has been assaulted and robbed in the neighbourhood of a particular village. He does not mention the name of any person as one of his assailants, but knows it to be likely that in consequence of this information the police will make enquiries and institute searches in the village to the annoyance of the villagers or some of them. A has committed an offence under this section."*

- 3.12.3 If the person making a false complaint is a public servant, it may be considered whether departmental action should be taken against him as an alternative to prosecution.
- 3.12.4 Under section 195(1)(a) of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 a person making a false complaint can be prosecuted on a complaint lodged with a court of competent jurisdiction by the public servant to whom the false complaint was made or by some other public servant to whom he is subordinate.
- 3.12.5 In respect of complaints received by the Commission, while dealing with the matters if it comes across any such false complaint, the Commission may advise the administrative authority concerned about appropriate action to be taken. Regarding complaints received by the Departments / organisation, the administrative authorities may also, at their discretion, seek the advice of the Commission in respect of such cases involving public servants.

### 3.13 WITHDRAWAL OF COMPLAINTS

Some complainants, after confirming the complaint made by them, make a request for withdrawing the same or stopping the inquiry / investigation by the Commission / organisation. It is to be noted that once a complainant confirms the complaint and action has been initiated for inquiry / investigation by the Commission / organisation, it is not permissible to withdraw / stop such enquiry / investigation even if the complainant withdraws the complaint. The allegations contained in the complaint have to be taken to its logical conclusion irrespective of complainant's request for withdrawal of the complaint.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Annexure-I**
**PROFORMA**
**CVO-1**

C.V.O. Register 1 of complaints to be maintained in separate columns for category A and Category B employees.

A. No.	Source of Complaint (See N.B.1)	Date of receipt	Name and designation of officers(s) complained against	Reference to file No.	Action taken (See N.B.2)	Date of action	Remarks (See N.B.3)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

**N.B:**

1. A Complaint includes all types of information containing allegations of misconduct against public servants, including petitions from aggrieved parties, information passed on to the CVO by CVC, and CBI, press reports, findings in inspection reports, audit paras, PAC reports, etc. In the case of petitions the name and address of the complainants should be mentioned in Col. 2 and 1 and in other cases, the sources as clarified above should be mentioned.
2. Action taken will be of the following types: (a) filed without enquiry (b) Filed after enquiry (c) Passed on to other sections as having no vigilance angle (c) Taken up for investigation by Departmental vigilance agency.
3. Remarks Column should mention (a) and (b).
  - (a) If there were previous cases / complaints against the same officer, the facts should be mentioned in the “Remarks” column.
  - (b) Date of charge-sheet issued, wherever necessary.

## Annexure-II

**(Extracts from CENTRAL SECRETARIAT MANUAL OF OFFICE PROCEDURE,  
14<sup>th</sup> Edition, May 2015)**

**CHAPTER-V**

**37. Correspondence with Members of Parliament and VIPs—**

- (i) Communications received from Members of Parliament and VIPs should be attended to promptly.
- (ii) Where a communication is addressed to a Minister, it shall, as far as possible, be replied to by the Minister himself. In other cases, a reply should normally be signed by an officer of the rank of Secretary only.
- (iii) Where, however, a communication is addressed to the head of an attached or subordinate office, Public Sector Undertakings, Financial Institutions (including Nationalised Banks, Division / Branch In charge in a Ministry / Department / Organisation, shall be replied to by the addressee himself. In routine matters, he may send an appropriate reply on his own. In policy matters, however, the officer should have prior consultation with higher authorities before sending a reply. It should, however, be ensured that the minimum level at which such replies are sent to Members of Parliament and VIPs is that of Under Secretary and that also in letter form only.
- (iv) Normally information sought by a Member / VIP should be supplied unless it is of such a nature that it would have been denied to him even if asked for on the floor of the Houses of Parliament.
- (v) In case, a reference from an ex-Member of Parliament is addressed to a Minister or Secretary, reply to such reference may be sent by a Joint Secretary level officer after obtaining approval of the Secretary of the Ministry / Department. In case the reference is addressed to a lower-level officer, reply to such reference could be sent by the officer on his own in non-policy cases and after obtaining approval of the higher authorities in policy cases. However, the minimum level at which reply could be sent should be that of an Under Secretary and that too in a polite letter form only.
- (vi) Each communication received from a Member of Parliament / VIP, shall be acknowledged within 15 days, followed by a reply within the next 15 days of acknowledgement sent.
- (vii) Appropriate record shall be maintained in respect of communications received from Members of Parliament and VIPs and monitored by all concerned. A similar procedure may also be followed for judicial / quasi-judicial matters.

## CHAPTER XI

## CHECKS ON DELAYS

**60. Timely Disposal of receipts and monitoring of Parliamentary Assurances, Parliament Questions, Applications under RTI Act, 2005, MP / VIP References, CAT / Court Cases, etc. –**

Time Limits will be fixed for disposal of as many types of cases as possible handled in the Department through Departmental instructions. As a general rule, no official shall keep a case pending for more than 7 working days unless higher limits have been prescribed for specific types of cases through Departmental instructions. In case of a case remaining with an official for more than the stipulated time limit, an explanation for keeping it pending shall be recorded on the note portion by him. The system of exception reporting will be introduced to monitor the disposal of receipts. For timely disposal and monitoring of Parliament Assurances, Parliament Questions, Applications under RTI Act, 2005, MP / VIP References, Judicial / quasi-judicial, etc. each Department shall maintain separate records of such cases.

E-Governance methods, suiting to the requirements, should also be adopted for monitoring and tracking of Government work.

\*\*\*\*\*



## Chapter-IV

# PIDPI Complaints

### INTRODUCTION

Department of Personnel and Training's Resolution No. 89 dated 21<sup>st</sup> April, 2004, commonly known as Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers Resolution, 2004, envisages a mechanism by which a complainant can blow a whistle by lodging a complaint and also seek protection against his victimisation for doing so. The Central Vigilance Commission is the designated agency to receive complaints from whistle blowers under the PIDPI Resolution.

### <sup>1</sup>WHISTLE BLOWERS ACT

The Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2011 (originally introduced as PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE AND PROTECTION OF PERSONS MAKING THE DISCLOSURE BILL 2010) is yet to come into force.

#### 4.1 PIDPI RESOLUTION

- 4.1.1 In 2004, in response to a Writ Petition (Civil) No. 539/2003 filed after the murder of Shri Satyendra Dubey, the Supreme Court directed that a machinery be put in place for acting on complaints from whistle-blowers till a law is enacted. Pursuant to that, the Government of India vide Gazette Notification No. 371/12/2002-AVD- III dated 21.04.2004 r/w Corrigendum dated 29.04.2004 notified the Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers Resolution (PIDPI), 2004 which gave the powers to the Commission to act on complaints from whistle-blowers. The PIDPI Resolution has the following main provisions: -

---

<sup>1</sup> Para inserted.

- (a) The Commission is authorised as the Designated Agency to receive written complaints or disclosure on any allegation of corruption or of misuse of office by any employee of the Central Government or of any corporation established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies or local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government;
- (b) Any public servant or a person including an NGO can make written disclosure to the designated agency except those referred in clauses (a) to (d) of Article 33 of Constitution;
- (c) <sup>2</sup>The designated agency may, if it deems fit, call for further information or particulars from the persons making the disclosure. If the complaint is anonymous, the designated agency shall not take any action in the matter;
- (d) Anonymous complaints shall not be acted upon;
- (e) The identity of the complainant will not be revealed unless the complainant himself has disclosed his identity;
- (f) The Head of the Department / Organisation to keep the identity of informant secret if he comes to know about it;
- (g) The designated agency may call the comments / explanation of the Head of Department / Organisation on the disclosure made;
- (h) The designated agency may seek the assistance of CBI or the police authorities to complete the investigation pursuant to the complaint received;
- (i) The designated agency on finding the allegation of misuse of office or corruption substantive, shall recommend appropriate action to the concerned Department or Organisation;
- (j) If the informant feels he is being victimised, he may make an application before the designated agency seeking redress in the matter. The designated agency may give suitable directions to the concerned public servant or the public authority;
- (k) If on an application or on the basis of information gathered, the designated agency is of the opinion that the complainant or the witness

<sup>2</sup> Para re-written keeping in line with para 2 of PIDPI Resolution 2.

need protection, it shall issue appropriate directions to the concerned Government authorities; and

- (l) In the event of the identity of the informant being disclosed in spite of the designated agency's directions to the contrary, the designated agency is authorised to initiate appropriate action as per extant regulations against the person or agency making such disclosure.
- 4.1.2 Pursuant to the PIDPI Resolution, 2004, the Commission vide Office Order No. 33/5/2004 dated 17.05.2004 issued guidelines and Public Notice on the procedure to be followed for filing whistle-blower complaints under the PIDPI Resolution, 2004.
- 4.1.3 Subsequent to the Resolution of 2004, the DoPT vide Notification No.371/4/2013-AVD.III dated 14.08.2013 partially amended the PIDPI Resolution. The amendment, inter alia, authorised the Chief Vigilance Officer of the Ministries or Departments of Government of India to act as the designated Authority to receive written complaint or disclosure on any allegation of corruption or misuse of office by any employee of that Ministry or Department or of any corporation established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies or local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government and falling under the jurisdiction of that Ministry or Department. The amendment also authorised the Central Vigilance Commission to supervise and monitor the complaints received by the designated authority. The amendments have the following provisions: -
- (a) Para 1A- The Chief Vigilance Officers of the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India are also authorised as the designated authority to receive written complaint or disclosure on any allegation of corruption or misuse of office by any employee of that Ministry or Department or of any corporation established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies or local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government and falling under the jurisdiction of that Ministry or the Department.
  - (b) Para 7A- Either on the application of the complainant, or on the basis of the information gathered, if the designated authority is of the opinion that either the complainant or the witnesses need protection, the designated

authority, shall take up the matter with the Central Vigilance Commission, for issuing appropriate directions to the Government authorities concerned.

- (c) Para 11A- The Central Vigilance Commission (CVC) shall supervise and monitor the complaints received by the designated authority.

## 4.2 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED UNDER PIDPI RESOLUTION

4.2.1 The Commission has the responsibility of keeping the identity of the complainant secret. Hence the Public Notice was issued by the Commission, informing the general public that any complaint, which is to be made under this Resolution should comply with the following conditions: -

- (a) The complaint should be in a closed / secured envelope.
- (b) (i) The envelope should be addressed to Secretary, Central Vigilance Commission and should be super-scribed **“Complaint under The Public Interest Disclosure”**. If the envelope is not super-scribed and closed, it will not be possible for the Commission to protect the complainant under the above Resolution and the complaint will be dealt with as per the normal complaint handling policy of the Commission. The complainant should give his / her name and address in the beginning or end of complaint or in an attached letter.

(ii) <sup>3</sup>The *Department of Posts* vide *Circular No. 31-01/2021-PO dated 03.03.2021* has directed all post offices not to insist on the name and address of the complainant. It is mandatory for all post offices. The directions are reproduced as below:

*“Any article, addressed to the CVC as well as CVOs posted with the superscription **“Complaint under The Public Interest Disclosure” or “PIDPI Complaint”** on the outside of the envelope of the article, can be accepted for posting registration and speed post service, without the name and complete address including mobile number & email address of the sender.”*

<sup>3</sup> Inserted vide D/o Posts Circular dated 03.03.2021.

- (c) Commission will not entertain anonymous / pseudonymous complaints.
- (d) The text of the complaint should be carefully drafted so as not to give any details or clue as to the complainant's identity. However, the details of the complaint should be specific and verifiable.
- (e) In order to protect identity of the person, the Commission will not issue any acknowledgement and the whistle-blowers are advised not to enter into any further correspondence with the Commission in their own interest. The Commission assures that, subject to the facts of the case being verifiable it will take the necessary action, as provided under the Government of India Resolution mentioned above. <sup>4</sup>The designated agency may, if it deems fit, call for further information or particulars from the persons making the disclosure. If the complaint is anonymous, the designated agency shall not take any action in the matter.
- (f) The Commission can also take action against complainants making motivated / vexatious complaints under this Resolution.

<sup>5</sup>4.2.1A Certain categories of complaints received under PIDPI Resolution where it is not possible to maintain confidentiality about the identity of the complainants, are considered as Non-Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers (Non PIDPI) Complaints, but before processing such complaints, the identity of the complainant is masked, thus taking adequate safeguard in an attempt to maintain confidentiality about the complainant's identity. Some categories of complaints, which one similarly dealt with are as under: -

- (i) The complaint has been received in an open condition
- (ii) The complaint has been addressed / endorsed to several authorities.
- (iii) The issues raised in the complaint had earlier been taken up with other authorities.
- (iv) The information has been sought / obtained under the provisions of RTI Act, by the complainant himself.

<sup>4</sup> PIDPI Resolution para 2 inserted.

<sup>5</sup> New para inserted vide non-reviewed part of CVC Public Notice dated 24.04.2019.

- (v) The complainant had earlier taken up the issue with this Commission in the form of an ordinary complaint, under the Commission's Complaint Handling Policy.
- (vi) The complainant makes a complaint through email or seeks status / information regarding his earlier PIDPI Complaint by sending an email, thus making his identity public, which is violation of the guidelines issued by the Commission for making complaints under the provisions of PIDPI Resolution.
- (vii) The complaint has been addressed / endorsed to many authorities of the Central Vigilance Commission, thus, disclosing his identity.

4.2.2 At present the procedure being followed in the Commission for handling complaints received from whistle blowers under PIDPI Resolution is as follows: -

- (a) Complaints received under PIDPI Resolution are opened in the Confidential Section and parallel files (separate file for each complaint) are created after concealing the name, address <sup>6</sup>and the identity of the complainant <sup>7</sup>disclosed in the body of complaint.
- (b) The complaints which have been addressed to other / several authorities are not treated as complaint under PIDPI Resolution and are forwarded by the Confidential Section to the Branch concerned of the Commission for taking necessary action. Anonymous and Pseudonymous complaints received under PIDPI Resolution are also sent directly to the Branch concerned of the Commission for taking necessary action under Complaint Handling Policy of the Commission.
- (c) In respect of those complaints which are considered fit for processing under PIDPI Resolution, a letter is sent to the complainant to obtain (a) confirmation as to whether he / she has made the complaint or not and (b) a certificate that he / she has not made similar / identical allegation of corruption / misuse of office to any other authorities to qualify as a Whistle Blower complainant. Prescribed time limit for receiving the confirmation and the certificate from the Complainant is 30 days from the date of receipt of Commission's letter by the complainant. In case of

<sup>6</sup> Inserted for clarity.

<sup>7</sup> Inserted for clarity.

no response within the prescribed time limit, a reminder is issued, giving additional two weeks' time to the complainant for sending confirmation and the certificate to the Commission. If there is still no response from the complainant, the complaint is sent to the Branch concerned of the Commission for necessary action under Complaint Handling Policy of the Commission.

- (d) In case the matters are personal in nature or it is very difficult to hide the name / identity of the complainant, <sup>8</sup>[...] the complaint is filed in the Confidential Branch without any further action.
  - (e) After receiving necessary confirmation along with the certificate <sup>9</sup>[...] from the complainant, the complaint is placed before the Screening Committee for decision.
  - (f) The Screening Committee is headed by the Secretary and the Additional Secretaries of the Commission are members. The Screening Committee examines all complaints and recommends complaints for Investigation and Report (I & R) / Necessary Action (NA) / Filing(closure).
  - (g) The complaints, where necessary action has been recommended by the Screening Committee, are referred to the concerned Branch for further action. Complaints recommended for investigation and report are sent to the concerned Branch for further action after approval of the Commission.
- <sup>10</sup>The Commission vide Office Order No. 12/09/18 dated 28.09.2018, has prescribed a period of twelve weeks from the date of receipt of reference of the Commission for submitting report to it.

### 4.3 PROTECTION TO WHISTLE BLOWERS

According to the PIDPI Resolution, following provisions have been made for protection of Whistle Blowers: -

- (a) Paragraph 6 - If any person is aggrieved by any action on the ground that he is being victimized due to the fact that he had filed a complaint or disclosure, he may file an application before the designated agency (CVC) seeking redress in the matter, who shall take such action as deemed fit.

<sup>8</sup> Deleted words "a no objection...give NOC" vide CVC Public Notice dated 30.07.2021.

<sup>9</sup> Deleted words "and NOC (if applicable)" vide CVC Public Notice dated 30.07.2021.

<sup>10</sup> Substituted vide CVC Office Order dated 28.09.2018.

The designated agency may give suitable directions to the concerned public servant or the public authority as the case may be.

- (b) Paragraph 7 - Either on the application of the complainant, or on the basis of the information gathered, if the designated agency is of the opinion that either the complainant or the witnesses need protection, the designated agency shall issue appropriate directions to the concerned Government authorities.
- (c) Paragraph 11 – In the event of the identity of the informant being disclosed in spite of the designated agency’s directions to the contrary, the designated agency is authorised to initiate appropriate action as per extant regulations against the person or agency making such disclosure.

4.3.2 <sup>11</sup>If any person is aggrieved by any action on the ground that he is being victimized due to the fact that he had filed a complaint or disclosure, he may file an application before the designated agency seeking redress in the matter, who shall take such action, as deemed fit. The designated agency may give suitable directions to the concerned public servant or the public authority as the case may be.

4.3.3 As regards protection against victimisation or harassment within the Department, the Commission forwards such complaints of Whistle Blowers to the CVO of the concerned organisation for appropriate action.

#### 4.4 **SUPERVISION AND MONITORING OF DESIGNATED AUTHORITY**

Keeping in view the Paragraph 11A of Resolution dated 14.08.2013 (amendments to its earlier PIDPI Resolution) which says that the Commission shall supervise and monitor the complaints received by the designated authority, a report on PIDPI complaints including cases of alleged harassment / victimisation received by the Chief Vigilance Officers of the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India are required to be sent to the Commission by the CVOs of the Ministries / Departments.

4.5 <sup>12</sup> Deleted

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>11</sup> Para substituted with para 6 of PIDPI Resolution.

<sup>12</sup> Para deleted here and inserted at the beginning of Chapter with partial modification.



## Chapter-V

# Preliminary Enquiry

### INTRODUCTION

Preliminary Enquiry is conducted for ascertaining and verifying the facts alleged in a complaint. It generally involves collection of documents and other evidence, obtaining statement of witnesses, their verification and scrutiny to bring out the truth. In common parlance, it is also referred to as Vigilance Investigation. Investigation into the criminal offence is conducted by CBI or a Police Officer under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973. The Preliminary Enquiry is thus different from an investigation into criminal offence, as powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 are not vested in the Enquiry Officer.

#### 5.1 PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY / INVESTIGATION – AGENCIES FOR CONDUCTING PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY / INVESTIGATION

- 5.1.1 **CBI/ACB of UTs:** As soon as a decision has been taken by the competent authority to investigate the allegations contained in a complaint, it will be necessary to decide whether the allegations should be enquired into departmentally or whether a police investigation is necessary. As a general rule, investigation into allegations of the types given below should be entrusted to the Central Bureau of Investigation or to the Anti-Corruption Branch in the Union Territories:
- (a) Allegations involving offences punishable under law which the Delhi Special Police Establishment are authorised to investigate; such as offences involving bribery, corruption, forgery, cheating, criminal breach of trust, falsification of records, etc.;
  - (b) Possession of assets disproportionate to known sources of income;

- (c) Cases in which the allegations are such that their truth cannot be ascertained without making inquiries from non-official persons; or those involving examination of non-Government records, books of accounts, etc.;
- (d) Other cases of a complicated nature requiring expert police investigation.

5.1.2 **Local police:** In cases in which the allegations are such as to indicate prima facie that a criminal offence has been committed but the offence is one which the Delhi Special Police Establishment are not authorised to investigate, the case should be handed over to the local police authorities.

5.1.3 **Departmental agency:** In cases where allegations relate to a misconduct other than an offence, or to a departmental irregularity or negligence, and the alleged facts are capable of verification or inquiry within the Department / Office, the inquiry / investigation should be made departmentally.

5.1.4 **Consultation with CBI:** In certain cases, the allegations may be of both types. In such cases, it should be decided in consultation with the Central Bureau of Investigation as to which of the allegations should be dealt with departmentally and which should be investigated by the Central Bureau of Investigation.

5.1.5 **Allegations difficult to segregate:** If there is any difficulty in separating the allegations for separate investigation in the manner suggested above, the better course would be to entrust the whole case to the Central Bureau of Investigation.

## 5.2 **PARALLEL INVESTIGATION BY DEPARTMENTAL VIGILANCE AGENCY AND THE CBI**

Once a case has been referred to and taken up by the CBI for investigation, further investigation should be left to them and a parallel investigation by the Departmental agencies should be avoided. Further action by the Department in such matters should be taken on completion of investigation

by the CBI on the basis of their report. <sup>1</sup>However, the departmental agency is not precluded from investigating the non-criminal misconducts in such matters for achieving quick results and if they decide to do so, the CBI should be informed of the non-criminal aspects which the departmental agency is investigating. Further, if the Departmental proceedings have already been initiated on the basis of investigations conducted by the Departmental agencies, the administrative authorities may proceed with such Departmental proceedings. In such cases, it would not be necessary for the CBI to investigate those allegations, which are the subject matter of the Departmental inquiry proceedings, unless the CBI apprehends criminal misconduct on the part of the official(s) concerned.<sup>2</sup>[..] CVC Circular No. 99/VGL/87 dated 30.09.2005 may be kept in view.

Instances have come to the notice of the Commission that while CBI is investigating allegations made in a complaint against a public servant on issues involving criminal misconduct, the concerned organisation does not take up investigation into other misconducts contained either in the same complaint or in other complaints which are of departmental nature, pending investigation by CBI. It is to be clarified that the concerned organisation shall enquire / investigate on issues which are not being investigated by CBI and take the matter to logical conclusion as per laid down procedure. Further, if CBI is investigating criminal misconduct by a bank employee or a borrower relating to some loan / fraud / forging of accounts, etc., the bank must not wait for CBI to complete its investigation to initiate action for recovery.

### 5.3 REFERRING MATTER FOR INVESTIGATION

- (a) <sup>3</sup>The Commission has issued instructions that investigations into criminal misconduct including financial irregularities and frauds should be entrusted to the CBI. Such cases are to be entrusted to the CBI if the allegations (i) are criminal in nature (e.g., bribery, corruption, forgery, criminal breach of trust, possession of assets disproportionate to known

<sup>1</sup> Inserted words “However, the....investigating.”

<sup>2</sup> Words “Further,....21.07.2016 and” deleted being not relevant.

<sup>3</sup> Para re-written in view of Spl. Chapter on Vig. Management in PSEs which stands superseded by this Manual.

source of income, cheating, etc. or (ii) require inquiries to be made from non-official persons; or (iii) involve examination of private records; or (iv) need expert police investigation for arriving at a conclusion; or (v) need investigation abroad. Further, the CVOs of the CPSEs are also required to interact frequently and exchange information with CBI on a quarterly basis. The CPSEs should ordinarily send to the CBI only cases involving transactions not less than 25 lakhs or otherwise possessing national or international ramifications; and other cases are to be sent to the local police authorities.

As a general rule, investigations into criminal matters involving officials of the CPSEs should be entrusted to the Anti-Corruption Branch of CBI with the approval of the CMD. If involvement of officials of the CPSE is prima-facie not evident, the matter should be referred to the Economic Offences Wing of CBI. Criminal matters of the above nature would be referred to the local police / State police only in matters wherein CBI has refused / rejected to take up investigations or where transaction value is less than Rs. 25 lakh.

- (b) In cases of Public Sector Banks, the monetary limits as described in *Para 8.13.1 to 8.13.3 of Chapter VIII* would be followed while referring financial fraud to the CBI and the local / State Police.

<sup>4</sup>*Deleted*

- (c) Further, CVOs of the CPSEs or PSBs are required to interact frequently and exchange information with CBI on quarterly basis. In their <sup>5</sup>[..] Quarterly Performance Reports, CVO should report regularly to the Commission the details of cases / matters noticed in the CPSEs or PSBs and the action taken status thereon.

## 5.4 COMPETENCY TO REFER MATTER TO CBI

All Chief Vigilance Officers, subject to the administrative approval of the Chief Executive concerned, have complete discretion to refer the

<sup>4</sup> Sub-paras (i) to (iv) deleted for being extensively dealt in Chapter VIII.

<sup>5</sup> The word “monthly” substituted with “Quarterly Performance” vide Circular No. 018/VGL/019 dated 25.01.2019.

above types of cases to the CBI. In case of difference of opinion between the CVO and the Chief Executive, matter needs to be referred to the Commission.

## **5.5 PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY BY DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES**

5.5.1 After it has been decided that the allegations contained in the complaint should be enquired departmentally, the vigilance officer should proceed to make a preliminary enquiry with a view to determining whether there is, *prima facie*, some substance in the allegations. The preliminary enquiry may be made in several ways depending upon the nature of allegations and the judgment of the enquiry officer, e.g.: -

- (a) If the allegations contain information which can be verified from any document or file or any other departmental records, the enquiry / vigilance officer should, without loss of time, secure such records, etc., for personal inspection. If any of the papers examined is found to contain evidence supporting the allegations, such papers should be taken over by him for retention by the vigilance Department to guard against the possibility of available evidence being tampered with. If the papers in question are required for any current action, it may be considered whether the purpose would not be served by substituting authenticated copies of the relevant portions of the records; the original being retained by the enquiry officer in his custody. If that is not considered feasible for any reason, the officer requiring the documents or papers in question for current action should be made responsible for their safe custody after retaining authenticated copies for the purpose of enquiry;
- (b) In case, where the alleged facts are likely to be known to other employees of the Department, the enquiry officer should interrogate them orally or ask for their written statements. The enquiry officer should make a full record of the oral interrogation which the person interrogated should be asked to sign in token of confirmation. Wherever necessary, any important facts disclosed during oral interrogation or in written statements should be verified by documentary or collateral evidence to make sure of the facts;
- (c) In case, it is found necessary to make inquiries from the employees of any other Government Department or office, the investigating officer

may seek the assistance of the Department concerned, through its CVO, for providing facility for interrogating the person(s) concerned and / or taking their written statements;

- (d) In certain types of complaints, particularly those pertaining to works, the enquiry officer may find it helpful to make a site inspection, or a surprise check, to verify the facts on the spot and also to take suitable action to ensure that the evidence found there, in support of the allegations, is not disturbed;
- (e) If during the course of enquiry, it is found that it will be necessary to collect evidence from non-official persons or to examine any papers or documents in their possession, investigation in the matter may be entrusted to the Central Bureau of Investigation.

In cases where the inquiry is being conducted on a reference made by the Commission under *section 8* of the CVC Act, 2003, the assistance of the Commission could also be sought. Under *section 11* of the CVC Act, 2003, while conducting any inquiry for the cases under its jurisdiction, the Commission have all the powers of a civil court trying a suit under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 and in particular, in respect of following matters namely, (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person from any part of India and examining him on oath; (b) requiring the discovery and production of any document; (c) receiving evidence on affidavits; (d) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof from any court or office; (e) issuing Commissions for the examination of witnesses or other documents; and (f) any other matter which may be prescribed.

<sup>6</sup>Regulation 4 of Central Vigilance Commission (Procedure for Dealing with Complaints and Procedure of Inquiry) Regulations, 2021 may also be referred for conduct of inquiry by CVOs and the standard formats prescribed in the Schedule annexed to the Regulations for issuing various processes may be utilised for the purpose of the inquiry. These standard formats have been derived from Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 and wherever necessary other formats for processes may also be utilised from Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, wherever applicable, with such modifications as deemed necessary.

<sup>6</sup> Inserted vide CVC Regulations, 2021.

- (f) If the public servant complained against is in-charge of stores, equipment, etc., and there is a possibility of his tampering with the records pertaining to such stores or equipment, the enquiry / vigilance officer may consider whether the public servant concerned should not be transferred immediately to other duties. If considered necessary, he may seek the assistance of the Head of the Department or Office in doing so.
- (g) While, normally, the preliminary enquiry will be made by the vigilance officer himself, he may suggest to the administrative authority to entrust the inquiry to any other officer considered suitable in the particular circumstances of the case, e.g., it may be advisable to entrust the conduct of the preliminary enquiry to a technical officer if it is likely to involve examination and appreciation of technical data or documents. Similarly, the administrative authority may entrust the inquiry to an officer of sufficiently higher status if the public servant complained against is of a senior rank.
- (h) While conducting the inquiry, it is recommended that the Enquiry Officer may take the help of the Scientific Tools and Forensic Tools to aid the enquiry / investigation, whenever required. It is described in *Chapter XI*.
- (i) During the course of preliminary enquiry by the Vigilance Department, the public servant concerned may be given an opportunity to say what he may have to say about the allegations against him to find out if he is in a position to give any satisfactory information or explanation. In the absence of such an explanation, the public servant concerned is likely to be proceeded against unjustifiably. It is, therefore, desirable that the enquiry officer tries to obtain the suspect officers' version of "facts" and why an inquiry should not be held. There is no question of making available to him any document at this stage. Such an opportunity, however, may not be given in cases in which a decision to institute Departmental proceedings is to be taken without any loss of time, e.g., in a case in which the public servant concerned is due to retire or to superannuate soon and it is necessary to issue a charge-sheet to him before his retirement; the facts are not in dispute; officer is not traceable; the officer is deliberately delaying his reports, etc.

5.5.2 On completion of the enquiry process, the officer conducting the enquiry

would prepare a self-contained report including the material available to controvert the defence. The enquiry report should contain the explanation of the suspect officer. The fact that an opportunity was given to the officer concerned should be mentioned in the enquiry report even if the officer did not avail of it. The enquiry officer should also take all connected documents in his possession as this becomes very helpful if Departmental action has to be taken against the officer.

- 5.5.3 The enquiry officer will submit his report to the CVO, who will decide whether on the basis of the facts disclosed in the report of the preliminary enquiry, the complaint should be dropped or whether regular Departmental proceedings should be recommended against the public servant concerned or the administration of a warning or caution would serve the purpose. He will forward the inquiry report to the disciplinary authority, along with his own recommendations, for appropriate decision.
- 5.5.4 The CVO, while submitting his report / comments to the disciplinary authority in the organisation, may also endorse an advance copy of the inquiry report to the Commission if the officials involved are under the jurisdiction of the Commission, so that it may keep a watch over deliberate attempts to shield the corrupt public servants either by delaying the submission of inquiry report to the Commission or by diluting the gravity of the offences / misconducts. The inquiry report of the CVO should broadly conform to the instructions issued vide Commission's Circular No. 21/8/09 dated 06.08.2009.
- 5.5.5 The decision, whether departmental action is to be taken against a public servant should be taken by the authority competent to award appropriate penalty specified in the C.C.S. (C.C.A) Rules, 1965 or relevant Discipline and Appeal Rules. In cases, where during the course of the preliminary inquiry or before a decision is taken on the report of the preliminary inquiry, a public servant is transferred to another post, the decision should be taken by the disciplinary authority of the latter post. The Commission's advice would, however, be obtained in respect of officer falling under category 'A' before the competent authority takes a final decision in the matter. In respect of officer falling under category 'B', if there persists an unresolved difference of opinion between the Chief Vigilance Officer



and the disciplinary authority concerned about the course of action to be taken, the matter would be reported by the CVO to the Chief Executive for appropriate direction.

- 5.5.6 As soon as it is decided by the disciplinary authority to institute disciplinary proceedings against the public servant(s) concerned, the complaint should be regarded as having taken the shape of a vigilance case.

## **5.6 ENQUIRY AGAINST OFFICERS ON DEPUTATION**

Enquiry against an officer on deputation should be carried out by the CVO of the organisation where the misconduct has occurred. However, when enquiry has started against an officer, who is on deputation, by parent Department, it will be appropriate if parent Department sends an intimation to that effect to the borrowing organisation. In such cases, the result of final enquiry should also be sent to the borrowing organisation. Further, where enquiry was initiated by the parent organisation in respect of an officer for a misconduct in the parent organisation and the officer proceeds on deputation, the CVO of the parent organisation shall take the matter to a logical conclusion and not transfer to CVO of the organisation in which the suspect officer is on deputation.

<sup>7</sup>If a misconduct is detected in the borrowing Department / Organization on the part of an officer after his repatriation to his parent Department / Organization, the then borrowing Department / Organization should bring the fact of the matter to the notice of the parent Department / Organization which will decide the further course of action. It should be noted that only the current disciplinary authority under whom an officer is functioning including the parent department, is competent under relevant CDA rules to initiate disciplinary proceedings against him.

## **5.7 ENQUIRY AGAINST OFFICERS UNDER SUSPENSION / CLOSE TO RETIREMENT**

Enquiry into the allegations against officers under suspension, or those about to retire should be given the highest priority. It should also be

---

<sup>7</sup> Clarification inserted in the light of various CDA rules, e.g. Rule 20 & 21 and 2(g) & (h) of CCS(CCA) Rules, 1965.

ensured that there is sufficient time for processing the enquiry reports involving retiring and retired employees so that the matter does not get time barred for action (if warranted) under the Pension Rules or Regulations. Sending cases of retiring officials close to their retirement / superannuation to the Commission should be avoided. Such cases may be sent to the Commission preferably three months in advance in the prescribed format duly approved by the competent authority.

### **5.8 RESIGNATION BY OFFICERS PENDING INVESTIGATION / INQUIRY**

- (a) If an officer against whom enquiry or investigation is pending, irrespective of whether he has been placed under suspension or not, submits his request for resignation, such request should not normally be accepted or taken. Where, however, the acceptance of resignation is considered necessary in the public interest, because the alleged offence(s) do not involve moral turpitude; or the evidence against the officer is not strong enough to justify the assumption that if the proceedings are continued, the officer would be removed or dismissed from service; or the proceedings are likely to be so protracted that it would be cheaper to the public exchequer to accept the resignation, the resignation may be accepted with the prior approval of the Head of the Department in the case of holders of Group 'C' and 'D' posts and that of the Minister-in-charge in respect of Group 'A' and 'B' posts. Prior concurrence of the Commission should also be obtained, in respect of the officers falling under its jurisdiction, before submitting the case to the Minister-in-charge, if the Commission had advised initiation of Departmental action against the officer concerned or such action had been initiated on the advice of the Commission.
- (b) In case of Group 'B' officers serving in the Indian Audit and Accounts Department, such a resignation may be accepted with the prior approval of the Comptroller and Auditor General. Approval of the Commission should also be obtained if the Commission has tendered advice in respect of that officer.

### **5.9 GRANT OF IMMUNITY / PARDON TO APPROVERS**

- (a) If during an enquiry or investigation, the SPE or the CVO finds that a public servant, against whom the Commission's advice is necessary,

has made a full and true disclosure implicating himself and other public servants or members of the public and that such statement is free from malice, the IG / SPE or the CVO, as the case may be, may send his recommendation to the Commission regarding grant of immunity / leniency to such person from the Departmental action or punishment. The Commission will consider the recommendation in consultation with the administrative Ministry / Department / Organisation concerned and advise that authority regarding the course of further action to be taken.

- (b) In cases investigated by the CBI, if it is decided to grant immunity to such a person from Departmental action, the Commission will advise the SPE whether to produce him at the appropriate time before a Magistrate of competent jurisdiction for the grant of pardon u/s <sup>8</sup>337 of *Cr.P.C.*; or to withdraw prosecution at the appropriate stage u/s <sup>9</sup>494 of *Cr.P.C.*
- (c) In cases pertaining to the officials against whom Commission's advice is not necessary, the recommendation for grant of immunity / leniency from Departmental action and for the grant of pardon u/s <sup>10</sup>337 of *Cr.P.C.*; or for the withdrawal of prosecution u/s <sup>11</sup>494 of *Cr.P.C.* may be made to the Chief Vigilance Officer, who will consider and advise the disciplinary authority regarding the course of further action to be taken. If there is a difference of opinion between the SPE and the administrative authorities or between the CVO and the disciplinary authority, the SPE or the CVO, as the case may be, will refer the matter to the Commission for advice.
- (d) The intention behind the procedure prescribed above is not to grant immunity / leniency in all kinds of cases but only in cases of serious nature and that too on merits. It is not open to the public servant involved in a case to request for such immunity / leniency. It is for the disciplinary authority to decide in consultation with the Commission or the CVO, as the case may be, in which case such an immunity / leniency may be considered and granted in the interest of satisfactory prosecution of the disciplinary case.

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>8</sup> Section 307 is the corresponding section in *Cr.P.C.* 1973.

<sup>9</sup> Section 321 is the corresponding section in *Cr.P.C.* 1973.

<sup>10</sup> Section 307 is the corresponding section in *Cr.P.C.* 1973.

<sup>11</sup> Section 321 is the corresponding section in *Cr.P.C.* 1973.

# Notes

---

## Chapter-VI

# Central Bureau of Investigation

**6.1 EVOLUTION:** Special Police Establishment (SPE) was set up in 1941 to investigate bribery and corruption in transactions of the War and Supply Department of India during World War II with its Headquarters in Lahore. Delhi Special Police Establishment Act was brought into force in 1946 which enlarged its scope to cover all Departments of the Government of India. Its jurisdiction extended to the Union Territories, and could be further extended to the States with the consent of the State Governments involved. Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI) was set up through a Home Ministry Resolution No. 4/31/61-T dated 1.4.1963 & SPE became one of the constituents of CBI. The Central Government has been empowered under section 5 to extend to any area (including Railway area) in a State not being a Union Territory, the powers and jurisdiction of members of the DSPE for the investigation of any offence or classes of offences specified in a notification under section 3 of the DSPE Act subject to the consent of the Government of the concerned State, under section 6 of the Act.

**6.2 JURISDICTION OF CBI vis-à-vis STATE POLICE:** The Special Police Establishment of CBI (Ant-Corruption Division) enjoys with the respective State Police Force concurrent powers of investigation and prosecution under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973. However, to avoid duplication of effort, an administrative arrangement has been arrived at with the State Governments according to which:

- (a) Cases, which substantially and essentially concern Central Government employees or the affairs of the Central Government, even though involving State Government employees, are to be investigated by the SPE. The State

Police is, however, kept informed of such cases and will render necessary assistance to the SPE during investigation;

- (b) Cases, which substantially and essentially involve State Government employees or relate to the affairs of a State Government, even though involving certain Central Government employees, are investigated by the State Police. The SPE is informed of such cases and it extends assistance to the State Police during investigation, if necessary. When the investigation made by the State Police authorities in such cases involves a Central Government employee, the requests for sanction for prosecution of the competent authority of the Central Government will be routed through the SPE.

*(Refer to Chapter 15<sup>1</sup> of CBI Crime Manual)*

### **6.3 SUPERINTENDENCE AND ADMINISTRATION OF CBI**

- (i) The genesis of superintendence of CBI has been laid down in the landmark decision of the Supreme Court delivered on 18<sup>th</sup> December, 1997 in Vineet Narain Vs, UOI [1 SCC 226] case. In this judgement, directions were issued that the CVC shall be responsible for the efficient functioning of the CBI. For giving effect to this direction, CVC Act, 2003 was enacted. *Section 4 of Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946* was also amended w.e.f. 01.09.2003, which reads as follows:

*“4. Superintendence and administration of Special Police Establishment.*

- (1) *The superintendence of the Delhi Special Police Establishment insofar as it relates to investigation of offences alleged to have been committed under the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (49 of 1988), shall vest in the Commission.*
- (2) *Save as otherwise provided in sub-section (1), the superintendence of the said police establishment in all other matters shall vest in the Central Government.*
- (3) *The administration of the said police establishment shall vest in an officer appointed in this behalf by the Central Government (hereinafter referred to*

<sup>1</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

*as the Director) who shall exercise in respect of that police establishment such of the powers exercisable by an Inspector-General of Police in respect of the police force in a State as the Central Government may specify in this behalf.”*

*Similar provisions are also there in Clause (a) and (b) of sub-section (1) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003.*

*“Sec. 8(1): The functions and powers of the Commission shall be to-*

- (a) exercise superintendence over the functioning of the Delhi Special Police Establishment in so far as it relates to the investigation of offences alleged to have been committed under the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or an offence with which a public servant specified in sub-section (2) may, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, be charged at the same trial;*
- (b) give directions to the Delhi Special Police Establishment for the purpose of discharging the responsibility entrusted to it under sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946:*

*Provided that while exercising the powers of superintendence under clause (a) or giving directions under this clause, the Commission shall not exercise powers in such a manner so as to require the Delhi Special Police Establishment to investigate or dispose of any case in a particular manner;”*

- (ii) The functions and powers of Commission also include review of progress of investigations conducted by the DSPE into offences alleged to have been committed under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or the public servant may, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, be charged at the same trial.*

*(Section 8 (1) (e) of CVC Act, 2003)*

- (iii) The Commission may cause an inquiry or investigation to be made by the CBI, on a reference made by the Central Government or into any complaint against officials falling under its jurisdiction, alleging commission of offence under PC Act, 1988 or an offence with which a public servant may under Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 be charged at the same trial.*

The report of the inquiry undertaken by any agency on a reference made by the Commission shall be forwarded to the Commission.

*(Sec 17 of CVC Act, 2003)*

- (iv) The Commission shall review the progress of applications pending with the competent authorities for sanction of prosecution under PC Act, 1988.

*(Section 8(1) (f) of CVC Act, 2003)*

- (v) <sup>2</sup>Notwithstanding anything contained in section 4 of the DSPE Act, 1946 and section 8 of the CVC Act, 2003, the Lokpal shall have powers of superintendence over, and to give direction to the DSPE in respect of matters referred by it for preliminary inquiry or Investigation to the DSPE under the Lokpal and Lokayuktas Act, 2013.

Provided that while exercising powers of superintendence or giving direction under this sub-section, the Lokpal shall not exercise powers in such a manner so as to require any agency (including the Delhi Special Police Establishment) to whom the investigation has been given, to investigate and dispose of any case in a particular manner.

*(Section 25(1) of Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013)*

## **6.4 APPOINTMENTS IN CBI**

- 6.4.1 Director of the CBI is appointed by the Central Government on the recommendations of a committee comprising of Prime Minister—Chairperson, Leader of Opposition in Lok Sabha—Member and Chief Justice of India or a judge of the Supreme Court nominated by him—Member.

<sup>3</sup>*Deleted the sub-para in brackets.*

- 6.4.2 The Central Government appoints the Director of Prosecution in CBI on the recommendation of Central Vigilance Commission.

*(Section 4BA of Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946)*

<sup>2</sup> Inserted vide Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013.

<sup>3</sup> Sub-para “[This is as per.....Cabinet Secretariat—Member.]” deleted being not relevant.



6.4.3 The Central Government shall appoint officers to the posts of the level of Superintendent of Police and above except Director, and also recommend the extension or curtailment of the tenure of such officers in the Delhi Special Police Establishment, on the recommendation of a committee consisting of: -

- (a) the Central Vigilance Commissioner—Chairperson;
- (b) Vigilance Commissioners—Members;
- (c) Secretary to the Government of India in charge of the Ministry of Home—Member;
- (d) Secretary to the Government of India in charge of the Department of Personnel—Member;

Provided that the Committee shall consult the Director before submitting its recommendation to the Central Government.

The proposals for extension of tenure may be put up to the Committee in due time. Ex post facto approvals should be avoided.

## **6.5 ENQUIRY / INVESTIGATION BY CBI**

6.5.1 Enquiry or investigation into complaints alleging corruption and related malpractices is taken up by CBI either after verification of information collected from its own sources (SIR-Source Information Report), or obtained from the members of the public or from public servants, or on the basis of complaints referred to them by the Commission, administrative authorities or the courts.

6.5.2 Once a decision has been taken to refer the case to Special Police Establishment (SPE / CBI), unless there are special reasons to the contrary, the complaints, which are to be investigated should be handed over to them at the earliest stage. Apart from other considerations, it is desirable to do so to safeguard against the possibility of the suspect public servant tampering with or destroying incriminating evidence against him. The SPE, however, should not take up inquiries or register a case where minor procedural flaws are involved. They should also take a note of an individual officer's positive achievement so that a single procedural error

does not cancel out a lifetime of good work. However, law does not bar investigation of such cases.

6.5.3 In cases, in which the information available appears to be authentic and definite so as to make out a clear cognizable offence or to have enough substance in it, the C.B.I. may register a regular case (R.C.) straightaway under section 154 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

6.5.4 If the available information appears to require verification before formal investigation is taken up, a Preliminary inquiry (P.E.) may be made in the first instance. As soon as the preliminary inquiry reveals that there is substance in the allegations, a regular case may be registered.

However, detailed instructions laid down by the Constitution Bench of Hon'ble Supreme Court in 2013 in the case of Lalita Kumari Vs. Govt. of UP & Ors. [(2014) 2 SCC 1], listing out certain category of cases in which Preliminary inquiry might be carried out, may be kept in view. Operative part of the judgment is reproduced below:

*"In view of the aforesaid discussion, we hold:*

- (i) *Registration of FIR is mandatory under section 154 of the Code, if the information discloses Commission of a cognizable offence and no preliminary inquiry is permissible in such a situation.*
- (ii) *If the information received does not disclose a cognizable offence but indicates the necessity for an inquiry, a preliminary inquiry may be conducted only to ascertain whether cognizable offence is disclosed or not.*
- (iii) *If the inquiry discloses the Commission of a cognizable offence, the FIR must be registered. In cases where preliminary inquiry ends in closing the complaint, a copy of the entry of such closure must be supplied to the first informant forthwith and not later than one week. It must disclose reasons in brief for closing the complaint and not proceeding further.*
- (iv) *The police officer cannot avoid his duty of registering offence if cognizable offence is disclosed. Action must be taken against erring officers who do not register the FIR if information received by him discloses a cognizable offence.*

- (v) *The scope of preliminary inquiry is not to verify the veracity or otherwise of the information received but only to ascertain whether the information reveals any cognizable offence.*
- (vi) *As to what type and in which cases preliminary inquiry is to be conducted will depend on the facts and circumstances of each case. The category of cases in which preliminary inquiry may be made are as under:*
  - (a) *Matrimonial disputes / family disputes*
  - (b) *Commercial offences*
  - (c) *Medical negligence cases*
  - (d) *Corruption cases*
  - (e) *Cases where there is abnormal delay / laches in initiating criminal prosecution, for example, over 3 months delay in reporting the matter without satisfactorily explaining the reasons for delay.*

*The aforesaid are only illustrations and not exhaustive of all conditions which may warrant preliminary inquiry.*

*While ensuring and protecting the rights of the accused and the complainant, a preliminary inquiry should be made time bound and, in any case, it should not exceed 7 days. The fact of such delay and the causes of it must be reflected in the General Diary entry.*

- \* (vii) *Since the General Diary / Station Diary / Daily Diary is the record of all information received in a police station, we direct that all information relating to cognizable offences, whether resulting in registration of FIR or leading to an inquiry, must be mandatorily and meticulously reflected in the said Diary and the decision to conduct a preliminary inquiry must also be reflected, as mentioned above.”*

- 6.5.5 In cases, in which the allegations are such as to indicate, prima facie, that a criminal offence has been committed but Special Police Establishment are not empowered to investigate that offence, the case should be handed over to the local police authorities.

---

\* Serial No. rectified from (viii) to (vii).

<sup>4</sup>6.5.5(a) It may not be possible for the CBI to take up all cases falling under these categories because of limited resources and the need to concentrate on cases having inter-state or international ramifications and those involving bribery and corruption. It is, therefore, a matter of discretion, whether the State Police or the CBI should investigate a particular offence even though it may have been notified under section 3 of the Delhi Special Police Establishment Act, 1946.

Ordinary cases of theft, misappropriation, cheating, etc. even if committed by Central Government employees have, therefore, to be dealt with by the State Police.

6.5.6 The SPE will normally take into confidence the head of the Department or office concerned, before taking up any enquiry (PE or RC), or as soon after starting the enquiry as may be possible according to the circumstances of each case. This will also apply in case a search is required to be made of the premises of an officer.

<sup>5</sup>([Refer para 15.13-Chapter-15 of Crime Manual of CBI](#))

6.5.7 In cases involving defence personnel, irrespective of their status and rank, the local administrative authority concerned will be taken into confidence as early as possible. In cases where the Delhi Special Police Establishment Division have already consulted the Army / Air / Naval Headquarters and the latter have agreed to enquiries or investigations being conducted, the local administrative authority concerned will be informed by the Army / Air / Naval Headquarters direct. The SPE will, however, take the local administrative authority into confidence before starting the enquiry.

6.5.8 ***Forwarding copies of FIR / PE Registration Report to administrative authorities:*** As soon as the Preliminary inquiry (P.E.) or a Regular case (R.C.) is registered, a copy of the P.E. Registration report or the F.I.R. will be sent by the SPE confidentially to the Head of the Department and / or the administrative Ministry concerned, and the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation concerned.

<sup>5</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

A copy of the P.E. / F.I.R. will also be endorsed to A.G.'s Branch (P.S.I.) (AFHQ) in respect of Commissioned officers and Organisation of the A.G.'s Branch (AFHQ) in respect of civilian gazetted officers. The copy of the P.E.R.R. or the FIR endorsed to the Ministry of Defence in such case will indicate that a copy has been sent to the A.G.'s Branch.

In the case of officers of Public Sector Enterprises or Public Sector Banks, etc., a copy of the P.E.R.R. or the F.I.R. will be sent to the head of the Organisation concerned.

- 6.5.9 In respect of the PC Act cases, in terms of clause (a) and (b) of sub-section (1) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003, a copy of the P.E.R.R. or the F.I.R. will also be sent to the Secretary, Central Vigilance Commission immediately, and in any case not later than fifteen days of registration.
- 6.5.10 In respect of reference made by the Commission under clause (c) or (d) of sub section (1) of section 8 of CVC Act, 2003, the CBI shall cause an inquiry or investigation as directed by the Commission.
- 6.5.11 ***Expeditious completion of enquiry / investigation:*** The HoZ / DIG should keep a close watch on the progress of enquiries and investigations to ensure that the processing of the enquiries and the investigations is done as expeditiously as possible.

In cases referred by the CVC for investigation and report, the CBI shall furnish reports on such complaints within a period of six months. If due to unavoidable reasons, it is not possible to complete investigation within the specified period, the HoZ / DIG should send an interim report to the Commission indicating the progress of investigation, the reasons for delay and the date by which the final report could be expected.

- 6.5.12 Investigation into the allegations against officers under suspension or about to retire should be given the highest priority so that the period of suspension is kept to the barest minimum and there is sufficient time for processing the investigation report involving retiring employees. The fact of impending retirement and / or suspension of the officer should be prominently marked on the case to attract attention of all concerned.

- 6.5.13 In respect of references made by the Central Vigilance Commission to the CBI for clarification and / or comments, the same should be sent to the Commission within six weeks. If, in any case, it is not possible to do so, the HoZ / DIG concerned should, after satisfying himself of the reasons for delay, write to the Commission for extension of time.
- 6.5.14 ***Final Disposal of PE:*** The Preliminary Enquiries will result either in (i) Registration of Regular Case or (ii) Recommendation for Departmental action, or (iii) Reference to the Department through a Self-Contained note to take 'Such action' as deemed fit by them, or (iv) Closure for want of proof.

In all cases where copy of P.E.R.R. is forwarded to the Commission, CBI shall inform the Commission about its Final Disposal within fifteen days of the disposal.

- 6.5.15 ***Final Disposal of RC:*** On completion of investigation, CBI will file the Final Report under *section 173 of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973* in the competent Court of Law. The Regular Case will result either in launching of criminal prosecution against accused public servant(s) or in Closure of the criminal case. In either circumstance, CBI may also recommend (a) Regular Departmental Action for Major or Minor penalty against Suspect Public Servants (SPS) or (b) such action as deemed fit by the competent administrative authority or no action against them to be taken. In cases where Previous Sanction is necessary for Prosecution of Public Servant or where Regular Departmental Action has been recommended, CBI will forward its Report to the competent authority.

In all cases where copy of FIR is forwarded to the Commission, CBI shall inform it of the final outcome of the RC and also forward a copy of the Closure Report, wherever filed.

## **6.6 ACTION ON CBI REPORT**

### **6.6.1 *Cases where Action by Department Recommended:***

In cases in which sufficient evidence is not available for launching criminal prosecution, C.B.I. may come to the conclusion that:

- (a) The allegations are serious enough to warrant Regular Departmental Action being taken against the public servant concerned. The CBI Report in such cases will be accompanied by (i) draft article(s) of charge(s) in the prescribed form, (ii) a statement of imputations in support of each charge, and (iii) lists of documents and witnesses relied upon to prove the charges and imputation; or
  - (b) Sufficient proof is not available to justify prosecution or Regular Departmental Action but there is a reasonable suspicion about the honesty or integrity of the public servant concerned. The CBI Report in such cases will seek to bring to the notice of the disciplinary authority, the nature of irregularity or negligence for such action as may be considered feasible or appropriate.
- 6.6.1.1 Reports of both types mentioned in paragraph 6.6.1(a) and 6.6.1(b), involving category 'A' officers (officers who are under jurisdiction of Commission), will be forwarded by C.B.I. to the Commission, which after considering the administrative authority's report, will advise the disciplinary authority concerned regarding the course of further action to be taken. The reports forwarded to the Central Vigilance Commission will be accompanied by the verbatim statement(s) of the suspected officer(s) recorded by the investigating officer and the opinion of the Law Officer (s) of the C.B.I., wherever obtained. C.B.I. report may also mention the date when the First Information Report was lodged or Preliminary inquiry was registered, as this will be helpful for a proper assessment of the documentary evidence produced during the enquiry. A copy of the report will also be sent by the CBI to the administrative authority, through the CVO concerned, for submission of their comments to the Commission.
- 6.6.1.2 Investigation reports pertaining to category 'B' employees (officials who do not fall under Commission's jurisdiction) will be forwarded by the CBI to the disciplinary authority concerned, through its CVO. In such cases, no further fact-finding enquiry should normally be necessary. However, if there is any matter on which the disciplinary authority may desire to have additional information or clarification, the CBI may be requested to furnish the required information / clarification.

If necessary, the CBI may conduct a further investigation.

6.6.1.3 In cases in which preliminary inquiry / investigation reveals that there is no substance in the allegations, the CBI may decide to close the case. Such cases pertaining to category “A” officers will be reported to the Central Vigilance Commission as also to the authorities to whom copies of the F.I.Rs / PEs registration reports were sent. In other cases, the decision to close a case will be communicated by the CBI to the administrative authorities concerned.

#### 6.6.2 ***Cases where prosecution recommended:***

On completion of investigation, if the C.B.I. comes to a conclusion that sufficient evidence is available for launching a criminal prosecution, they shall forward its Report to the Central Vigilance Commission if previous sanction for prosecution is required under *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* to be issued in the name of the President and also to the authority competent to sanction prosecution, through the CVO concerned. In other cases, the report will be forwarded to the authority competent to sanction prosecution, through the CVO concerned. The report, which may be accompanied by the draft sanction order, should give the rank and designation of the authority competent to dismiss the delinquent officer from service and the law or rules under which that authority is competent to do so.

*(CVC Circular No. 005/VGL/11 dated 12.05.2005, 28.03.2012 and 25.05.2015)*

### 6.7 **PREVIOUS SANCTION FOR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION**

<sup>6</sup>6.7.1 ***Requirement of sanction:*** Section 19 of the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* lays down that no court shall take cognizance of an offence punishable under *sections 7,11,13 and 15 of Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* alleged to have been committed by a Public Servant, except with the previous sanction of the authority competent to remove him from his office.

It may be noted that the requirement of previous sanction under *section 19 of Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* was earlier necessary only in

<sup>6</sup> Para substituted in the light of PC (Amendment) Act, 2018.



respect of serving public servants, however, with amendment of the *Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* in 2018, sanction is also required in respect of retired public servants under the PC Act.

- 6.7.2 ***Guidelines for the Sanctioning authorities:*** On receipt of a request for grant of previous sanction necessary for prosecution under *section 19 of Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988* from the CBI or other investigating agencies and while processing such requests, all the Ministries / Departments / Organisations shall take decisions expeditiously and in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Commission vide *CVC Circular No. 005/VGL/11 dated 12.05.2005, 28.03.2012 and 25.05.2015*.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court has in its judgements in various cases, particularly in the cases of *Vineet Narain & others Vs Union of India, 1997 [1 SCC 226]*, and *CBI Vs Ashok Kumar Agarwal, 2013 [(2014) AIR SC 827]*, laid down detailed guidelines to be observed while considering request for grant of sanction for prosecution. Commission vide *Circular No. 005/VGL/11 dated 12.05.2005, 28.03.2012 and 25.05.2015* has summarised the Supreme Court's guidelines which are to be observed by the administrative authorities while considering request for grant of sanction for prosecution.

As per the directions of the Apex Court, a time limit of 3 months has been fixed for grant or refusal of sanction for prosecution and 4 months where the opinion of Attorney General or of any other law officer in AG's office is sought.

The Commission in terms of its powers and functions under *section 8(1)(f) of the CVC Act, 2003* directs all administrative authorities to scrupulously follow the guidelines while considering and deciding requests for sanction for prosecution.

- 6.7.3 The guidelines as summarised in the *CVC Circular No. 005/VGL/11 dated 12.05.2005* are hereunder: -
- (i) Grant of sanction is an administrative act. The purpose is to protect the public servant from harassment by frivolous or vexatious prosecution and not to shield the corrupt. The question of giving opportunity to the

public servant at that stage does not arise. The sanctioning authority has only to see whether the facts would prima facie constitute the offence.

- (ii) The competent authority cannot embark upon an inquiry to judge the truth of the allegations on the basis of representation which may be filed by the accused person before the Sanctioning Authority, by asking the I.O. to offer his comments or to further investigate the matter in the light of representation made by the accused person or by otherwise holding a parallel investigation / enquiry by calling for the record / report of his Department.
- (iii) When an offence alleged to have been committed under the P.C. Act has been investigated by the SPE, the report of the IO is invariably scrutinised by the DIG, IG and thereafter by DG (CBI). Then the matter is further scrutinised by the concerned Law Officers in CBI.
- (iv) When the matter has been investigated by such a specialized agency and the report of the IO of such agency has been scrutinised so many times at such high levels, there will hardly be any case where the Government would find it difficult to disagree with the request for sanction.
- (v) The accused person has the liberty to file representations when the matter is pending investigation. When the representations so made have already been considered and the comments of the IO are already before the Competent Authority, there can be no need for any further comments of IO on any further representation.
- (vi) A representation subsequent to the completion of investigation is not known to law, as the law is well established that the material to be considered by the Competent Authority is the material which was collected during investigation and was placed before the Competent Authority.
- (vii) However, if in any case, the Sanctioning Authority after consideration of the entire material placed before it, entertains any doubt on any point the competent authority may specify the doubt with sufficient particulars and may request the Authority who has sought sanction to clear the doubt. But that would be only to clear the doubt in order that the authority

may apply its mind proper, and not for the purpose of considering the representations of the accused which may be filed while the matter is pending sanction.

6.7.4 The guidelines issued vide Commission's Circular No. 005/VGL/11 dated 25.05.2015 are hereunder: -

- (a) The prosecution must send the entire relevant record to the sanctioning authority including the FIR disclosure statements, statements of witnesses, recovery memos, draft charge-sheet and all other relevant material. The record so sent should also contain the material / document, if any, which may tilt the balance in favour of the accused and on the basis of which, the competent authority may refuse sanction.
- (b) The authority itself has to do complete and conscious scrutiny of the whole record so produced by the prosecution independently applying its mind and taking into consideration all the relevant facts before grant of sanction while discharging its duty to give or withhold the sanction.
- (c) The power to grant sanction is to be exercised strictly keeping in mind the public interest and the protection available to the accused against whom the sanction is sought.
- (d) The order of sanction should make it evident that the authority had been aware of all relevant facts / materials and had applied its mind to all the relevant material.
- (e) In every individual case, the prosecution has to establish and satisfy the court by leading evidence that the entire relevant facts had been placed before the sanctioning authority and the authority had applied its mind on the same and that the sanction had been granted in accordance with law.

6.7.5 ***Commission's advice in cases where Previous Sanction for Prosecution is sought:*** Para 2 (vii) of GoI Resolution dated 11.02.1964 and the guidelines issued by <sup>7</sup>DoPT vide OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019, provide that the Commission tenders advice in cases of prosecution for

---

<sup>7</sup> Substituted vide DoPT OM dated 01.03.2019.

Presidential appointees. In cases in which the CBI or other Investigating Agency considers that prosecution should be launched and the previous sanction for such prosecution is required under any law to be issued in the name of the President, the Commission will tender advice, after considering the comments received from the concerned administrative authority, as to whether or not prosecution should be sanctioned. In terms of Commission's instructions issued vide Letter No. 98/VGL/7 dated 12.03.1998, the time limit for furnishing comments by the administrative authorities on the CBI report is 30 days. Further, in terms of the DoPT OM No.399/33/2006-AVD-III dated 06.11.2006 & 20.12.2006 and No. 118/2/2011 dated 31.01.2012 the administrative authorities are required to formulate their tentative views on the report of the CBI within three weeks. In case the comments of Ministry / Department / Undertaking are not received within three weeks in respect of cases where sanction for prosecution has been recommended, the Commission would tender its advice suo motu. Comments received after three weeks but before 31 days, the Commission would treat it as a reconsideration request. Any comments received after expiry of 31 days shall not be entertained by the Commission and would be referred to DoPT.

(CVC Circular No. 33/09/10 dated 28.09.2010)

- 6.7.6 ***Request for Reconsideration of Commission's advice:*** In terms of para 2. (ii) & (iii) of DoPT OM No. 399/33/2006-AVD-III dated 06.11.2006 & 20.12.2006, the Ministry / Department shall formulate their view on the advice of the Commission within seven days and may refer the case to the Commission for reconsideration of its advice only in exceptional cases when new facts have come to light. The Commission would render appropriate advice to the competent authority within a fortnight.

In case, the Commission on reconsideration, advises for grant of sanction, the concerned Ministry / Department will issue the requisite orders immediately. However, if the concerned Ministry / Department proposes not to accept the reconsidered advice of the Commission, the case will be referred to the Department of Personnel and Training as per<sup>8</sup> DoPT OM

<sup>8</sup> Substituted vide DoPT OM dated 01.03.2019.

No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019. The DoPT shall decide the case within three weeks and convey its decision to the concerned Ministry / Department.

- 6.7.7 ***Resolving difference of opinion between the CBI or other Investigating Agency and the Competent authority:*** In terms of the DoPT<sup>9</sup> guidelines issued vide OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019, in cases where an authority other than the President is competent to sanction prosecution under section 19 of Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 and the authority does not propose to accord the sanction sought for by the CBI, or the other investigating agency, as the case may be, the case will be reported to the Commission and the authority will take further action after considering the Commission's advice.

In cases recommended by the CBI for Departmental action against such employees as do not come within the normal advisory jurisdiction of the Commission, the Commission will continue to resolve the difference of opinion, if any, between the CBI and the competent administrative authorities as to the course of action to be taken.

6.7.8 ***Reference to DoPT:***

- (i) In cases falling under the categories mentioned in para 6.7.5 and 6.7.6 above and where the administrative authorities do not propose to accept the advice of the Commission for grant of sanction for prosecution, the cases should be referred to DoPT.

<sup>10</sup> (DoPT OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019)

- (i)(a) In cases falling under the categories mentioned in para 6.7.5 and 6.7.6 above and where the administrative authorities do not propose to accept the advice of the Commission declining grant of sanction for prosecution, the cases should be referred to DoPT.

<sup>11</sup> (DoPT OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019)

<sup>9</sup> Substituted vide DoPT OM dated 01.03.2019.

<sup>10</sup> Inserted.

<sup>11</sup> Inserted.

- (ii) Where two or more Government servants belonging to different Ministries / Departments, or under the control of different cadre controlling authorities are involved, the CBI will seek Sanction from the respective Ministries / Departments or the respective competent authorities in accordance with the procedure laid down in the <sup>12</sup>DoPT OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019. Where Sanction is granted in the case of one of the Government servants but Sanction is refused in the case of the other or others, the CBI will refer the case to the DoPT for resolution of the conflict, if any.

<sup>13</sup>*Deleted reference*

<sup>14</sup>(DoPT OM No. 372/6/2017-AVD-III dated 01.03.2019)

## **6.8 GRANT OF IMMUNITY / PARDON TO APPROVERS**

If during an investigation, the SPE finds that a public servant, against whom the Commission's advice is necessary, has made a full and true disclosure implicating himself and other public servants or members of the public and that such statement is free from malice, the IG / SPE may send its recommendation to the Commission regarding grant of immunity / leniency to such person from the Departmental action or punishment. The Commission will consider the recommendation in consultation with the administrative Ministry / Department / Organisation concerned and advise that authority regarding the course of further action to be taken.

## **6.9 ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION TO CBI IN ENQUIRY / INVESTIGATION**

- (a) The administrative authorities and the individual public servants should extend full cooperation to the CBI during the course of investigation.

The Directive on "Investigation of cases by the SPE Division of the CBI and facilities and cooperation to be extended by Administrative Authorities" were issued vide MHA OM NO 371/13/66-AVD.II dated 25.06.1969 and DoPT OM No. 371/5/73-AVD.III dated 05.09.1975. A

<sup>13</sup> Deleted being superseded by DoPT OM dated 01.03.2019.

<sup>14</sup> Inserted.

revised version of the Directive, incorporating all amendments up to then, was issued vide *DoPT OM No. 371 / 13 / 87-AVDII dated 11.09.1988*. They were issued in pursuance of recommendations of the Committee on Prevention of Corruption that the separate instructions issued by different Departments be reviewed by the Central Vigilance Commission and a single consolidated Directive be issued in their place by the MHA.

*(For more detail, Chapter<sup>15</sup> 15 of CBI Crime Manual may be referred)*

- (b) Apart from other instructions, this Directive lays down the provisions relating to assistance to CBI from technical organisations including CTEO of CVC; assistance in scrutinising of records, - classified, other than the classified, documents in possession of audit officials; assistance in laying of trap; assistance in examination of witnesses; procedure for arrest / handing over of defence personnel, etc. to civil police; facilities and cooperation to be extended to the SPE by the administrative authorities; assistance for transport and communication; transfer and suspension of officers on the request of CBI; action when bribe is offered to the public servants, etc.

*(For details on Suspension on CBI's recommendation, refer to para 7.40.3 of Chapter VII)*

#### **<sup>16</sup>INSPECTION, SEIZURE & EXAMINATION OF RECORDS AND PROVIDING DOCUMENTS TO DISCIPLINARY AUTHORITIES**

- (c) ***Inspection of records by SPE(CBI):*** The Inspector General, Special Police Establishment and his staff are authorised to inspect all kinds of official records at all stages of investigation. The Heads of Departments / Offices, etc. will ensure that the Superintendent of Police of the Special Police Establishment, or his authorised representatives, are given full cooperation and facilities to scrutinize all relevant records during investigation, whether preliminary or regular. If the C.B.I. wishes to check the veracity of information in their possession from the official records, even before registration of a P.E. or R.C., they may be allowed to see the records on receipt of a request from the S.P., S.P.E.

<sup>16</sup> Sub-para (c) to (n) inserted from MHA Directive of 1988.

- (d) Investigations are often held up or delayed on account of reluctance or delay on the part of departmental authorities to make the records available for various reasons. Sometimes, departmental authorities express their inability to release the records without the prior permission of the superior authority or the Special Police Establishment is requested to take photostat or attested copies of documents without realising that the Special Police Establishment necessarily require the original records for purpose of investigation, as the authenticity of attested or photostat copies could be contested by the delinquent officials, thereby hampering the progress of investigation. In asking for original documents, particularly those forming part of current files, the SPE will exercise due consideration so as to ensure that day-to-day work is not impeded. The departmental authorities may thus ensure that the documents asked for by the SPE are made available to them with the least possible delay. Where necessary, the departmental authorities may keep attested or photostat copies of the records for meeting urgent departmental needs or for disposing of any action that may be pending on the part of the Department, without prejudice to the investigation being carried out by the Special Police Establishment.
- (e) The records required by the Special Police Establishment should be made available to them ordinarily within a fortnight and positively within a month from the date of receipt of the request. If, for any special reasons, it is not possible to hand over the records within a month, the matter should be brought to the notice of the Superintendent of Police of the Branch concerned, by the authority in possession of the records, pointing out the reasons for not making available the records within the specified period; and also, to the notice of the Chief Vigilance Officer of the administrative Ministry concerned for such further direction as the Chief Vigilance Officer might give.
- (f) The request of the C.B.I. for information relating to pay and allowances drawn by the public servants over a certain period, in cases where such public servants are alleged to have possessed disproportionate assets, should be furnished to them within a month of receipt of requisition from the C.B.I. In cases, where it is not possible to supply this information



to the Central Bureau of Investigation within the specified period, the position may be suitably indicated to the Central Bureau of Investigation and simultaneously necessary steps taken to obtain and furnish the particulars to them as expeditiously as possible. In the case of officers having served in more than one Department / Organisation during the period under review, the Central Bureau of Investigation may address all the administrative authorities concerned simultaneously for furnishing the required information for the relevant period(s). Copies of such communications may also be endorsed to the Chief Vigilance Officer(s) of the Ministry(s) concerned for furnishing information about honoraria, etc., if any, received by the officer(s).

- (g) ***Inspection of Classified / Graded documents:*** When the Special Police Establishment desires to see any classified documents / records, sanction of the competent authority to release such documents / records should be obtained promptly by the administrative authority in-charge of records and the records should be made available to the Special Police Establishment in the following manner: -
- (i) “Top Secret” documents should be handed over only to a gazetted officer of the Special Police Establishment;
  - (ii) “Secret” and “Confidential” documents should be given to gazetted officers of the Special Police Establishment, or to an Inspector of Special Police Establishment if he is specially authorised by the Superintendent of Police of the Special Police Establishment to obtain such documents;
  - (iii) A temporary receipt should be obtained whenever any graded document is handed over to an officer of the S.P.E., who will be asked to comply with the provisions of para 27(a), (b), (c) and (e) of the pamphlet entitled “Classification and Handling of Classified Documents, 1958”;
  - (iv) Where original documents cannot be made available to the investigating officer for any reason, he should be supplied with photostat copies or attested copies and a certificate should be given by an officer of appropriate rank that the originals are in safe custody and out of reach of the suspect official and will be produced whenever required;

- (v) Current files having a bearing on the day-to-day administration will not be handed over to the Special Police Establishment at the preliminary stage of their investigation. However, copies or extracts will be supplied, if necessary.
- (h) ***Obtaining documents from Audit Office:*** Keeping in view that certain documents having a bearing on the case might be in the possession of an audit office, and to ensure that the police investigation in such cases is not hampered for want of inspection and examination of those documents, the Government of India, in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have laid down the procedure, described in the succeeding paragraphs for inspection etc., of such records.
- (i) The Comptroller and Auditor General has issued instructions to lower formations that original documents could be made available freely to the Special Police Establishment at the audit office for purposes of perusal, scrutiny and copying, including taking of photostat copies. Normally, in majority of the cases, the facility of inspection of documents within the audit office and taking of copies (including photostat copies) should be found to be adequate for purpose of investigation. However, there may be some exceptional cases in which mere inspection of the documents at the audit office, or examination by the G.E.Q.D., may not be adequate and it may be necessary to obtain temporary custody of the original documents to proceed with the investigation. The S.P.E. would not take recourse to *Section 91 Cr. P.C.* for the purpose. In each such case, the investigating officer should report the matter to the Head Office. The Head Office, after carefully examining the request and satisfying itself that there is sufficient justification for obtaining the original documents, will refer the matter to the Accountant General concerned, at the level of Joint Director, C.B.I. & Special Inspector General, S.P.E., with the request that the requisite documents may be made available to the SPE or sent to the investigating officer in original for investigation. It should be expressly mentioned in the requisition that copies including photostat copies would not serve the purpose of investigation. The Accountant General concerned will then arrange for the required documents being handed over or sent to the investigating officer as early as possible after retaining Photostat copies.

- (j) Consequent upon the departmentalisation of accounts of the Ministries and Departments of the Central Govt., such original documents relating to accounts will now be in the possession of the Ministries / Departments / Offices themselves and not with the audit offices. Keeping in view the importance of the original documents in question relating to accounts, and the role they may have in the conduct of court cases, the S.P.E. will send a requisition to the appropriate authority, at the level of not less than a Superintendent of Police, if any such original documents, which form part of the records of the Departmentalised Accounts Organisations functioning under the Ministries / Departments, are needed to be produced in original. It would also be certified that copies of the required documents or photostat copies would not serve the purpose of the investigating officer. The Principal Accounts Officer etc. of the Ministry / Department concerned may obtain orders of appropriate higher authorities, wherever necessary, before handing over the documents in original to the S.P.E.
- (k) ***Examination of disputed documents by GEQD:*** The Special Police Establishment may find it necessary to take the assistance of the Government Examiner of Questioned Documents, during the course of inquiries / investigations, for the following types of examinations:
- (i) to determine the authorship or otherwise of the questioned writings by a comparison with known standards;
  - (ii) to detect forgeries in questioned documents;
  - (iii) to determine the identity or otherwise of questioned type scripts by comparison with known standards;
  - (iv) to determine the identity or otherwise of seal impressions;
  - (v) to decipher (mechanically or chemically) erased or altered writings;
  - (vi) to determine whether there have been interpolations, additions or overwriting and whether there has been substitution of papers;
  - (vii) to determine the order of sequence of writings as shown by cross / strokes and also to determine the sequence of strokes which crosses, creases, or folds the questioned documents where additions are suspected to have been made;

- (viii) to detect any tampering in wax seal impressions;
- (ix) to decipher secret writings;
- (x) to determine the age of documents and other allied handwriting problems.
- (l) When original documents are required by the Special Police Establishment for getting the opinion of the Government Examiner of Questioned Documents, such documents should be made available to the S.P.E. by the administrative authorities concerned without delay.
- (m) In the case of original documents being in the custody of Accountant General, the investigating officer of the Special Police Establishment will furnish a list of documents, and the particular point or points on which the opinion of the Government Examiner of Questioned Documents is required, to the Accountant General Office concerned with the request that the documents in question may be forwarded to the GEQD direct. The investigating officer will also endorse a copy of the communication to the GEQD / Handwriting or fingerprint expert. The Accountant General will then forward the documents in question direct to the authority concerned giving a cross reference to the investigating officer's communication so as to enable the G.E.Q.D., Handwriting, or Fingerprint expert to link up the documents with the particular police case. The latter will communicate his opinion to the investigating officer and will return the original documents to the Accountant General together with a copy of his opinion where so desired by the Accountant General. It is necessary that the transmission of documents to and by the GEQD should be executed with extreme care. Detailed instructions, issued in this regard, are given in the Directive on the C.B.I. circulated by the Department of Personnel and Training vide OM No. 371/13/87-AVD.III dated 19.09.1988.
- (n) ***Providing documents for RDA purpose by the CBI:*** There have been cases in which the disciplinary authorities have taken inordinately long time in initiating action on reports sent by the CBI. One of the reasons for delay has been found to be non-receipt or late receipt by the disciplinary authorities of the original documents from the CBI which the disciplinary authorities would like to see to satisfy themselves about the documentary evidence available against the delinquent official.

The following steps have been taken by the CBI for avoiding such delays: -

1. The original documents which can be sent by the CBI to the administrative authorities, should be sent to them along with the report after retaining copies, if necessary.
  2. In respect of the documents, which the CBI would not like to part with for any reason, attested copies of them or extract from them or gist of their contents may be supplied to the disciplinary authorities instead of the originals. In case the disciplinary authority would still like to see the original documents, the CBI may be requested to make them available for inspection.
  3. If there are any documents which are not capable of being copied or even a gist of which cannot be prepared, the administrative authority may inspect such documents by arrangement with the CBI.
- (o) <sup>17</sup>It has been observed by the Commission that in many cases where both RDA and prosecution have been recommended in the SP's report, the CBI generally files the charge-sheet in the competent court, and it becomes a lengthy exercise in obtaining the permission of court for taking the authenticated copies of relied upon documents, which obviously delays the departmental proceedings.

Further, in a few cases where only prosecution has been recommended by the CBI and RDA has not been recommended, it becomes more difficult to obtain the authenticated copies of documents if the disciplinary authority decides to initiate RDA also against the delinquent officials.

It is therefore advised that the CBI may, before filing the charge-sheets in competent courts, irrespective of whether RDA has been recommended or not, prepare in advance, multiple sets of authenticated copies of relied upon documents including extracts, gist of contents, statement of witnesses, etc. for handing over to the administrative authorities or in consultation with them where no RDA has been recommended.

---

<sup>17</sup> Inserted for guidance.

## 6.10 CLOSE LIAISON BETWEEN CBI AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES

- (a) The need for close liaison and co-operation between the Chief Vigilance Officer / Vigilance Officer of the Ministry / Department / Office and the S.P.E., during the course of an inquiry and investigation and the processing of individual cases, hardly needs to be emphasised. Both, the S.P.E. and the Chief Vigilance Officers, receive information about the activities of the officer from diverse sources. As far as possible, the information could be cross-checked at appropriate intervals to keep officers of both the wings fully apprised with the latest developments.
- (b) The Chief Vigilance Officers or Vigilance Officers of the Ministries / Departments / Offices should keep themselves in touch with Joint Directors / Head of Zone concerned of the S.P.E. at New Delhi. In other places, the Superintendent of Police / Head of S.P.E. Branch will frequently call on the Head of the Department / Office, etc., and discuss personally matters of mutual interest, particularly those arising from enquiries and investigations. Periodical meetings between the Chief Vigilance Officers and the Officers of the Central Bureau of Investigation will help to a great extent in avoiding unnecessary paper work and in eliminating unnecessary delay at various stages of processing cases. Such meetings could be held once a quarter or more frequently.

## 6.11 ASSISTANCE IN PREPARATION & MAINTENANCE OF AGREED LIST

The Agreed List of officers of Gazetted status against whose honesty or integrity there are complaints, doubts or suspicion is prepared in consultation with the CBI by the Departments / Organisations to keep a secret watch on them. The guiding principles for preparation and maintenance of Agreed List is derived from paras 7 to 9 of Ministry of Home Affairs' OM No. 130 / 1 / 66-AVD dated 05.5.1966. The manner of consultation with the CBI and the mode of keeping watch on the officers have been spelt out in para <sup>18</sup>5.8 and 5.11 of *Chapter-5 of CBI Crime Manual*.

<sup>18</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

## **6.12 ASSISTANCE IN PREPARATION & MAINTENANCE OF LIST OF OFFICERS OF DOUBTFUL INTEGRITY (ODI)**

The list of Public Servants of Gazetted status of Doubtful Integrity is maintained by the Departments / Organisations as per the scheme laid down in Ministry of Home Affairs OM No. 105/1/66-AVD-I dated 28.10.1969. The CBI assists in addition or deletion of names in the ODI List as per the procedure laid down in <sup>19</sup>paras 5.13 and 5.23 to 5.28 of *Chapter-5 of CBI Crime Manual*.

## **6.13 JOINT SURPRISE CHECK**

CBI may conduct Joint Surprise checks at places and points of corruption in cooperation with the Vigilance Unit of the Department concerned, after thoroughly acquainting themselves with the rules, regulations, procedure and practice as well as the modus operandi adopted by the corrupt public servants. Wherever adequate and credible information exists about some corruption racket, it would be a better idea to verify such information and register a Regular case rather than resorting to surprise check. Ref. <sup>20</sup>para 5.32 to 5.33 of *Chapter-5 of CBI Crime Manual*.

## **6.14 LIST OF UNDESIRABLE CONTACT MEN**

CBI prepares and maintains the lists of undesirable contact men who are suspected of resorting to corrupt or irregular practices in their dealings with official agencies. More detail may be seen in para <sup>21</sup>5.34 of *Chapter-5 of Crime Manual*.

## **6.15 <sup>22</sup>AGREED LISTS OF POINTS AND PLACES OF CORRUPTION**

Agreed Lists shall be prepared of points and places where corrupt practices are prevalent. It may be emphasized that these are not lists of all those points and places where is scope of likelihood of corruption but only of those where corruption is believed to exist in substantial measure.

---

<sup>19</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

<sup>20</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

<sup>21</sup> Substituted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

<sup>22</sup> Inserted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

The preparation of these Agreed Lists of points and places of corruption must necessarily be done by those in the field. The CBI will settle and prepare these lists locally after discussion with the concerned Head of Department or CVO, at the beginning of the calendar year.

It may be clarified that-

- (a) “Points” are those items of work and those stages at which decisions are taken or orders are passed, which provide scope for corruption, e.g., processing of tenders, appraising, grant of quota certificates, etc.
- (b) “Places” would be Sections, Sectors, Units of an Office / Department / Undertaking.

## **6.16** <sup>23</sup>**APPRECIATION REPORTS**

Appreciation Reports are prepared by CBI in consultation with the Vigilance Officers, highlighting the organizational structure, and points / places of corruption, modes of corruption in the said Government Departments / Public Sector Undertakings including the modus operandi of the suspected officers.

After the preparation of the lists, the following actions are required to be taken: -

- (a) Quiet and unobtrusive watch by the CBI, followed by joint surprise checks, as and when considered appropriate.
- (b) Collection of information about specific instances of bribery and corrupt practices by the CBI so as to start open enquiries.
- (c) Closer and more frequent scrutiny and inspection by the Department or Public Sector Undertakings of the work done at these points and places.
- (d) Surprise checks by the Departments or Undertakings.

---

<sup>23</sup> Inserted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.



## 6.17 <sup>24</sup>**LIST OF UNSCRUPULOUS CONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, FIRMS AND CLEARING AGENTS**

The list will be prepared of unscrupulous contractors, suppliers, firms and clearing agents, who are suspected of indulging in corrupt practices. These lists are to be prepared by the Departments, Undertakings and Administrations concerned as they are in the best position to do so. They need not be 'Agreed' Lists. Copies of these lists should be sent to the CBI for its information. The CBI on its part will pass on to the Departments, Undertakings or Administrations concerned any information regarding corrupt practices of contractors, suppliers, firms and clearing agents for their information and for considering as to whether the name of any such contractor, etc. should be brought on their lists. More details may be seen in *paras 5.35 to 5.36 in Chapter 5 of CBI Crime Manual*.

\*\*\*\*\*

---

<sup>24</sup> Inserted vide CBI Crime Manual 2020.

# Notes

---

## Chapter-VII

# Disciplinary Proceedings and Suspension

### INTRODUCTION

After considering the report of the Preliminary Enquiry or Investigation, the Disciplinary Authority may come to the conclusion that certain Departmental rules or instructions have been violated and a formal Departmental action needs to be initiated against the delinquent public servant. The moment a decision is taken by the Disciplinary Authority to frame charges against the delinquent public servant and a Memorandum of charges is served on him, the process that follows is called Disciplinary Proceedings. It ends after the final orders of punishment or exoneration are passed.

### 7.1 DISCIPLINARY RULES

- 7.1.1 Public servants have got a special relationship with their employer, viz. the Government, which is in some aspects different from the relationship under the ordinary law between the master and servant. The Government has framed different sets of rules governing the recruitment and the conditions of service of Government servants as per the provisions of Article 309 and 312 of the *Constitution*. Further, the Government has made rules under the above provisions for regulating the conduct and discipline of Government servants.
- 7.1.2 The procedures for Departmental disciplinary proceedings have been laid down in different sets of rules applicable to Government servants. The rules having the widest applicability are the Central Civil Services (Classification, Control & Appeal) Rules, 1965, often referred to as CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 which apply to all civil Government servants including the civilian Government servants in the Defence services, except:

- (a) Railway servants, as defined in Rule 102 of the Indian Railway Establishment Code (Vol. I).
  - (b) Members of the All India Services;
  - (c) Persons in casual employment;
  - (d) Persons subject to discharge from service on less than one month's notice;
  - (e) Persons for whom special provisions is made, in respect of matter covered by these rules by or under any law for the time being in force or by or under any agreement entered into by or with the previous approval of the President in regard to matters covered by such special provisions; and
- The President may, however, by order exclude any class of Government servants from the operation of all or any of the provisions of these Rules.

[\(DoPT vide their Notification No. G.S.R. 548 \(E\) dated 02.06.2017 has issued CCS \(CCA\) Amendment Rules, 2017 revising certain time limits.\)](#)

- 7.1.3 A Government servant governed by the Classification, Control and Appeal Rules who is transferred temporarily to the Railways will continue to be governed by the Classification, Control & Appeal Rules.
- 7.1.4 Among the excepted categories, the Railway servants are governed by the Railways (Discipline & Appeal) Rules, 1968 and the members of All India Services by the All India Services (Discipline & Appeal) Rules, 1969.
- 7.1.5 The Defence services personnel (other than Civilian Government servants in the Defence Services) who are paid out of the Defence Services Estimates and are subject to the Army Act, 1950, the Navy Act, 1957 and the Air Force Act, 1950, are governed by the disciplinary provisions contained in the respective Acts and the Rules made thereunder.
- 7.1.6 The employees of Public Sector Undertakings, Statutory Corporations, etc., are governed by the Discipline and Appeal rules framed by the respective Public Sector Undertaking or Corporation in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by the Statute or by the Articles of Memorandum constituting it. In certain cases, they are laid down in the contract of

service. The Central Vigilance Commission on the basis of the report of a Working Group, including representatives of important Public Sector Undertakings, had also approved the draft of a set of Model Conduct, Discipline and Appeal Rules for Public Sector Undertakings. The Model Rules were circulated by the Bureau of Public Enterprises to all the Public Undertakings for their adoption.

- 7.1.7 The disciplinary rules applicable to Government servant have been framed in conformity with the provisions of Article 311 of the *Constitution*. The basic provisions in them are, therefore, similar in character. As most of the Government servants in civil employment are governed by the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, the procedures discussed in the Manual are those prescribed in those rules. While a reference to variations of an important nature in other rules has been made in appropriate places, the Chief Vigilance Officer or the Vigilance Officer should take care to ensure that the provisions of the respective rules are observed where they vary from those prescribed in the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. This is particularly necessary in the case of Public Sector Enterprises, and Statutory Corporations, as their employees are governed by the rules framed by the respective organisations. The Departmental proceedings against any employee shall be taken strictly as per the disciplinary rules notified by the organisation / applicable to the organisation.

## 7.2 PENALTIES

- 7.2.1 Under Rule 11 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 the competent authority may, for good and sufficient reasons, impose on a Government servant any of the following penalties: -

### **Minor penalties —**

- (1) Censure;
- (2) Withholding of promotion;
- (3) Recovery from his pay of the whole or part of any pecuniary loss caused by the Government servant to the Government by negligence or breach of orders;

- (3A) Reduction to a lower stage in the time-scale of pay by one stage for a period not exceeding 3 years, without cumulative effect and not adversely affecting his pension;
- (4) Withholding of increments of pay;

### **Major penalties —**

- (5) save as provided for in Clause (3A), Reduction to a lower stage in the time-scale of pay, for a specified period, with further directions as to whether or not the Government servant will earn increments of pay during the period of such reduction and whether on the expiry of such period, the reduction will or will not have the effect of postponing the future increments of his pay;
- (6) Reduction to a lower time-scale of pay grade, post or service for a period to be specified in the order of penalty, which shall be a bar to the promotion of the Government servant during such specified period to the time-scale of pay, grade, post or Service from which he was reduced, with directions; as to whether or not, on promotion on the expiry of the said specified period-
  - (a) the period of reduction to time-scale of pay, grade, post or service shall operate to postpone future increments of his pay and if so, to what extent; and
  - (b) the Government servant shall regain his original seniority in the higher time-scale of pay, grade, post or service.
- (7) Compulsory retirement;
- (8) Removal from service which shall not be a disqualification for future employment under the Government;
- (9) Dismissal from service which shall ordinarily be a disqualification for future employment under the Government.

Provided that, in every case in which the charge of possession of assets disproportionate to known source of income or the charge of acceptance from any person of any gratification, other than legal remuneration,

as a motive or reward for doing or forbearing to do any official act is established, the penalty mentioned in clause (8) or clause (9) shall be imposed:

Provided further that in any exceptional case and for special reasons recorded in writing any other penalty may be imposed.

7.2.2 **Model Rules:** All Central Public Enterprises were advised vide Bureau of Public Enterprises (now Department of Public Enterprises) Letter No. 2/(121)/73-BPE (GM-1) dated 26.04.1974 and No.15(07)/99-DPE-GM-VOL-III-FTS-2344 dated 11.12.2017 to frame their own Conduct, Discipline and Appeal Rules based on the Model Rules issued by Department of Public Enterprises. The CDA rules of some PSEs have not been amended and in some organisations, there is no distinction between Minor and Major penalties. All CPSEs should amend their CDA rules as per Model Rules issued by the Department of Public Enterprise and update the same from time to time in line with instructions issued by the Government.

7.2.3 **Warning:** There may be occasions, when a superior officer may find it necessary to criticize / comment adversely the work of an officer working under him (e.g., point out negligence, carelessness, lack of thoroughness, delay, etc.) or he may call for an explanation for some act or omission and taking all factors into consideration, it may be felt that, while the matter is not serious enough to justify the imposition of the formal punishment of censure, it calls for some formal action, such as, the communication of a written or oral warning, admonition, reprimand or caution. Administration of a warning in such circumstances does not amount to a formal punishment. It is an administrative device in the hands of the superior authority for conveying its criticism and disapproval of the work or conduct of the person warned and for making it known to him that he has done something blame-worthy, with a view to enabling him to make an effort to remedy the defect and generally with a view to toning up efficiency and maintaining discipline.

Where a Departmental proceeding has been completed and it is considered that the officer concerned deserves to be penalized, he should be awarded any of the statutory penalties mentioned in rules 11 of the

CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. In such a situation, a recordable warning should not be issued as it would for all practical purposes amount to a “Censure” which is a formal punishment to be imposed by a competent Disciplinary Authority after following the procedure prescribed in the relevant disciplinary rules.

A warning or reprimand, etc., may also be administered when as a result of a preliminary investigation or inquiry, if the competent Disciplinary Authority comes to the conclusion that the conduct of the official is somewhat blameworthy, though not to the extent calling for the imposition of a formal penalty.

(MHA OM No. 39/21/56-Ests (A) dated 13.12.1956 regarding distinction between ‘Warning’ and ‘Censure’.)

(DoPT OM No. 22011/2/78-Estt (A) dated 16.02.1979: Effect of Warning, Censure, etc. ‘on promotion and the “sealed cover” Procedure’)

7.2.4 **Displeasure of Government:** On occasions, an officer may be found to have committed an irregularity or lapse of a character which though not considered serious enough to warrant action being taken for the imposition of a formal penalty or even for the administration of a warning but the irregularity or lapse is such that it may be considered necessary to convey to the officer concerned the sense of displeasure over it. However, the practice of communicating Government displeasure to a retired public servant should be avoided.

7.2.5 **Reduction of Pension:** A Government servant ceases to be subject to the disciplinary rules after retirement. Pension and Gratuity once sanctioned cannot be reduced, withheld or withdrawn except in accordance with the provisions of Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972 or the Rule 6 of the AIS (Death-cum-Retirement Benefit) Rules, 1958 in the case of officer of All India Services.

(Right of President to withhold or withdraw pension–Rule 9, CCS (Pension) Rules 1972 amended by notification No. 7/14/ 90-P&PW(F) dated 23.08.1991 and No. 38/189/88-P&PW(F) dated 04.02.1992)



### 7.3 AUTHORITY COMPETENT TO INITIATE PROCEEDINGS

The Disciplinary Authority specified under Rule 7 of the All India Services (Discipline and Appeal) Rules, 1969 or Rule 12 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 may institute proceedings against a member of the All India Services or the Central Civil services respectively as per procedure prescribed therein.

### 7.4 AUTHORITIES COMPETENT TO INITIATE DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS AGAINST OFFICERS LENT OR BORROWED BY ONE DEPARTMENT TO ANOTHER OR STATE GOVERNMENT, etc.

For the powers of the authorities to deal with the misconduct committed by an employee borrowed from another organisation and the procedure to be followed in such cases, refer to Chapter 23 of 'Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT.

#### <sup>1</sup>7.4.1 CHECK-LIST FOR FORWARDING THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS TO DoPT AGAINST IAS OFFICERS UNDER SINGLE WINDOW SYSTEM

Pursuant to DoPT OM No. 39011/08/2016-Estt. (B) dated 28.12.2018 and to align with the requirements prescribed for submission of cases to UPSC for referring the disciplinary cases to UPSC, revised checklist for submission of disciplinary proceedings proposals / cases to DoPT for onward reference to UPSC for its statutory advice, has been prescribed.

It is expected that complete reference is received in DoPT at least six months (180 days) prior to the retirement of the charged officer for complete examination of the proposal.

DoPT letter vide F.No. 142/1/2019-AVD (IB) dated 05.08.2020 circulating Revised Check-List for forwarding the disciplinary proceedings proposals / cases to DoPT against IAS officers under Single Window System prescribed vide OM No. 142/16/2013-AVD- I dated 10.02.2015.

<sup>1</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM dated 28.12.2018.

## 7.5 INSTITUTION OF FORMAL PROCEEDINGS

- 7.5.1 Once a decision has been taken, after a preliminary inquiry, that a prima facie case exists and that formal disciplinary proceedings should be instituted against a delinquent Government servant under the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, the Disciplinary Authority will need to decide whether proceedings should be taken under Rule 14 (i.e., for imposing a major penalty) or under Rule 16 (i.e., for imposing a minor penalty).
- 7.5.2 Certain types of vigilance cases in which it may be desirable to start proceedings for imposing a major penalty are given below as illustrative guidelines: -
- (i) Cases in which there is a reasonable ground to believe that a penal offence has been committed by a Government servant but the evidence forthcoming is not sufficient for prosecution in a court of law, e.g.,
    - (a) Possession of disproportionate assets;
    - (b) Obtaining or attempting to obtain illegal gratification;
    - (c) Misappropriation of Government property, money or stores;
    - (d) Obtaining or attempting to obtain any valuable thing or pecuniary advantage without consideration or for a consideration.
  - (ii) Falsification of Government records;
  - (iii) Gross irregularity or negligence in the discharge of official duties with a dishonest motive.
  - (iv) Misuse of official position or power for personal gain;
  - (v) Disclosure of secret or confidential information even though it does not fall strictly within the scope of the official Secrets Act;
  - (vi) False claims on the Government like T.A claims, reimbursement claims, etc.
- 7.5.3 In cases in which the institution of proceedings is advised by the Central Vigilance Commission, the Commission will also advise, keeping in view the gravity of the allegations, whether proceedings should be initiated for the imposition of a major penalty or a minor penalty.

## 7.6 COMMON PROCEEDINGS

7.6.1 Where two or more Government servants are concerned in any case, the President or any other authority competent to impose the penalty of dismissal from service on all the accused Government servants may make an order directing that disciplinary action against all of them be taken in a common proceeding. If the authorities competent to impose the penalty of dismissal from service on such Government servants are different, an order for common proceedings may be made by the highest of such authorities with the consent of the others. Such an order should specify: -

- (i) the authority which may function as the Disciplinary Authority for the purpose of such common proceedings;
- (ii) the penalties which such Disciplinary Authority will be competent to impose;
- (iii) whether the proceedings shall be initiated as for a major penalty or for a minor penalty.

[\(Rule 18 of CCS \(CCA\) Rules, 1965\)](#)

A standard Form of the order is given in Chapter 32 of *Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities* issued by DoPT.

7.6.2 If the alleged misconduct has been committed jointly by person who has retired from Government service and a person who is still in service, common proceedings against them cannot be started. Proceedings against the retired person will be held under Rule 9 of the *CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972* and against the persons in service under *Rule 14 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965*. The oral inquiry against both of them could, however, be entrusted to the same Inquiring Authority.

7.6.3 A joint proceeding against the accused and accuser is an irregularity which should be avoided.

7.6.4 It may also happen that two or more Government servants governed by different disciplinary rules may be concerned in a case. In such cases, proceedings will have to be instituted separately in accordance with the rules applicable to each of the Government servant concerned.

## 7.7 SPECIAL PROCEDURE IN CERTAIN CASES

7.7.1 Rule 19 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, provides that notwithstanding anything contained in Rules 14 to 18: -

- (i) where any penalty is proposed to be imposed on a Government servant on the ground of conduct which has led to his conviction on a criminal charge, or
- (ii) where the Disciplinary Authority is satisfied for reasons to be recorded by it in writing that it is not reasonably practicable to hold an inquiry in the manner provided in the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, or
- (iii) where the President is satisfied that in the interest of the security of the State, it is not expedient to hold any inquiry in the manner provided in the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, the Disciplinary Authority may consider the circumstances of the case and make such orders thereon as it deems fit.
- (iv) The Government servant may be given an opportunity of making representation on the penalty proposed to be imposed before any Order is made in a case under Clause (i). The Union Public Service Commission will be consulted where such consultation is necessary before any order is made in any case under this rule.

7.7.2 In a case where a public servant has been convicted by a Court of Law of any penal offence but dealt with under *section 3 or 4* of the Probation of Offenders Act, 1958, he shall not suffer any disqualification because of the provisions of *section 12* of the Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 which reads as follows: -

*“Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, a person found guilty of an offence and dealt with under the provisions of Section 3 or Section 4 shall not suffer disqualification if any, attaching to a conviction of an offence under such law:*

*Provided that nothing in the section shall apply to a person who, after his release under section 4, is subsequently sentenced for the original offence”.*

The question whether action under Rule 19(i) of the *CCS (CCA) Rules*, can be taken against a Government servant, who though convicted by a Court of Law but is not to suffer any disqualification because he has been dealt with under *section 3 or 4* of the *Probation of Offenders Act*, has been considered in consultation with the Ministry of Law and on the basis of the Andhra Pradesh High Court's Judgement in *A. Satyanarayana Murthy Vs. Zonal Manager, L.I.C. (AIR 69 A.P. 371)*. It has been decided that the order under Rule 19(i) of *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* should be passed on the ground of conduct which led to the conviction of the Government servant and not because of the conviction, in view of *section 12* of the *Probation of the Offenders Act, 1958*.

#### 7.7.2 (a) <sup>2</sup>**Consultation with CVC not required in conviction cases:**

In the disciplinary cases initiated under *Rule 19 (i) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* consultation with the CVC is not necessary / required where Government servants are convicted by Courts of Law on a criminal charge.

*(DoPT O.M No. 118/112005-AVD.III dated 08.04.2005: Consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission in cases where action taken under Rule 19 (i) of the CCS(CCA) Rules, 1965)*

#### 7.7.3 <sup>3</sup>**Dispensation of inquiry under Rule 19(iii) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965:**

In cases where an inquiry is to be dispensed with in the interest of the security of the State under Rule 19(iii), the order of the President should be obtained in such cases. For this purpose, it will be sufficient if the orders of the Minister-in-charge are obtained as the Supreme Court, in *Shamsher Singh's Case (AIR 1974 SC 2192)* has overruled their earlier decision in the case of *Sardari Lal Vs. Union of India and others (Civil Appeal No.576 of 1969, [1971 AIR 1547, 1971 SCR (3) 461]* under which each such case has to be submitted to the President, for orders. The Supreme Court has now clearly pointed out that the Rules of Business and the allocation among the Ministers of the said business, indicate that

<sup>2</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM dt. 08.04.2005.

<sup>3</sup> Title inserted.

the rules of business made under *Article 77 (3) in the case of President and Article 166 (3) in the case of Governor of the State* is the decision of the President or the Governor respectively. In the said judgment it has been held that neither the President nor the Governor has to exercise the executive functions personally. It would thus, be clear that the requirement of proviso (c) to *Article 311 (2) of the Constitution and Rule 19 (iii) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* would be satisfied if the matter is submitted to the Minister- in-charge under the relevant rules of business and it receives the approval of the Minister.

## 7.8 PROSECUTION vis-à-vis DEPARTMENTAL PROCEEDINGS

- 7.8.1 Prosecution should be the general rule in all cases which are found fit to be sent to Court after investigation and in which the offences are of bribery, corruption or other criminal misconduct involving loss of substantial public funds. In other cases, involving less serious offences or involving malpractices of a Departmental nature, Departmental action only should be taken and the question of prosecution should generally not arise. Whenever there is a difference of opinion between the Department and the CBI whether prosecution should be resorted to in the first instance, the matter should be referred to the CVC for advice.

*(MHA O.M No. 39/8/64-Ests (A) dated 04.09.1964 regarding prosecution or Departmental action according to seriousness of the offence in the cases of bribery, corruption or other criminal misconduct)*

- 7.8.2 There is no legal bar to the initiation of Departmental disciplinary action under the rules applicable to the delinquent public servant where criminal prosecution is already in progress and generally there should be no apprehension of the outcome of the one affecting the other, because the ingredients of delinquency / misconduct in criminal prosecution and Departmental proceedings, as well as the standards of proof required in both cases are not identical. In criminal cases, the proof required for conviction has to be beyond reasonable doubt, whereas in Departmental proceedings, proof based on preponderance of probability is sufficient for holding the charges as proved. What might, however, affect the outcome of the subsequent proceedings may be the contradictions which the witnesses

may make in their depositions in the said proceedings. It is, therefore, necessary that all relevant matters be considered in each individual case and a conscious view taken whether disciplinary proceedings may not be started alongside criminal prosecution. In a case where the charges are serious and the evidence strong enough, simultaneous Departmental proceedings should be instituted so that a speedy decision is obtained on the misconduct of the public servant and a final decision can be taken about his further continuance in employment.

*(CVC Circular No. 1K/DSP/3 dated 03.02.1981 regarding starting of Departmental proceedings along with prosecution)*

- 7.8.3 The Supreme Court in the case of Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. vs. Kushal Bhan (AIR 1960 SC 806) observed that it cannot be said that “principles of natural justice require that an employer must wait for the decision at least of the criminal trial court before taking action against an employee”. They however, added that “if the case is of a grave nature or involves questions of fact or law, which are not simple, it would be advisable for the employer to wait the decision of the trial court, so that the defence of the employee in the criminal case may not be prejudiced”.
- 7.8.4 Should the decision of the Court lead to acquittal of the accused, it may be necessary to review the decision taken earlier as a result of the Departmental proceedings. A consideration to be taken into account in such review would be whether the legal proceedings and the Departmental proceedings covered precisely the same grounds. If they did not, and the legal proceedings related only to one or two charges i.e., not the entire field of Departmental proceedings, it may not be found necessary to alter the decisions already taken. Moreover, while the Court may have held that the facts of the case did not amount to an offence under the law, it may well be that the Competent Authority in the Departmental proceedings might hold that the public servant was guilty of a Departmental misdemeanour and he had not behaved in the manner in which a person of his position was expected to behave.
- 7.8.5 The most opportune time for considering the question whether Departmental action should be initiated simultaneously is when the

prosecution is sanctioned. At that stage, all the documents are available and taking photostat copies or producing the originals before the Inquiring Authority is not a problem. Once the originals have been admitted by the Charged Officer, the photostat copies duly attested by the Inquiring Officer and / or the Charged Officer could be utilised for further processing the Departmental proceedings, as the originals would be required in Court proceedings.

*(DoPT OM No. 11012/6/2007-EsttA dated 01.08.2007 regarding simultaneous action of prosecution in a court and initiation of Departmental proceedings)*

- <sup>47.8.6</sup> As per the judgements of the Hon'ble Supreme Court and guidelines of DoPT issued thereon *(OM No. 11012/6/2007-Estt. (A-III) dated 01.08.2007 and 21.07.2016)*, there is no bar in conducting simultaneous criminal and departmental proceedings.

Disciplinary Authorities are vested with responsibility to ensure that employees under their control against whom criminal trial is pending are proceeded against forthwith for simultaneous departmental proceedings. Further, a view as to whether simultaneous disciplinary proceedings are to be initiated need to be invariably taken by the Competent Authorities at the time of considering the request for grant of sanction for prosecution itself. However, the disciplinary Authority may withhold departmental proceedings only in exceptional cases wherein the charge in the criminal trial is of grave nature which involves questions of fact and law. In other words, in complex matters where, in case it is not possible to delineate the misconduct for the purpose of RDA. If the charge in the criminal case is of grave nature which involves complicated questions of law and fact, it would be desirable to stay the departmental proceedings till the conclusion of the criminal case. Further, even if stayed at one stage, the decision may require reconsideration, if the criminal case gets unduly delayed.

It may be noteworthy to mention that the Hon'ble Supreme Court in *State of Rajasthan vs. B.K Meena & Ors. (1996) 6 SCC 417* emphasised the need for initiating departmental proceedings and stated as below:



*“It must be remembered that interests of administration demand that the undesirable elements are thrown out and any charge of misdemeanour is enquired into promptly. The disciplinary proceedings are meant not really to punish the guilty but to keep the administrative machinery unsullied by getting rid of bad elements. The interest of the delinquent officer also lies in a prompt conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings. If he is not guilty of the charges, his honour should be vindicated at the earliest possible moment and if he is guilty, he should be dealt with promptly according to law. It is not also in the interest of administration that persons accused of serious misdemeanour should be continued in office indefinitely, i.e., for long periods awaiting the result of criminal proceedings.”*

Thus, in cases where it is appropriate to initiate disciplinary proceedings along with criminal prosecution, the disciplinary proceedings must be initiated simultaneously.

*(CVC Circular No. 99/VGL/087-389176 dated 31.07.2018: Simultaneous action of prosecution and initiation of departmental proceedings - guidance thereof.)*

## **7.9 PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING COMMISSION’S FIRST STAGE ADVICE**

***(Refer para 1.6 of Chapter I also)***

- 7.9.1 CVOs of the Ministries / Departments and all other organisations are required to seek the Commission’s first stage advice after obtaining the tentative views of Disciplinary Authorities (DAs) on the reports of the preliminary inquiry / investigation of all complaints involving allegation(s) of corruption or improper motive; or if the alleged facts prima-facie indicate an element of vigilance angle which are registered in the Vigilance Complaint Register involving Category-A officers (i.e., All India Service Officers serving in connection with the affairs of the Union, Group-A officers of the Central Govt. and the levels and categories of officers of CPSUs, Public Sector Banks, Insurance companies, Financial Institutions, Societies and other local authorities as notified by the Government u / s 8(2) of CVC Act, 2003) before the competent authority takes a final decision in the matter.

- 7.9.2 After enquiry / investigation by the CVO in complaints / matters relating to Category-A officers, as well as composite cases wherein, Category-B officers are also involved, if the allegations, on inquiry do not indicate prima facie vigilance angle / corruption and relate to purely non vigilance / administrative lapses, the case would be decided by the CVO and the DA concerned of the public servant at the level of Ministry / Department / Organisation concerned. The CVO's reports recommending administrative / disciplinary action in non-vigilance / administrative lapses would, therefore, be submitted to the DA and if the DA agrees to the recommendations of the CVO, the case would be finalised at the level of the Ministry / Department / Organisation concerned. In all such matters, no reference would be required to be made to the Commission seeking its first stage advice. However, in case there is a difference of opinion between the CVO and the DA as to the presence of vigilance angle, the matter as also enquiry reports on complaints having vigilance angle though unsubstantiated would be referred to the Commission for first stage advice.
- 7.9.3 The above consultation procedure / dispensation would not apply to the complaints received by the Commission and referred for investigation and report to the CVO of the Ministry / Department / Organisation and CVOs would continue to furnish their investigation reports in all matters <sup>5</sup>[...] for seeking first stage advice of the Commission irrespective of the outcome of inquiry / investigation.

Similarly, all written complaints / disclosures (Whistle Blower complaints) received under the Public Interest Disclosure and Protection of Informers' Resolution (PIDPI), 2004 or the Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2011 would also continue to be handled / processed by CVOs in terms of the existing prescribed procedures or as amended from time to time.

*(CVC Circular No. 07/04/15 dated 27.04.2015 - Consultation with CVC for First stage advice- revised procedure)*

<sup>5</sup> Deleted words "involving category A officers".

7.9.4 ***Information to be submitted for obtaining Commission's first stage advice:*** While seeking first stage advice of the Commission, following material should be submitted: -

- (a) A self-contained note clearly bringing out the facts and the specific point(s) on which Commission's advice is sought. The self-contained note is meant to supplement and not to substitute the sending of files and records.
- (b) The bio-data of the officer concerned;
- (c) Other documents required to be sent for first stage advice: -
  - (i) A copy of the complaint / source information received and investigated by the CVOs;
  - (ii) A copy of the investigation report containing allegations in brief, the results of investigation on each allegation;
  - (iii) Version of the concerned public servant on the established allegations, the reasons why the version of the concerned public servant is not tenable / acceptable, and the conclusions of the investigating officer;
  - (iv) Statements of witnesses and copies of the documents seized by the investigating officer;
  - (v) Comments of the Chief Vigilance Officer and the Disciplinary Authority on the investigation report {including investigation done by the CBI and their recommendation};
  - (vi) A copy of the draft charge sheet against the SPS along with the list of documents and witnesses through which it is intended to prove the charges;
  - (vii) Assurance memo.

*(CVC Circular No. 14/3/ 06 dated 13.03.2006: Reference to the Commission for its advice-Documents including the draft charge sheet to be enclosed for seeking first stage advice and the documents to be enclosed for seeking second stage advice)*

*(CVC Circular No. 21/8/09 dated 06.08. 2009: References to the Commission for first stage advice- procedure regarding)*

*(CVC Circular No. 09/11/2017 dated 28.11.2017: Reference to the Commission for advice - documents / information to be furnished-regarding.)*

**7.9.4A <sup>6</sup>Timeline for submission of cases involving public servants due to retire shortly:**

The Commission, from time to time, has issued guidelines that the CVOs as well as the administrative authorities should prioritise investigation and completion of disciplinary action against delinquent public servants well in advance so that late references for advice are not made to the Commission, especially in respect of officers due for retirement shortly.

It has now been decided that all retirement cases for advice should be received in the Commission, 30 days before the date of the retirement of the officer.

*(CVC Office Order No. 13/10/20 dated 01.10.2020: Expedious disposal of cases involving public servants due to retire shortly)*

**7.9.5 *Commission's advice in Composite cases:*** If a Government servant falls within the Commission's jurisdiction, the advice of Commission would be required and any decision of the Disciplinary Authority at this juncture may be treated as tentative. Such a reference would be required to be made even in respect of an officer / staff who are not within the Commission's jurisdiction if they are involved along with other officers who are within the jurisdiction of the Commission, as the case would then become a composite case and falls within the Commission's jurisdiction.

**7.9.6** A composite case should be processed as 'one' and action against every individual employee should be taken only on Commission's advice, even if there is only one official who comes within Commission's jurisdiction.

*(CVC Office order No. 2/1/04 dated 08.01.2004: Obtaining Commission's advice in composite cases)*

---

<sup>6</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Office Order dated 23.07.2019 & 01.10.2020.

- 7.9.7 ***Making available a copy of CVC's first stage advice to the concerned employee:*** A copy of the Commission's first stage advice may be made available to the concerned employee along with a copy of the charge - sheet served upon him, for his information.

*(CVC Circular No. 99/VGL/66 dated 28.09.2000: Consultation with the CVC - Making available a copy of the CVC's advice to the concerned employee)*

- 7.9.8 ***Difference of opinion between the CVO and the Chief Executive and between the Vigilance Officers and the Head of Office:*** With regard to category 'A' cases, i.e., the cases which are required to be referred to the Commission for advice, all relevant files, including the file on which the case has been examined, are required to be sent to the Commission. In such cases, the Commission would, thus, be in a position to examine all facts and viewpoints of all the authorities concerned who might have commented on various aspects of the case. However, with regard to category 'B' cases, which are not required to be sent to the Commission for advice, if there is a difference of opinion between the concerned vigilance officer and the Head of Office, the matter may be reported by the Head of Office to the concerned Chief Vigilance Officer for obtaining orders of the Chief Executive in order to resolve the difference of opinion between the vigilance officer and the Head of office. In case of difference of opinion between the CVO and the CMD in respect of corruption case, involving below Board level appointees in public sector undertaking, it is the responsibility of the CMD to bring the case to the Board.

- 7.9.9 ***Reconsideration of Commissions' First Stage Advice:***

Any proposal for reconsideration of Commission's first stage advice should be made to the Commission with the approval of the concerned Disciplinary Authority / Head of the Department / Chief Executive of the Organisation concerned within one month of receipt of the Commission's first stage advice and that too only in those exceptional individual cases having additional / new material facts. The Commission would not

<sup>7</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 06.08.2020.

entertain any reconsideration proposal / request of first stage advice received beyond the time limit of one month.

*(CVC Circular No. 06/08/2020 dated 06.08.2020: Reference to the Commission for reconsideration of the advice)*

## **7.10 INITIATION OF DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS FOR MINOR PENALTIES**

- 7.10.1 In cases in which the Disciplinary Authority decides that proceedings should be initiated for imposing a minor penalty, the Disciplinary Authority will inform the Government servant concerned in writing of the proposal to take action against him by a Memorandum accompanied by a statement of imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour for which action is proposed to be taken, giving him such time as may be considered reasonable, ordinarily not exceeding ten days, for making such representation as the Government servant may wish to make against the proposal. In this Memorandum, no mention should be made of the nature of the penalty which may be imposed. The Memorandum and the statement of imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour should be drafted by the Chief Vigilance Officer / Vigilance Officer. The memorandum should be signed by the Disciplinary Authority and not by any one else on its behalf.
- 7.10.2 If the competent Disciplinary Authority in respect of the Government servant against whom action proposed to be taken is the President, the file should be shown to the Minister concerned before the charge-sheet is issued and the memorandum should be signed in the name of the President by an officer competent to authenticate orders on behalf of the President under *Article 77 (2) of the Constitution*.
- 7.10.3 Rule 16 of the *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* does not provide for the accused Government servant being given the facility of inspecting records for preparing his written statement of defence. There may, however, be cases in which documentary evidence provides the main grounds for the action proposed to be taken. The denial of access to records in such cases may handicap the Government servant in preparing his representation.

Request for inspection of records in such cases may be considered by the Disciplinary Authority on merits.

- 7.10.4 After taking into consideration the representation of the Government servant or without it if no such representation is received from him by the date specified, the Disciplinary Authority will proceed, after taking into account such evidence, as it may think fit, to record its findings on each imputation of misconduct or misbehaviour.
- 7.10.5 If as a result of its examination of the case and after taking the representation made by the Government servant into account, the Disciplinary Authority is satisfied that the allegations have not been proved, it may exonerate the Government servant. An intimation of such exoneration will be sent to the Government servant in writing.
- 7.10.6 In case the Disciplinary Authority is of the opinion that the allegations against the Government servant, stand substantiated, it may impose upon him any of the minor penalties specified in Rule 11 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965.
- 7.10.7 In cases in which minor penalty proceedings were instituted on the advice of the Central Vigilance Commission, consultation with the Commission at the stage of imposition of the penalty is not necessary if the Disciplinary Authority decides to impose one of the minor penalties specified in Rule 11 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 or other corresponding rules. In such cases a copy of the order imposing minor penalty should be endorsed to the Commission. However, where the Disciplinary Authority decides not to impose any of the minor penalties, consultation with the Commission is necessary.

*(CVC Letter No. DSP 14 dated 29.11.80 regarding second stage advice in case of minor penalty)*

*(CVC Circular No. 1/14/70-R dated 20.09.1973 regarding procedure of consultation with Central Vigilance Commission in minor penalty proceedings)*

*(CVC Circular No. 1/14/70-R, dated 20.07.1970 regarding making of a second reference to the Commission)*

- 7.10.8 In case the Government servant is one whose services had been borrowed from another Department or, office of a State Government or a local or other, authority and if other borrowing authority, who has the powers of Disciplinary Authority for the purposes of conducting a disciplinary proceedings against him, is of the opinion that any of the minor penalties specified in clauses (i) to (iv) of Rule 11 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 should be imposed, it may make such orders on the case as it deems necessary after consultation with the lending authority. In the event of difference of opinion between the borrowing authority and the lending authority, the services of the Government servant will be replaced at the disposal of the lending authority.
- 7.10.9 Under Rule 16(1) (b) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, the Disciplinary Authority may, if it thinks fit, in the circumstances of any particular case, decide that an inquiry should be held in the manner laid down in subrules (3) to (23) of Rule 14 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. The implication of this rule is that all the formalities beginning with the framing of articles of charge, statement of imputation, etc. will have to be gone through. The procedure to be followed will be the same as prescribed for an inquiry into a case in which a major penalty is proposed to be imposed.

## 7.11 INITIATION OF DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS FOR MAJOR PENALTY

- 7.11.1 Rule 14(1) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 provides that no order imposing any of the penalties specified in clauses (v) to (ix) of Rule 11 shall be made except after an inquiry has been held in the manner prescribed in Rules 14 and 15 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 or in the manner provided by the Public Servants (Inquiries) Act, 1850, where an inquiry is held under that Act.
- 7.11.2 Ordinarily an inquiry will be made in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. However, in respect of a Government servant who is not removable from his office without the sanction of Government, the Disciplinary Authority, which will be the President in the case of such a Government servant, may decide to make use of the procedure laid down in the Public Servants (Inquiries) Act, 1850 (hereafter



referred to as the “Act”) if it is considered that there are good grounds for making a formal and public inquiry into the truth of any imputation of misbehaviour on his part.

- 7.11.3 The choice of the procedure is a matter within the discretion of the Disciplinary Authority. It is not obligatory to proceed under the Act when Government proposes to take action against a Government servant covered by the Act. (*Venkataraman Vs. Union of India A.I.R. 1954, SC 375*).
- 7.11.4 There is no material difference in the scope of the two procedures which is to make a fact-finding inquiry to enable Government to determine the punishment which should be imposed upon the delinquent officer. Like the proceedings under the *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965*, the Commission (s) appointed under the Act to make the inquiry do not constitute a judicial tribunal though they possess some of the trappings of a court. The findings of the Commissioner (s) upon the charge are a mere expression of opinion and do not partake of the nature of a judicial pronouncement and the Government is free to take any action it decides on the report.
- 7.11.5 The holding of an inquiry against a Government servant under the Act does not involve any discrimination and will not give him cause to question the conduct of an inquiry against him on that ground within the meaning of Article 14 of the *Constitution*. A person against whom an inquiry has been held under that Act could not claim a further or a fresh inquiry under the *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* (*Venkataraman Vs. Union of India*).
- 7.11.6 The procedure under the Act is, however, distinguishable from the provisions of the disciplinary rules in that while an inquiry made under the Act is a public inquiry, a Departmental inquiry made under the relevant disciplinary rules is not so. Another distinguishing feature is that the Commissioner (s) appointed under the Act have the power of punishing contempt and obstructions to the proceedings and of summoning witnesses and to compel production of documents. These factors will need to be taken into account in deciding whether in any particular case the procedure of the Act should be adopted or not. An inquiry under the provisions of the Act is generally made in a case in

which a high official is involved and it is considered desirable in the circumstances of the case to have a public inquiry. Generally, a judicial officer like a Judge of a High Court is appointed as a Commissioner to conduct an inquiry under the Act. That procedure will, however, not be found suitable in a case which might involve the disclosure of information or production of documents prejudicial to national interest or to the security of the State.

## **7.12 ARTICLES OF CHARGE**

7.12.1 As soon as a decision has been taken by the competent authority to start disciplinary proceedings for a major penalty, the Chief Vigilance Officer / Vigilance Officer will draw up on the basis of the material gathered during the Investigation:

- (i) the substance of the imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour into definite and distinct articles of charge;
- (ii) a statement of the imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour in support of each article of charge which shall contain;
  - (a) a statement of all relevant facts including any admission or confession made by the Government servant; and
  - (b) a list of documents by which, and a list of witnesses by whom, the articles of charge are proposed to be sustained.

7.12.2 A charge may be described as the prima-facie proven essence of an allegation setting out the nature of the accusation in general terms, such as, negligence in the performance of official duties, inefficiency, acceptance of sub-standard work, false measurement of work executed, execution of work below specification, breach of a conduct rule, etc. A charge should briefly, clearly and precisely identify the misconduct / misbehaviour. It should also give time, place and persons or things involved so that the public servant concerned has clear notice of his involvement.

7.12.3 The articles of charge should be framed with great care. The following guidelines will be of help: -

- (a) Each charge should be expressed in clear and precise terms; it should not be vague;
- (b) If a transaction / event amount to more than one type of misconduct, then all the misconducts should be mentioned;
- (c) If a transaction / event shows that the public servant must be guilty of one or the other of misconducts, depending on one or the other set of circumstances, then the charge can be in the alternative;
- (d) A separate charge should be framed in respect of each separate transaction / event or a series of related transactions / events amounting to misconduct, misbehaviour;
- (e) Multiplication or splitting up of charges on the basis of the same allegation should be avoided;
- (f) The wording of the charge should not appear to be an expression of opinion as to the guilt of the accused;
- (g) A charge should not relate to a matter which has already been the subject matter of an inquiry and decision, unless it is based on benefit of doubt or on technical considerations;
- (h) A charge should not refer to the report on Preliminary Investigation or the opinion of the Central Vigilance Commission;
- (i) The articles of charge should first give the plain facts leading to the charge and then only at the end of it mention the nature of misconduct / misbehaviour (violation of Conduct Rules, etc.).

*(CVC Letter No. 4/23/70-R dated 13.12.1973 regarding drafting of chargesheets & CVC Letter No. 4/4/75-R dated 04.01.1977 regarding drafting of charge-sheets in disciplinary cases)*

- 7.12.4 Special care has to be taken while drafting a charge sheet. A charge of lack of devotion to duty or integrity or unbecoming conduct should be clearly spelt out and summarised in the Articles of charge. It should be remembered that ultimately the IO would be required to give his specific findings only on the Articles as they appear in the charge sheet. The Courts have struck down charge sheets on account of the charges framed being general or vague (*S.K. Rahman Vs. State of Orissa 60 CLT 419*). If the

charge is that the employee acted out of an ulterior motive, that motive must be specified (*Uttar Pradesh Vs. Saligram Sharma AIR 1960 All 543*). Equally importantly, while drawing a charge sheet, special care should be taken in the use of language to ensure that the guilt of the charged official is not pre-judged or pronounced upon in categorical terms in advance (*Meena Jahan Vs. Deputy Director, Tourism 1974 2SLR 466 Cal*). However, the statement merely of a hypothetical or tentative conclusion of guilt in the charge, will not vitiate the charge sheet (*Dinabandhu Rath Vs. State of Orissa AIR 1960 Orissa 26 cf; Powari Tea Estate Vs. Barkataki (M.K.) 1965 Lab LJ 102*).

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 3\(v\)/99/8 dated 05.10.1999: Drafting of Charge-sheet\)\*](#)

### 7.13 STATEMENT OF IMPUTATIONS

The statement of imputation should give a full and precise recitation of the specific and relevant acts of Commission or omission on the part of the Government servant in support of each article of charge including any admission or confession made by the Government servant and any other circumstances which it is proposed to be taken into consideration. A statement that a Government servant allowed certain entries to be made with ulterior motive was held to be much too vague. A vague accusation that the Government servant was in the habit of doing certain acts in the past is not sufficient. The statement of imputations should be precise and factual. In particular, in cases of any misconduct / misbehaviour, it should mention the conduct / behaviour expected or the rule violated. It would be improper to call an Investigating Officer's Report a statement of imputations. While drafting the statement of imputations, it would not be proper to mention the defence and enter into a discussion of the merits of the case. Wording of the imputations should be clear enough to justify the imputations in spite of the likely version of the Government servant concerned.

### 7.14 LIST OF WITNESSES

A number of witnesses are usually examined during the course of the preliminary inquiry and their statements are recorded. The list of such witnesses should be carefully checked and only those witnesses who will

be able to give positive evidence to substantiate the allegations should be included in the statement for production during the oral inquiry. Formal witnesses to produce documents only need not be mentioned in the list of witnesses.

### **7.15 LIST OF DOCUMENTS**

The documents containing evidence in support of the allegations which are proposed to be listed for production during the inquiry should be carefully scrutinised. All material particulars given in the allegations, such as dates, names, makes, figures, totals of amount, etc., should be carefully checked with reference to the original documents and records.

### **7.16 STANDARD FORM OF ARTICLES OF CHARGE**

7.16.1 Standard skeleton forms of the articles of charge and the statement of imputations and of the covering memorandum are given in Chapter 32 of *Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT*.

7.16.2 The covering memorandum should be signed by the Disciplinary Authority or in case in which the President is the Disciplinary Authority by an officer who is authorised to authenticate orders on behalf of the President.

*(DoPT O.M No. 234/18/65-AVD II dated 14.03.1966 regarding Annexures to charge-sheet under Rule 14 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965)*

### **7.17 DELIVERY OF ARTICLES OF CHARGE**

7.17.1 The Disciplinary Authority will deliver or cause to be delivered a copy of the articles of charge, the statement of the imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour and a list of documents and witnesses by which each charge is proposed to be sustained to the Government servant in person if he is on duty and his acknowledgement taken or by registered post, acknowledgement due. The acknowledgement of the Government servant should be added to the case.

7.17.2 If the Government servant evades acceptance of the articles of charge and / or refuses to accept the registered cover containing the articles of charge,

the articles of charge will be deemed to have been duly delivered to him as refusal of a registered letter normally tantamount to proper service of its contents.

- 7.17.3 A copy of the articles of charge and the accompanying papers will be endorsed to the Special Police Establishment in cases in which disciplinary proceedings are instituted on the basis of an investigation made by them.

## **7.18 STATEMENT OF DEFENCE**

- 7.18.1 The Government servant should be required to submit his reply to the articles of charge (i.e., his written statement of defence) by a date to be specified in the covering memorandum and should also be required to state whether he pleads guilty and whether he desires to be heard in person. Ordinarily the time allowed to the Government servant for submitting his written statement of defence should not exceed 10 days.
- 7.18.2 In the interest of timely conclusion of Departmental proceedings, as far as possible, copies of the documents and the statements of witnesses relied upon for proving the charges may be furnished to the charged officer along with the charge sheet. If the documents are bulky and the copies cannot be given to the Government Servant, he may be given an opportunity to inspect these documents in about 15 days' time.

## **7.19 ACTION ON RECEIPT OF THE WRITTEN STATEMENT OF DEFENCE**

- 7.19.1 On receipt of the written statement of defence, the Disciplinary Authority should examine it carefully. If all the charges have been admitted by the Government servant, the Disciplinary Authority will take such evidence as it may think fit and record its findings on each charge. Further action on the findings will be taken in the manner provided under *Para -7.21 to 7.23*.
- 7.19.2 The Disciplinary Authority has the inherent power to review and modify the articles of charges or drop some of the charges or all the charges after the receipt and examination of the written statement of defence submitted by the accused Government servant under Rule 14(4) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. The Disciplinary Authority is not bound to appoint an Inquiry

Officer for conducting an inquiry into the charges which are not admitted by the accused Government servant but about which the Disciplinary Authority is satisfied on the basis of the written statement of defence that there is no further course to proceed with. The exercise of the powers to drop the charges after consideration of the written statement of defence will be subject to the following conditions: -

- (a) In cases arising out of investigation by the Central Bureau of Investigation, latter should be consulted before a decision is taken to drop any of or all the charges on the basis of the written statement of defence. The reasons recorded by the Disciplinary Authority for dropping the charges should also be intimated to the Central Bureau of Investigation.
- (b) The Central Vigilance Commission should be consulted where the disciplinary proceedings were initiated on the advice of the Commission and the intention is to drop any or all of the charges.

*(G.I., MHA O.M No. 11012/2/79-Estt(A) dated the 12.03.1981 and OM No. 11012/8/82-Estt. (A) dated the 08.12.1982 regarding the question whether charges can be dropped at the stage of initial written statement of defence)*

- 7.19.3 In many cases the Disciplinary Authority “decides” to disagree with the Commission and then send the case back to the Commission for reconsideration of its advice. This is not quite in order. Once the competent authority has ‘decided’ or ‘resolved’ to differ with the Commission, the case will be treated as one of non-acceptance of the Commission’s advice.

*(CVC Circular No. 4K/DSP/23 dated 16.04.1981 regarding reference to the CVC seeking reconsideration of its advice)*

- 7.19.4 <sup>8</sup>***Consultation with DoPT in cases of difference from / non acceptance of CVC advice:*** With a view to bringing about greater uniformity in examining on behalf of the President, the advice tendered by the Commission and taking decisions thereon, it has been laid down that the Department

<sup>8</sup> Title and citation inserted vide DoPT OM dated 02.09.2019.

of Personnel and Training should be consulted before the Ministries / Departments finally decide (i.e., after second reference to the CVC for reconsideration), to differ from / not to accept any recommendation of the Commission in those cases which relate to Gazetted Officers for whom the appointing authority is the President. Such a reference to that Department in those cases should be made at the following stages:

- (i) where the CVC advises at the first stage but the authority concerned does not propose to agree with the advice;
- (ii) where the authority concerned proposes not to accept or differ from the advice of the CVC at the Second Stage.

*(DoPT OM No. 118/2/ 78-AVD-I dated 28.09.1978 regarding Central Vigilance Commission- Cases of differences from / non- acceptance of the advice of- procedure for consultation with the Department of Personnel and A.R in cases of non-acceptance of recommendation of the CVC and reiterated vide OM No. 119/2/2019-AVD-III dated 02.09.2019: Central Vigilance Commission - cases of Differences from / non acceptance of the advice of — procedure for consultation with the Department of Personnel and Training)*

## **7.20 AMENDED / SUPPLEMENTARY CHARGE-SHEET**

- 7.20.1 The Disciplinary Authority has inherent power to review and modify the article of charge after receipt and examination of the written statement of defence submitted by the accused Government servant under Rule 14(4) of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. However, IO has no such powers.
- 7.20.2 During the course of Inquiry, if it is found necessary to amend the charge sheet, it is permissible for the DA to do so, provided a fresh opportunity is given to the CO in respect of the amended / supplementary charge-sheet. The Inquiring Authority may hold the inquiry again from the stage considered necessary so that the CO should have a reasonable opportunity to submit his defence or produce his witness in respect of the amended charge sheet. If there is, however, a major change in charge-sheet, it would be desirable to hold fresh proceedings on the basis of amended charge-sheet.



### 7.20.3 ***Precaution to be taken consequent to issue of Amended / Supplementary charge-sheet:***

In the case of M.G. Aggarwal Vs. Municipal Corporation of Delhi decided on 10 July, 1987 [32 (1987) DLT 394] it was held as under:

*“It is obvious that the effect of the corrigendum would be to make out a new charge against the petitioner. However, the earlier enquiry was not terminated and new enquiry was not commenced against the petitioner. The corrigendum substantially altered the charge against the petitioner. No new enquiry was held. Mr. S.P. Jain witness was re-called in the continued enquiry on 03/04/1986 and he further gave evidence which supported the corrigendum. The enquiry ultimately resulted in the aforesaid order of dismissal dated 24/07/1986 which was confirmed by an order dated 18/11/1986. The result of this enquiry cannot obviously be sustained. When the charge has been substantially altered, it has to be tried de novo. The enquiry held and continued on the basis of the charge-sheet dated 31/01/1985 and continued by incorporating the distinct charge, the subject-matter of the corrigendum dated 04/03/1986, is no enquiry at all as the petitioner has been denied an opportunity to meet the amended charge, as amended by the corrigendum. He has not been permitted to file reply to the amended charge. This being the case, the petitioner not having been given the opportunity to defend himself, the entire enquiry proceedings are bad in law, and the order of termination dated 24/07/1986 as well as the appellate order dated 18/11/1986 have to be quashed.”*

## 7.21 **APPOINTMENT OF INQUIRING AUTHORITY**

- 7.21.1 If the Disciplinary Authority finds that any or all the charges have not been admitted by the Government servant in his written statement of defence or if no written statement of defence is received by him by the date specified, the Disciplinary Authority may itself inquire into such charges or appoint an Inquiring Authority to inquire into the truth of the charges. Though the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 permit such an inquiry being made by the Disciplinary Authority, itself, the normal practice is to appoint another officer as Inquiring Authority. It should be ensured that the officers so appointed has no bias and had no occasion to express an opinion in the earlier stages of the case.

- 7.21.2 The Departmental inquiry may be entrusted to a Commissioner for Departmental Inquiries (CDI) borne on the strength of Commission or to Departmental Inquiry officer. Where the DA is of the view that it would be better / desirable to appoint the IO from outside the Department, a request could be made to the Commission. The Commission may nominate a CDI or any other suitable person to be appointed as IO.
- 7.21.3 ***CDI as Inquiring Authority:*** In all cases pertaining to category “A” officers in respect of whom the Central Vigilance Commission is required to be consulted or in any other case in which disciplinary proceedings for imposing a major penalty have been initiated on the advice of the Central Vigilance Commission, the Commission may nominate a Commissioner for Departmental Inquiries borne on the strength of the Commission or any other officer as it may deemed fit as an IO. In composite cases where non-Gazetted Officers are involved with Gazetted Officer (s) and where CDI has been nominated by the Commission, the inquiry against all officers will be done by the CDI.
- 7.21.4 ***Departmental Inquiry Officers / Authority:*** In all cases where CDI or any other suitable officer is not nominated by the Commission as IO, the Disciplinary Authority may nominate a Departmental Inquiry Officer to conduct an Inquiry.
- 7.21.5 ***IO to be sufficiently senior:*** It may not be always possible to entrust inquiries against delinquent officers to Gazetted Officers. However, the inquiries should be conducted by an Inquiry Officer who is sufficiently senior to the officer whose conduct is being inquired into as inquiry by a junior officer cannot command confidence which it deserves.
- Further, it may be ensured that the officer only with sufficient service experience and seniority is appointed as Presenting Officer.
- 7.21.6 ***Panel of retired officers for appointment of IOs:*** The Departments / Public Sector Undertakings / Organisations depending upon their need, and if they so desire, may maintain a panel of retired officers from within or outside the Department or Organisation for appointment as Inquiring Authorities, in consultation with the Chief Vigilance Officer. In case, there is difference of opinion between the Disciplinary Authority and the

Chief Vigilance Officer about the inclusion of any name in the panel or appointment of any one out of the panel as IO in any case, the CVO may report the matter to the next higher authority, or the CMD for resolution of the difference. If still unresolved, the CVO may refer the matter to the CVC. A case of difference of opinion between the CVO and the CMD, if acting as Disciplinary Authority, may be referred to the Commission for its advice.

*(MHA OM No. 6/26/60–Ests (A) dated 16.02.1961 regarding precaution to be taken while appointing I.O.)*

<sup>9</sup>[Omitted]

*(CVC Office Order No. 34/7/ 2003 dated 01.08.2003- Utilising the services of outsiders including retired officers for conducting Departmental Inquires)*

#### 7.21.6A <sup>10</sup>***Procedure for empanelment of retired officers as the Inquiry Officers and grant of honorarium:***

DoPT has decided that panels of retired officers not below the rank of Deputy Secretary in Central Government and equivalent officer in the State Governments / PSUs to be appointed as the Inquiry Officer for the purpose of conducting departmental inquiries, would be maintained level / rank wise and place-specific by each cadre controlling authority where its offices are located.

The guidelines for appointment of retired officers as Inquiry officers as well as grant of honorarium and other allowances to them issued vide *DoPT OM No. 142/40/2015-AVD.I dated 15.09.2017* may be adopted with suitable amendment by other Cadre controlling authorities.

*(DoPT O.M No. 142/40/ 2015 - AVD.I dated 15.09.2017: Procedure for empanelment of retired officers as the Inquiry Officers for conducting Departmental Inquiries)*

<sup>9</sup> Citation DoPT OM dated 31.07.2012) omitted being not relevant.

<sup>10</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM dated 15.09.2017.

However, the grant of honorarium in the case of serving Government servants who have been appointed as Inquiry Officers, whether full time or part time, should be regulated in accordance with the guidelines contained in DoPT OM No. 142/15/2010-AVD-I dated 31.07.2012.

- 7.21.7 ***Order for appointment of IO:*** As soon as the Disciplinary Authority has decided upon the person who will conduct the oral inquiry, it will issue an order appointing him as the Inquiring Authority in the form given in Chapter 32 of 'Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT.
- 7.21.8 ***Appointment of a Presenting Officer:*** The Disciplinary Authority which initiated the proceedings will also appoint simultaneously a Government servant or a legal practitioner as the Presenting Officer to present on its behalf the case in support of the articles of charge before the Inquiring Authority. Ordinarily a Government servant belonging to the Departmental set up who is conversant with the case will be appointed as the Presenting Officer except in cases involving complicated points of law where it may be considered desirable to appoint a legal practitioner to present the case on behalf of the Disciplinary Authority. An officer who made the preliminary investigation or inquiry into the case should not be appointed as Presenting Officer.
- 7.21.9 ***Appointment of PO when specific provision in rules does not exist:*** While the disciplinary rules under which Departmental inquiries are conducted against Central Government employees and Railway servants provide for the appointment of a Presenting Officer by the Disciplinary Authority to present its case before the Inquiring Authority, the disciplinary rules of certain Public Sector Undertakings do not contain such a provision. As the appointment of a Presenting Officer would help in the satisfactory conduct of Departmental inquiry, the Central Vigilance Commission has advised that even in cases where the disciplinary rules do not contain a specific provision for the appointment of a Presenting Officers, the Disciplinary Authorities may consider appointing a Presenting Officer for presenting the case before the Inquiring Authority.

7.21.10 **Honorarium to PO:** In order to expedite disposal of Departmental inquiries, the competent authority within its financial powers may consider sanction of suitable honorarium, where inquiries are not part of their sphere of duties, to the Presenting Officer. The amount payable on each occasion may be decided on merits taking into account the quality / volume of work and its quick and expeditious completion.

The grant of honorarium in the case of serving Government servants who have been appointed as Presenting Officers, whether full time or part time, should be regulated in accordance with the guidelines contained in DoPT OM No. 142/15/2010-AVD-I dated 31.07.2012.

## **7.22 ASSISTANCE TO THE CHARGED GOVERNMENT SERVANT IN THE PRESENTATION OF HIS CASE**

7.22.1 In the copy of the order appointing the Presenting Officer, endorsed to the Government servant concerned, he should be asked to finalise the selection of his Defence Assistant before the commencement of the proceedings. The Government servant may avail himself of the assistance of any other Government servant, as defined in Rule 2 (h) of the CCS(CCA) Rules, 1965, posted in any office either at this headquarters or at the place where inquiry is held. The Government servant may take the assistance of any other Government servant posted at any other station if the Inquiring Authority having regard to the circumstances of the case and for reasons to be recorded in writing so permits.

7.22.2 If the Presenting Officer appointed by the Disciplinary Authority is a legal practitioner, the Government servant will be so informed by the Disciplinary Authority as soon as the Presenting Officer has been appointed so that the Government servant may, if he so desires, engage a legal practitioner to present the case on his behalf before the Inquiry Officer. The Government servant may not otherwise engage a legal practitioner unless the Disciplinary Authority, having regard to the circumstances of a case, so permits. If for example, the facts and the mass of evidence are very complicated and a layman will be at sea to understand the implications thereof and prepare a proper defence, the facility of a lawyer should be allowed as part of the reasonable opportunity.

- 7.22.3 When on behalf of the Disciplinary Authority, the case is being presented by a Prosecuting Officer of the Central Bureau of Investigation or by a Government Law Officer (such as Legal Adviser, Junior Legal Adviser), there are evidently good and sufficient circumstances for the Disciplinary Authority to exercise his discretion in favour of the delinquent officer and allow him to be represented by a legal practitioner. Any exercise of discretion to the contrary in such cases is likely to be held by the court as arbitrary and prejudicial to the defence of the delinquent Government servant.
- 7.22.4 No permission is needed by the charged Government servant to secure the assistance of any other Government servant. The latter also is not required to take permission for assisting the accused Government servant. It will, however, be necessary for him to obtain the permission of his controlling authority to absent himself from office in order to assist the charged Government servant during the inquiry.

*(CVC Circular No. 61/3/67-C dated 08.01.1968- regarding Government servant assisting the delinquent officer)*

- 7.22.5 Government servants involved in disciplinary proceedings may also take the assistance of retired Government servants. For details refer to chapter 16 of *Handbook for Inquiry Officers and Disciplinary Authorities published by DoPT.*

*(DoPT O.M No. 35014/1/77-Estt(A) dated 24.08.1977 as amended by OM No. 11012/19/77-Estt(A) dated 03.06.1978 regarding retired Government servants assisting Government servants involved in disciplinary proceedings)*

*(DoPT O.M No. 11012/11/2002-Estt(A) dated 05.02.2003 regarding Ceiling raised to seven cases for retired Government servants appearing as defence assistants)*

- 7.22.6 ***Conditions relating to appointment of a serving Government Servant as Defence Assistant:***

- (a) The Government servant concerned must be posted in any office at the Headquarters of the CO or in any office where the inquiry is being held.

- (b) The person so appointed must not have three pending cases as Defence Assistant.

*(Refer Chapter 16 of 'Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT)*

## **7.23 DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO THE INQUIRY OFFICER**

7.23.1 As soon as the order of appointment of the Inquiry Officer is issued, the Disciplinary Authority will forward to him the following papers along with that order: -

- (i) A copy of the articles of charge and the statement of imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour;
- (ii) A copy of the written statement of defence submitted by the Government servant. If the charged Government servant has not submitted a written statement of defence, this fact should be clearly brought to the notice of the Inquiring Authority;
- (iii) List of witnesses by whom the articles of charge are proposed to be sustained;
- (iv) A copy each of the statement of witnesses by whom the articles of charge are proposed to be sustained. In the case of common proceedings, the number of copies of the statements of witnesses should be as many as the number of accused Government servants covered by the inquiry;
- (v) List of documents by which the articles of charge are to be proved;
- (vi) A copy of the Covering Memorandum to the articles of charge addressed to the Government servant concerned;
- (vii) Evidence proving the delivery of the documents to the Government servants. The date of receipt of the document by the charged officer should be clearly indicated. The date of receipt of the articles of charge by the Government servant will need to be taken into account by the Inquiring Authority in fixing the date of the first hearing;
- (viii) A copy of the order appointing the Presenting Officer;
- (ix) Bio-data of the officer in the prescribed form.

*(CVC Circular No. 1/11/ 66-Coord dated 22.11.1966 regarding forwarding of documents/papers to the CDE by the Disciplinary Authorities)*

*(CVC Circular No. 4/42/72-R dated 21.11.1972 regarding forwarding of documents by the Disciplinary Authority to the C.D.Es)*

*(CVC Circular No. 4/3/77-R dated 12.4.1977 regarding forwarding of documents by the Disciplinary Authority to the CDIs)*

7.23.2 The above documents and all other relevant paper should be made available to the Presenting Officer at the earliest possible. If the Government servant has submitted a written statement of defence, the Presenting Officer will carefully examine it. If there are any facts which the Government servant has admitted in his statement, without admitting the charges, a list of such facts should be prepared by the Presenting Officer and brought to the notice of the Inquiry Officer at an appropriate stage of the proceedings so that it may not be necessary to lead any evidence to prove the facts which the Government servant has admitted.

7.23.3 Before referring a case to the Inquiry Officer, the Disciplinary Authorities may ensure that they are in possession of the listed documents. While forwarding the case to the Inquiry Officer, the Disciplinary Authorities may specifically mention that all the listed documents are available with them or with the Presenting Officer concerned.

*(CVC letter No. 20/DSE/1 dated 27.03.1980 regarding bringing the listed documents by Presenting officers at the regular hearings in the Inquiry)*

*(CVC letter No. 4K/DSP/25 dated 06.05.1981 regarding listed documents in Departmental inquiries)*

## **7.24 HOLDING ORAL INQUIRY**

7.24.1 **Stages of oral inquiry:** The main stages of an oral inquiry are as under:

- (a) **Pre – Hearing Stage:** From the appointment of IO and PO till the commencement of hearing. During this stage, the IO and PO examine the documents received by them and ensure their correctness. Besides, the PO prepares for the presentation of the case.



- (b) Preliminary Hearing Stage: From the time, the parties start appearing before the IO, till the commencement of presentation of evidence. During this stage CO is asked once again as to whether the charges are admitted, inspection of documents take place, CO presents the list of documents and oral witnesses required for the purpose of defence.
- (c) Regular hearing stage: During this stage, evidence is produced by the parties and Examination-in-chief and Cross Examination of witness is done.
- (d) Post hearing stage: During this stage, the PO and the CO submit their written briefs to the IO and the IO submits his report to the Disciplinary Authority.

*(The details regarding procedure for holding of oral inquiry are available in “[Handbook for Inquiry Officers and Disciplinary Authorities](#)” on DoPT website.)*

*(MHA OM No. 6/26/60-Ests(A) dated 08.06.1962 regarding examination of witness on behalf of the accused official)*

*(CVC Circular No. 001/DSP/6 dated 02.11.2001 regarding. ensuring attendance by private witness in Departmental Inquiries)*

#### 7.24.1A <sup>11</sup>**Disciplinary Proceedings through Video Conferencing:**

Para-10 of *DoPT OM No. 142/40/2015- AVD.I dated 15.09.2017* states that “The Inquiry Officer shall conduct the inquiry proceedings at a location taking into account the availability of records, station / place where the misconduct occurred as well as the convenience of the witnesses / PO, etc. Video Conferencing should be utilized to the maximum extent possible to minimize travel undertaken by the IO / PO / CO. The cadre controlling authorities will facilitate necessary arrangements for the video Conferencing.”

Accordingly, the authorities concerned may conduct the disciplinary proceedings with the aid of Video Conferencing, subject to the condition that principles of natural justice are fully adhered to, while conducting the proceedings through such digital mode.

<sup>9</sup> New para inserted vide DoPT OM dated 05.08.2020.

*(DoPT OM No. 11012/03/2020-Estt.A-III dated 05.08.2020: Completion of Disciplinary proceeding through Video Conferencing in the wake of COVID-19 pandemic)*

- 7.24.2 **Responsibilities of Inquiry Officer:** The basic purpose of appointment of Inquiry Officer is to inquire into the truth of the imputations of misconduct or misbehaviour against a Government Servant. The Departmental inquiry proceedings shall be completed within six months from the date of appointment of IO. The Inquiry Officer shall ensure that: –
- (i) There is no delay in commencement and conduct of inquiry after receipt of IO and PO appointment orders. The preliminary hearing shall be fixed within the prescribed time limit.
  - (ii) The date for the preliminary hearing is chosen in such a way so as to provide reasonable opportunity to the parties concerned. For example, if the parties are posted outstation, date of hearing must be fixed so that there is adequate time for the communication to reach the parties and adequate time for the parties for undertaking the travel and reaching the venue.
  - (iii) The charged officer is asked in the notice of preliminary hearing itself to nominate his defence counsel and bring the officer during preliminary hearing.
  - (iv) Programme for conduct of inquiry is prepared in consultation with prosecution and defence.
  - (v) Inspection of listed documents is completed by Presenting Officer immediately after the receipt of appointment order or as ordered by the Inquiring Authority.
  - (vi) A day for brief hearing is fixed for deciding relevance of defence documents and witnesses to avoid protracted correspondences.
  - (vii) The parties are not allowed to dominate the proceedings by seeking frequent adjournments except in case of illness supported by medical certificates or any unavoidable circumstance.
  - (viii) Statements of listed witnesses recorded during the inquiry shall be made available to the charged officer well in time for cross- examination.

- (ix) The request from the charged officer for providing copies of statement of witnesses recorded during investigation but which are not part of listed documents, may not be entertained.
- (x) Summons to witnesses are issued well in advance. Presenting Officer and charged officer should be made responsible personally to ensure the witnesses presence.
- (xi) Hearing is held and completed on day-to-day basis and no adjournment is allowed on frivolous ground.
- (xii) Ex-parte inquiry may not be held if the charged officer is under suspension and is unable to attend the inquiry proceedings due to non-receipt of subsistence allowance.
- (xiii) During main examination, leading question are not allowed.
- (xiv) Witness understands the question asked to him during examination/ cross-examination and ensures that the answer given in vernacular is properly translated and recorded.
- (xv) Witness is recalled for re-examination only if it is absolutely necessary in the interest of justice.
- (xvi) Production of new evidence to fill up a gap in the evidence is not allowed except when there is an inherent lacuna and defect in the evidence originally produced.
- (xvii) No material from personal knowledge having bearing on the fact of the case or of extraneous nature which was not part of the charge-sheet or in the evidence submitted during inquiry and against which the charged officer has no opportunity to defend himself is imported to case.
- (xviii) Inquiry findings are confined to the essence of misconduct attributable to charged official or whether the charge of misconduct is made out against the official or not.
- (xix) Findings in the case are not merely based on the written statements submitted by Prosecution and Defence but on the analysis of evidence produced during the inquiry by the parties.
- (xx) The inquiry conclusion is logical and it should not appear as if mind has already been made up.

- (xxi) The principle of natural justice and reasonable opportunity is followed during conduct of Departmental proceedings.
- (xxii) The charge sheet is perceived on the basis of the Charge – Fact – Evidence correlation. This will help in analysing and appreciating evidence.
- (xxiii) Charged Officer is examined in general about the circumstances appearing against him before closing the Inquiry.
- (xxiv) Submission of written brief by Presenting Officer and Defence Assistant as per time fixed.
- (xxv) Inquiry Report is written and submitted in a fortnight after receipt of written brief.

7.24.3 ***Responsibilities of Presenting Officer (PO):*** Presenting Officer is appointed for the purpose of presenting the case of the Disciplinary Authority and to help Inquiring Authority to find truth in the charge (s). Presenting Officer is required to lead the evidence of the Prosecution logically and forcefully before the Inquiring Authority and satisfactorily answer the contentions raised by the Charged Officer. Some of the broad responsibilities of the Presenting Officer are: -

- (i) Read the case in all its aspects and ramification and evolve a strategy for presentation of prosecution case;
- (ii) Ensure inspection of Listed document as ordered by Inquiring Authority;
- (iii) Produce accepted documents to Inquiring Authority for marking the same as exhibits and for taking them on record;
- (iv) Evolve strategy for presentation of listed prosecution documents and witnesses in a logical sequence to prove the charge (s);
- (v) Present the prosecution case;
- (vi) Ensure attendance of prosecution witness;
- (vii) Lead the oral evidence on behalf of the Disciplinary Authority;
- (viii) Cross-examine and re-examine the Defence witness;
- (ix) Seek permission of Inquiring Authority to introduce new evidence if considered necessary before conclusion of prosecution case;

- (x) Prepare and submit the Written Brief;
- (xi) Keep the Disciplinary Authority posted with the progress of Inquiry by sending the brief of work done at the end of each hearing.

#### 7.24.3A <sup>12</sup>**Monitoring of performance of Presenting officer:**

Para 17 of Chapter 15 of the Handbook for Inquiry Officers and Disciplinary Authorities issued by ISTM (DoPT) describes in detail the responsibilities of the Presenting Officers during the Regular Hearing.

The CVOs are required to monitor the progress of inquiry proceedings including the quality of performance of Presenting Officers before the IO on a regular basis and keep the disciplinary authorities posted about it. While some of the Presenting Officers (POs) take a stand / position contrary to the stand / position stated in the charge-sheet without the explicit consent of the Disciplinary Authority. In some cases, the POs do not present some of the listed / relied upon documents. Further, in some cases, the POs do not even ensure that the listed witnesses are summoned and produced before the Inquiring Authority for examination and substantiating the position stated in the charge sheet. There are also instances where the POs have not sought additional documents to be produced before the IO even though they were felt essential for sustaining the charges / imputations.

The CVOs need to closely monitor the presentation of the case by the PO before the IO and ensure that the cases are suitably presented before the IO on behalf of the Disciplinary Authority. Further, for any of the observations in the conduct of the proceedings, the CVO is answerable.

(CVC Circular No. 09/07/18 dated 27.07.2018: CVO to closely monitor presentation of case by Presenting Officer before the IO)

- 7.24.4 **Stay of disciplinary proceedings:** The inquiry in disciplinary proceedings should be stayed only when a court of competent jurisdiction issues an injunction or clear order staying the same or when the Charged Officer has alleged bias against the Inquiry Officer. (Refer Chapter 14 of Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities issued by DoPT).

<sup>12</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated. 27.07.2018.

#### 7.24.4A <sup>13</sup>*Handling of Legal / Court matters:*

- (a) In the judgement dated 28.03.2018 [*ASIAN RESURFACING OF ROAD AGENCY PVT. LTD. & ANR. Vs. CBI (Criminal Appeal No.1375-1376 OF 2013), 2018 SCC 225*], Hon'ble Supreme Court had ordered for limiting the period of stay granted by a court of law to six months, except in exceptional circumstances. The orders dated 28.03.2018 may be kept in view, while handling / examining court matters in the organisations. In respect of those court cases, where stay was granted by a trial court more than six months ago and also in cases based on CBI's investigation, which have been kept in abeyance due to court's orders, the issues may be examined in the light of the aforementioned judgement of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Appropriate and immediate steps may also be taken, in consultation with the organization's counsels / Legal Branch to ensure that the stay, if granted by a court of law, is vacated within six months' period and court proceedings are commenced.

The above position may also be brought to the notice of the Chief Executive and Legal Branches of the organisations concerned for keeping the Supreme Court's orders in view, while handling Legal / Court matters.

Complete judgement of the Hon'ble Supreme Court may be accessed from the Supreme Court's website through the link [https://sci.gov.in/supremecourt/2011/27580/27580\\_Judgement\\_28-Mar-2018.pdf](https://sci.gov.in/supremecourt/2011/27580/27580_Judgement_28-Mar-2018.pdf)

*(CVC Circular No. 19/12/20 dated 22.12.2020: Judgement dated 28.03.2018 in Criminal Appeal No. 1375-1376 of 2013 passed by Supreme Court of India.)*

- (b) Further to the above, the *CBIC in its Letter No. 1080/2/DLA/Tech/Action Take/ 2019 dated 18.07.2019* has referred to the clarifications received from Ministry of Law & Justice on the applicability of the ratio of judgment dated 28.03.2018 of the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in *Criminal Appeal Nos. 1375-1376 of 2013 (in re: Asian Resurfacing of Road Agency Pvt. Ltd. & Anr. Vs CBI)*. Due to the divergent views being taken by the field formations, the CBIC sought the legal opinion inter alia on the following query:

<sup>13</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 22.12.2020.

(i) the cited Judgment of the Hon'ble Supreme Court dated 28.03.2018 was applicable only to cases where trial in a civil or criminal matter had been stayed by a Superior Court, and as a corollary, whether it was applicable to stays granted on recovery proceedings by CESTAT (*Customs Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal*) or the High Court;

In reply, Ministry of Law and Justice, Department of Legal Affairs has opined that:

*"..... The judgment of the full Bench of the Hon'ble Supreme Court is very clear that stay granted by the higher Court against trial court pending matters either in civil or criminal cases, stay is valid only for 6 months. From this date of judgment to all pending matters of trial Court and if any stay is granted, i.e., after this judgment is valid only for 6 months unless the stay is extended with proper reasons. This direction was given in order to avoid pending cases for several years in trial Court itself and to avoid, the criminals may abscond after getting stay. The ratio decidendi could not be drawn from this judgment was that to avoid exorbitant delay caused in trial Courts either in civil or criminal matters. Therefore, the order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court is applicable only to cases where trial in a civil or criminal matter has been stayed by a superior court.*

*It is pertinent to mention here that the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the matter of Nahar Industrial Enterprises Ltd Vs Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (2209) 8 SCC 646 held that "under Code of Civil Procedure, the terms "tribunal", "court", and "civil court" has been used in CPC differently. All "courts" are "tribunals" but all "tribunals" are not "courts". Therefore, CESTAT will not come under the purview of category of trial court, therefore, the judgment of the Hon'ble Supreme Court will not have any effect on the stay granted by the Tribunal or High Court in recovery proceedings. Hence, the answer to Qn. No. 1 is "yes".*

7.24.5 **Conducting ex-parte proceedings:** If the Government servant to whom a copy of the articles of charge has been delivered, does not submit the written statement of defence on or before the date specified for the purpose or does not appear in person before the Inquiry Officer or otherwise fails or refuses to comply with the provisions of the applicable C.D.A. Rules, the

Inquiry Officer may hold the inquiry ex parte. If the Government servant does not take advantage of the opportunity given to him to explain any facts or circumstances which appear against him, he has only to blame himself and the Inquiry Officer has no choice but to proceed ex parte. But if a Government servant under suspension pleads his inability to attend the inquiry on account of financial stringency caused by the non-payment of subsistence allowance to him, the proceedings conducted against him ex-parte would be violative of the provisions of Article 311 (2) of the *Constitution* as the person concerned did not receive a reasonable opportunity of defending himself in the disciplinary proceedings. (Supreme Court's observation in the case of Ghan Shyam Das Srivastava vs. State of Madhya Pradesh - AIR 1973 SC 1183). Therefore, in cases where recourse to ex-parte proceeding becomes necessary, it should be checked up and confirmed that the Government servant's inability to attend the inquiry is not because of non-payment of subsistence allowance.

- 7.24.6 ***Manner of ex-parte proceedings:*** In ex-parte proceeding the full inquiry has to be held i.e., the Presenting Officer will produce documentary evidence and witnesses in the manner outlined in paragraphs 7.24.1 to 7.24.3 above. Notice of each hearing should be sent to the Government servant also. However, if the CO joins the proceedings at a later stage, he cannot be prevented from doing so.
- 7.24.7 ***Invoking Rule 19(ii) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965:*** However, if it is not possible to trace the Government servant and serve the charges on him, the Disciplinary Authority may take recourse to Rule 19 (ii) and finalise the proceeding after dispensing with the inquiry on the ground that it is not reasonably practicable to hold one.

## 7.25 ACTION ON INQUIRY REPORT

- 7.25.1 The report of the Inquiring Authority is intended to assist the Disciplinary Authority in coming to a conclusion about the guilt of the Government servant. Its findings are not binding on the Disciplinary Authority who can disagree with them and come to its own conclusion on the basis of its own assessment of the evidence forming part of the record of the inquiry.



- 7.25.2 On receipt of the report and the record of the inquiry, the Disciplinary Authority, if it is different from Inquiring Authority, will forward a copy of the inquiry report to the Government servant concerned, giving him an opportunity to make any representation or submission.
- 7.25.3 If the Disciplinary Authority disagrees with the findings of the Inquiring Authority on any article of charge, it will, while recording its own findings, also record reasons for its disagreement, which will be provided to the Government servant concerned.
- 7.25.4 On receipt of his reply, or if no reply is received within the time allowed, the Disciplinary Authority will examine the report and record of the inquiry, including the points raised by the concerned Government servant, carefully and dispassionately and after satisfying itself that the Government servant has been given a reasonable opportunity to defend himself, will record its findings in respect of each article of charge saying whether, in its opinion, it stands proved or not.
- 7.25.5 If after considering the report of Inquiring Authority or after considering the reply of Government Servant to Inquiring Authority report, the Disciplinary Authority arrives at a conclusion which is not in conformity with Commission's first stage advice, the case will be forwarded to the Commission along with tentative views, for second stage advice / reconsidered advice.

## **7.26 FURTHER INQUIRY**

- 7.26.1 If the Disciplinary Authority considers that a clear finding is not possible or that there is any defect in the inquiry, e.g., the Inquiring Authority had taken into consideration certain factors without giving the delinquent officer an opportunity to defend himself in that regard, the Disciplinary Authority may, for reasons to be recorded by it in writing, remit the case to the Inquiring Authority for further inquiry and report. The Inquiring Authority will, thereupon, proceed to hold the further inquiry according to the provisions of Rule 14 of the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, as far as may be.
- 7.26.2 If the Disciplinary Authority comes to the conclusion that the inquiry

was not made in conformity with principles of natural justice, it can also remit the case for further inquiry on all or some of the charges.

*(Observations of the Rajasthan High Court in Dwarka Chand Vs. State of Rajasthan [AIR 1959, Raj. 38] regarding holding of second Departmental inquiry)*

- 7.26.3 The case for further Inquiry cannot be remitted to new Inquiry Officer. Further or de-novo Inquiry should be done by the same Inquiry Officer if original Inquiry Officer is available.
- 7.26.4 The discretion in this regard should be exercised by the Disciplinary Authority for adequate reasons to be recorded in writing. A further inquiry may be ordered, for example, when there are grave lacunae or procedural defects vitiating the first inquiry and not because the first inquiry had gone in favour of the delinquent officer. In latter type of cases, the Disciplinary Authority can, if it is satisfied on the evidence on record, disagree with the findings of the Inquiring Authority.

## **7.27 MAKING AVAILABLE A COPY OF CVC ADVICE TO THE CONCERNED EMPLOYEE**

When the CVC's second stage advice is obtained, a copy thereof may be made available to the concerned employee, along with the IO's report, to give him an opportunity to make representation against IO's findings and the CVC's advice, if he desires to do so.

*(CVC Circular No. 99/VGL/66 dated 28.09.2000- Making available a copy of CVC's advice to the concerned employee)*

*[Supreme Court judgement dated 13.10.1992 in SBI and others Vs D.C. Aggrawal and another (AIR 1993 SC 1197); Karnataka High Court decision in CWP No. 6558/93]*

## **7.28 PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING SECOND STAGE ADVICE OF THE COMMISSION**

*(Refer para 1.6 of Chapter I also)*

- 7.28.1 In cases where the Disciplinary Authority (DA), on conclusion of disciplinary proceedings, proposes to impose a penalty which is in line

with the Commission's first stage advice in respect of officers falling within the jurisdiction of the Commission, second stage advice of the Commission is not required. Such cases would be dealt at the level of the CVO and DA concerned in the Organisation / Department. However, the CVO should forward a copy of the final order issued by DA in all such cases of officers for Commission's record. All such cases, where the Disciplinary Authority proposes to take any action which is at variance with the Commission's first stage advice, would be referred to the Commission for obtaining second stage advice (Para 7.28.3 may also be referred).

- 7.28.2 The CVO would exercise proper check and supervision over such cases and would ensure that the cases are disposed of expeditiously within the time norms stipulated by the Commission; and will ensure that the punishment awarded to the concerned officer is commensurate with the gravity of the misconduct established on his part. The Commission may depute its officers to conduct vigilance audit through onsite visits to check the compliance. If the Commission comes across any matter, which in its opinion, has not been handled properly, it may recommend its review by the appropriate authority or may give such directions as it considers appropriate.

*(CVC Circular No. 08/12/14 dated 03.12.2014- Second stage consultation with the CVC in disciplinary cases)*

- 7.28.3 **Advice in Composite Case:** In respect of composite cases wherein the Commission had tendered its first stage advice for all categories of officers involved, second stage advice of the Commission should be sought only if the DA's opinion is at variance with the Commission's advice. This procedure would also apply to CBI investigated cases involving officials not falling under the jurisdiction of the CVC wherein the Commission had rendered its advice (cases where there were differences between the CBI and the DA and which were referred to the CVC for advice).

*(CVC Office order No. 03/01/10 dated 28.01.2010 – Clarification regarding making reference to the Commission for advice on complaints and second stage advice cases)*

7.28.3A <sup>14</sup>***Second stage Consultation with CVOs of Departments / Organizations in disciplinary cases of Category ‘B’ officers:***

The consultation with CVO for second stage advice in respect of such cases where the Disciplinary Authority proposes to impose a penalty which is in line with the CVO’s first stage advice in respect of Category ‘B’ officers (in non - CVC referred cases of individual cases or composite cases) may be dispensed with. However, in disciplinary cases of officers, where the DA tentatively proposes to take any action which is at variance with the CVO’s first stage advice would continue to be referred to the CVO for obtaining second stage advice.

The Commission vide Circular No. 08/12/14 dated 03.12.2014 prescribed the procedure on similar lines for processing CVC referable cases of Category A officers as well as composite cases involving Category B ‘ officers, wherein CVC had tendered first stage advice.

*(CVC Circular No. 05/07/18 dated 10.07.2018: Second stage Consultation with CVOs of Departments / Organizations in disciplinary cases of Category ‘B’ officers.)*

7.28.4 ***Materials to be furnished for second stage advice:*** Following material should be furnished to the Commission while seeking its second stage advice:

- (i) A copy of the charge sheet issued to the public servant;
- (ii) A copy of the Inquiry Report submitted by the Inquiring Authority (along with a spare copy for the Commission’s records);
- (iii) The entire case records of the inquiry, viz. copies of the depositions, daily order sheets, exhibits, written briefs of the Presenting Officer and the Charged Officer;
- (iv) Comments of the CVO and the Disciplinary Authority on the assessment of evidence done by the Inquiring Authority and also on further course to be taken on the Inquiry Report.

<sup>14</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 10.07.2018.

*(CVC Circular No. 14/3/06 dated 13.03.2006- Reference to the Commission for its advice- Documents including the draft charge sheet to be enclosed for seeking first stage advice and the documents to be enclosed for seeking second stage advice reg.)*

<sup>15</sup>7.28.5 ***No reconsideration of Second Stage advice:***

The Commission's second stage advice is tendered based on inputs received from Departments / Organisations which includes all material / information pertaining to the individual disciplinary case. Further in most of the cases, Commission had reiterated its earlier advice tendered at second stage and in almost all such proposals, no new material / additional facts were brought out by the Departments / Organisations to justify any change. Also, in such cases or second stage advice, there is little scope for reconsideration. Such proposals also result in avoidable delays in finalization / issue of final orders by the Disciplinary Authority concerned.

The Commission, therefore, has decided to dispense with consultation for reconsideration of its second stage advice. Hence, no proposal for reconsideration of the Commission's second stage advice would be entertained.

*(CVC Office Order No. 10/09/20 dated 09.09.2020: Reference to the Commission for reconsideration of its advice- Dispensing with reconsideration of second stage advice)*

<sup>16</sup>7.28.6 ***Procedure for dealing with cases of disagreement between Disciplinary Authority and CVC — instructions regarding consultation with UPSC:***

- (i) All cases, where the Disciplinary Authority (DA) decides to impose a penalty after conclusion of the proceedings and where UPSC consultation is required as per existing rules / instructions, shall not be referred to the CVC for second stage consultation.

<sup>15</sup> Para substituted vide CVC Circular dated 09.09.2020.

<sup>16</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 01.03.2017 and CVC Circular dated 03.12.2014.

- (ii) The *CVC Circular No. 8/12/14 dated 03.12.2014* stipulates that all such cases where the DA proposes to take any action which is at variance with the Commission's first stage advice would continue to be referred to the Commission for obtaining second stage advice. However, the aforementioned Circular applies only to the disciplinary cases of non-Presidential appointees including officials of CPSEs, Public Sector Banks, and Autonomous Bodies, etc.

The above instructions do not apply to the cases of the officers of Group A services of the Central Government, All India Services (AIS) and such other categories of officers of the Central Government where consultation with UPSC is necessary before imposition of any of the prescribed penalties.

In a situation where on conclusion of the departmental proceedings, DA is of the tentative view that no formal penalty needs to be imposed in respect of officers of Group 'A' services of the Central Government, of All India Services (AIS) & such other categories of officers of the Central Government and refers the case for second stage consultation with CVC and if CVC advises imposition of a penalty which the DA on consideration decides not to accept, then this becomes a case of disagreement between DA and CVC which as per standing instructions require resolution by DoPT.

*(DoPT O.M No. 372/3/2017-AVD.III dated 01.03.2017: Procedure for dealing with cases of disagreement between Disciplinary Authority and CVC — instructions regarding consultation with UPSC thereof)*

## **7.29 ISSUE OF FINAL ORDER ON THE REPORT OF INQUIRING AUTHORITY**

- 7.29.1 It is in the public interest as well as in the interest of the employees that disciplinary proceedings should be dealt with expeditiously. At the same time, the Disciplinary Authorities must apply their mind to all relevant facts which are brought out in the inquiry before forming an opinion about the imposition of a penalty, if any, on the Government servant. In cases which do not require consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission

or the UPSC, it should normally be possible for the Disciplinary Authority to take a final decision on the inquiry report within a period of 3 months at the most. In cases where the Disciplinary Authority feels that it is not possible to adhere to this time limit, a report may be submitted by him to the next higher authority indicating the additional period within which the case is likely to be disposed of and the reasons for the same. In cases where consultation with the UPSC and the CVC is required, every effort should be made to ensure that such cases are disposed of as quickly as possible.

*(DoPT O.M No. 39/43/70-Ests(A) dated 08.01.1971 regarding taking of expeditious action by Disciplinary Authorities on the reports of Inquiring Authorities)*

*(DoPT OM No. 11012/21/98-Estt(A), dated 11.11.1998 regarding final orders should be passed within three months)*

- 7.29.2 After considering the advice of the UPSC, where the UPSC is consulted, the Disciplinary Authority will decide whether the Government servant should be exonerated or whether a penalty should be imposed upon him and will make an order accordingly.
- 7.29.3 In determining the quantum of punishment, the Disciplinary Authority should take into account only that material which the Government servant had the opportunity to rebut. The object is to ensure that no material of which the Government servant was not given prior notice and which he was not given adequate opportunity of rebutting or defending himself against should be taken into account for deciding the extent of punishment to be awarded.
- 7.29.4 The order should be signed by the Disciplinary Authority competent to impose the penalty. In a case in which the competent authority is the President, the order should be signed by an officer authorised to authenticate order issued in the name of the President under Article 77(2) of the *Constitution*.
- 7.29.5 ***Self-contained speaking and reasoned order to be issued by DA:*** The Commission's view / advice in disciplinary cases is advisory in nature

and it is for the DA concerned to take a reasoned decision by applying its own mind. The DA while passing the final order, has to state that the Commission has been consulted and after due application of mind, the final order have been passed. Further, in the speaking order of the DA, the Commission's advice should not be quoted verbatim.

*(CVC Circular No. 02/01/09 dated 15.01.2009 regarding need for self-contained speaking and reasoned order to be issued by the Authorities exercising Disciplinary powers)*

*(DoPT O.M No. 134/11/81-AVD-I dated 13.07.1981 regarding the need for issuing 'Speaking orders' in disciplinary cases)*

- 7.29.6 The disciplinary proceedings against employees conducted under the provisions of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, or under any other corresponding rules, are quasi-judicial in nature and therefore, it is necessary that orders issued by such authorities should have the attributes of a judicial order. The recording of reasons in support of a decision by a quasi-judicial authority is obligatory as it ensures that the decision is reached according to law and is not a result of caprice, whim or fancy, or reached on ground of policy or expediency. Such orders passed by the competent Disciplinary / Appellate Authority as do not contain the reasons on the basis whereof the decisions communicated by that order were reached, are liable to be held invalid if challenged in a court of law.
- 7.29.7 All Disciplinary / Appellate Authorities should issue a self-contained, speaking and reasoned orders conforming to the legal requirements, which must indicate, inter-alia, the application of mind by the authority issuing the order especially when they differ with the advice / recommendation of CVO or Inquiry officer or the Commission as the case may be giving cogent reasons thereof.
- 7.29.8 In all orders issued in disciplinary matters, the name and designation of DA should also be clearly indicated.

*(CVC Circular No. 003/DSP/3 dated 15.09.2003-Need for self-contained speaking and reasoned order to be issued by the authorities exercising disciplinary powers)*



*(CVC Circular No. 02/05/2014 dated 19.05.2014-Need for self-contained speaking and reasoned order to be issued by the authorities exercising disciplinary powers)*

### 7.30 COMMUNICATION OF ORDER

7.30.1 The order made by the Disciplinary Authority will be communicated to the Government servant together with: -

- (a) a copy of the report of the Inquiring Authority, if not supplied already;
- (b) a statement of findings of the Disciplinary Authority on the Inquiring Authority's report together with brief reasons for its disagreement, if any, with the findings of the Inquiring Authority, if not supplied already;
- (c) a copy of the advice, if any, given by the UPSC and where the Disciplinary Authority has not accepted the advice of the UPSC a brief statement of the reasons for such non- acceptance.

*[DoPT No. 11012/12/2010-Estt(A) dated 12.11.2010 regarding Communicating tentative reasons for disagreement under Rule 15(2)]*

7.30.2 A copy of the order will also be sent to: -

- (i) the Central Vigilance Commission in cases in which the Commission has given advice;
- (ii) the UPSC in cases in which they have been consulted;
- (iii) to the Head of Department or office where the Government servant is employed for the time being unless the Disciplinary Authority itself is the Head of the Department or office; and
- (iv) to the SPE in cases in which action was recommended by the agency.

7.30.3 **Scope of order of punishment:** While passing an order of punishment, the Disciplinary Authority should define the scope of the punishment in clear term

7.30.4 **Difference of opinion with CVC's advice:** The CVOs to ensure that wherever it has been finally decided to disagree with the Commission's

advice, reasons for the same are communicated to the Commission along with a copy of final order in the case, to enable the Commission to decide about inclusion of the case in its Annual Report.

*(CVC Circular No. 006/VGL/098 dated 10.10.2006- difference of opinion with CVC advice)*

### **7.31 DEFECT IN PROCEEDINGS AFTER THE INQUIRY WILL NOT INVALIDATE EARLIER PART OF THE PROCEEDINGS**

Once an inquiry has been properly held, a defect in the subsequent proceedings will not necessarily affect the validity of the oral inquiry. It was held in *Lekh Raj Vs. State (A.I.R. 1959 M.P. 404)* that where the order of dismissal was set aside on the ground that it was made by an authority subordinate to the appointing authority i.e., for contravention of Article 311(1), the fresh proceedings could be restarted from the stage after the oral inquiry.

### **7.32 RECONSIDERATION OF A DECISION BY SUCCESSOR DISCIPLINARY AUTHORITY**

- 7.32.1 When a decision is recorded by a Disciplinary Authority (other than the Head of the State) at the conclusion of the Departmental proceedings, the decision is final and cannot be varied by that authority itself or by its successor-in-office before it is formally communicated to the Government servant concerned. The IA and DA are quasi-judicial authority but order / decision of DA is judicial in nature and can be changed only by Appellate Authority.
- 7.32.2 When a decision is taken by or in the name of the Head of State as a Disciplinary Authority, it is open to Disciplinary Authority to vary or alter the opinions or advice. Once, however, the decision is recorded in the name of the Head of the State, it cannot be varied or altered. This, of course, is subject to the exercise of powers of review or revision expressly conferred upon the Head of the State by rules. The decision once recorded by the Disciplinary Authority can only be changed by Appellate Authority / Revising Authority / Reviewing Authority.

### 7.33 ACTION FOR PAST MISCONDUCT IN PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT

Action can be taken against an employee in respect of misconduct committed by him in his previous or earlier employment if the misconduct was of such a nature as has rational connection with his present employment and renders him unfit and unsuitable for continuing in service. When such action is taken, the charge should specifically state that the misconduct alleged is such that it renders him unfit and unsuitable for continuance in service.

*(MHA OM 39/1/67-ESTs(a) dated 21.02.1967)*

### 7.34 APPEALS, REVISION AND REVIEWS

- 7.34.1 **Orders against which appeal lies:** Under *Rule 23 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* a Government servant including a person who has ceased to be in Government service, may prefer an appeal against any order made by the Disciplinary Authority or by any Appellate Authority or Revising Authority. The details of orders against which appeal can be filed are mentioned in *Rule 23 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965*.

### 7.35 APPELLATE AUTHORITY (RULE 24 of CCS (CCA) RULES, 1965)

- 7.35.1 A Government servant, including a person who is no longer in Government service, may prefer an appeal against any order referred to in *Rule 23 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* to the Authority specified in this behalf in the Schedule to the *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965* or by a general order or special order of the President. Where no such authority is specified, the appeal of Group A or Group B Officers shall lie to the appointing authority, where the order appealed against is made by an authority subordinate to it; and to the President where such order is made by any other authority. An appeal from a Government servant of Group C or Group D will lie to the authority to which the authority making the order appealed against is immediately subordinate.
- 7.35.2 Appeals against orders issued in common proceedings will lie to the authority to which the authority functioning as a Disciplinary Authority for the purpose of such proceedings is immediately subordinate provided that where such authority is subordinate to the President in respect of a

Government servant for whom President is the Appellate Authority, the appeal will lie to the President. In cases where the authority after making an order becomes the Appellate Authority by virtue of his subsequent appointment or otherwise, appeal shall lie to the authority to which such an authority is immediately subordinate.

- 7.35.3 Where the President is the Appellate Authority and has on his motion reviewed and confirmed the punishment imposed by a subordinate authority, an appeal will still lie to the President under Rule 23/24 of CCS(CCA) Rules, 1965 against the punishment order passed by the subordinate authority.
- 7.35.4 A Government servant may prefer an appeal against an order imposing any penalty to the President, even if no such appeal lies to him, if such penalty is imposed by any authority other than the President on such Government servant in respect of his activities connected with his work as an office-bearer of an association, federation or union participating in the Joint Consultative Machinery and Compulsory Arbitration Scheme. All such appeals should be placed before the Minister-in-charge for final orders, irrespective of whether the general directions in various Ministries, relating to disposal of appeals addressed to the President, require such submission or not. In respect of persons serving in Indian Audit and Accounts Department, such appeals will be disposed of by the C & AG of India.
- 7.35.5 ***Period of limitation for appeals (Rule 25, CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965):*** No appeal shall be entertained unless it is preferred within a period of 45 days from the date on which a copy of the order appealed against is delivered to the appellant. However, the Appellate Authority may entertain the appeal even after the expiry of a period of 45 days if it is satisfied that the appellant has sufficient cause for not preferring the appeal in time.
- 7.35.6 ***Form and content of appeal (Rule 26, CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965):*** Every appeal shall be preferred by the appellant in his own name and addressed to the authority to whom the appeal lies. It shall contain all material statements and arguments on which the appellant relies, shall not contain any disrespectful or improper language and shall be complete in itself.

### 7.35.7 ***Channel of submission of appeal (Rule 26, CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965):***

- (i) The appeal will be presented to the authority to whom the appeal lies, a copy being forwarded by the appellant to the authority which made the order appealed against.
- (ii) The authority which made the order appealed against will, on receipt of the copy of the appeal, forward the same to the Appellate Authority, without any avoidable delay and without waiting for any direction from Appellate Authority, with all the relevant records and its comments on all points raised by the appellant. Mis-statement, if any, should be clearly pointed out.
- (iii) The procedure to be followed by the Appellate Authority to consider the appeal and pass orders on appeal has been laid down under Rule 27 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965. Where the appeal is against an order imposing a major penalty and the appellant makes a specific request for a personal hearing, the Appellate Authority may after considering all relevant circumstances of the case, allow the appellant, at its discretion, the personal hearing. Such personal hearing of the appellant by the Appellate Authority at times may afford the former an opportunity to present his case more effectively and thereby facilitate the Appellate Authority in deciding the appeal quickly and in a just and equitable manner.

### 7.36 ***REVISION (Rule 29, CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965)***

- 7.36.1 The Revising authorities specified in Rule 29 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, may at any time, either on their own motion or otherwise, call for records of any inquiry and revise any order made under the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965.
- 7.36.2 The Appellate Authority, may call for records of any inquiry and revise any order, within six months of the date of the order proposed to be revised.
- 7.36.3 A revising authority after passing an order of revision becomes functus officio and cannot again revise its own order.

(Delhi High Court judgment in R.K. Gupta Vs. Union of India and another (Civil Writ Petition No.196 of 1978 and 322 of 1979); Vol. 26 SLR 752)

7.36.4 ***Orders by the Revising Authority:*** After considering all the facts and circumstances of the case and the evidence on record the revising authority may pass any of the following orders: -

- (a) confirm, modify or set aside the order; or
- (b) confirm, reduce, enhance or set aside the penalty imposed by the order, or impose any penalty where no penalty has been imposed; or
- (c) remit the case to the authority which made the order or to any other authority directing such authority to make such further inquiry as it may consider proper in the circumstances of the case; or
- (d) pass such other orders as it may deem fit.

7.36.5 No order imposing or enhancing any penalty should be made by revising authority unless the Government servant has been given a reasonable opportunity of making a representation against the penalty proposed. If it is proposed to impose or enhance the penalty to one of the major penalties, and if an inquiry under Rule 14 has not been held, such an inquiry should be held before imposing punishment.

7.36.6 The UPSC shall be consulted before orders are passed in all cases where such consultation is necessary.

7.36.7 The orders passed by the revising authority should be a self-contained, speaking and reasoned.

7.36.8 ***Procedure for revision (Rule 29, CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965):***

- (i) An application for revision will be dealt with as if it were an appeal under the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965.
- (ii) No revision proceedings shall commence until after the expiry of the period of limitation for an appeal, or if an appeal has been preferred already, until after the disposal of the appeal.

## **7.37 REVIEW BY THE PRESIDENT (Rule 29-A CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965)**

The President may, at any time, either on his own motion or otherwise, review any order passed under the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, including an order passed in revision under Rule 29, when any new material or

evidence which could not be produced or was not available at the time of passing the order under review and which has the effect of changing the nature of the case, has come, or has been brought to his notice.

### 7.38 DEVIATION CASE TO BE REPORTED TO COMMISSION

Sometimes after imposition of the punishment by the Disciplinary Authority, the charged official makes an appeal. The Appellate Authority is expected to keep in view the advice tendered by the Commission and decide on the appeal. In case the Appellate Authority decides to deviate from the advice given by the Commission on appeal, the CVO will report this to the Commission, which will take an appropriate view whether the deviation is serious enough to be included in its Annual Report.

*(CVC Circular No. 000/DSP/1 dated 10.02.2003: non-acceptance of the Commission's advice in matter of appeals)*

<sup>17</sup>Cases of deviations are to be reported to the Commission by CVO without any delay, immediately after decision / orders issued at the Appellate / Review stage and also indicate in the relevant column [Part 5. (D)- Appellate Authority (Deviation / Non-acceptance)] in the Quarterly Performance Reports (QPRs) being filed online by CVOs every quarter.

All such cases of disagreement / deviation from Commission's advice (in respect of Non-Presidential Appointees), which, presently are not being referred to DoPT by the authorities concerned, shall be reported by the CVOs of the Ministry / Department concerned to the Secretary of that Ministry / Department.

In respect of Central Public Sector Enterprises / Public Sector Banks / Insurance Companies / Financial Institutions and other organisations, such cases of disagreement / deviation from Commission's advice, in respect of Non-Presidential Appointees, shall be reported to the CVO or the administrative Ministry / Department concerned, through the Chief Executive of the organisation. The CVO of the administrative Ministry shall put up all such cases to the Secretary of the administrative Ministry / Department concerned. A confirmation in this regard shall be sent to the Commission by the CVO of the administrative Ministry / Department.

<sup>17</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 20.07.2020.

In Railway Board, a system of reporting of such cases of disagreement / deviation from Commission's advice, to the Commission through the Chairman and CEO, Railway Board has been adopted by the Ministry of Railways / Railway Board.

All actions regarding reporting of cases of disagreement / deviation from Commission's advice in respect of Non-Presidential Appointees, to the Secretary of the administrative Ministry / Department should be completed within a period of two months from the date of issue of orders by the Disciplinary Authority concerned.

*(CVC Circular No. 000/DSP/001 dated 20.07.2020: Reporting cases of deviations by Appellate / Reviewing Authorities by Chief Vigilance Officers)*

### **7.39 PETITIONS, MEMORIALS ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT**

The procedure to be followed in dealing with petitions and memorials addressed to the President is contained in the instructions published in the Ministry of Home Affairs Notification No.40/5/50-Ests (B), dated 08.09.1954.

### **7.40 SUSPENSION**

- 7.40.1 The order of "suspension" is an executive order which debars a Government / public servant from exercising his powers and performing his legitimate duties during the period the order remains in force. However, during the period of suspension, a Government servant continues to be a member of the service to which he belongs and the relationship of master and servant also continues. He continues to be governed by the same set of Conduct, Discipline and Appeal Rules, which were applicable to him before he was placed under suspension. Though, suspension is not a formal penalty, it constitutes a great hardship to the person concerned as it leads to reduction in his emoluments, adversely affects his prospects of promotion, and also carries a stigma. Therefore, an order of suspension should not be made in a perfunctory or in a routine and casual manner but with due care and caution.



- 7.40.2 Instructions regarding suspension are provided at various places, viz., *CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965, Fundamental Rules, Circulars, etc.*, issued from time to time by MHA / DoPT, etc. To consolidate these instructions on suspension, the DoPT has issued *OM No. 11012/17/2013-Estt (A) dated 02.01.2014*. The copy of the OM is placed at Annexure-I to this Chapter.
- 7.40.3 ***Suspension on the Recommendation of CBI:*** The Special Police Establishment, either during the course of investigation or while recommending prosecution / departmental action, may suggest to the disciplinary authority that the suspect officer should be suspended giving reasons for recommending such a course of action. On receipt of such suggestion, the matter should be carefully examined. The disciplinary authority may exercise its discretion to place a public servant under suspension even when the case is under investigation and before a prima facie case has been established. Certain guidelines for considering the need and desirability of placing a Government servant under suspension have been given in para 7.40.2 above. However, if the CBI has recommended suspension of a public servant and the competent authority does not propose to accept the CBI's recommendation, it may be treated as a case of difference of opinion between the CBI and the administrative authority and the matter may be referred to the Central Vigilance Commission for its advice. Further, if a public servant is placed under suspension on the recommendation of the CBI, the CBI may be consulted if the administrative authority proposes to revoke the suspension order.

## 7.41 ACTION AGAINST PENSIONERS

- 7.41.1 ***Circumstances in which pension may be reduced, withheld or withdrawn:***

### **Action for misconduct after retirement —**

After pension has been granted, future good conduct is an implied condition of its continued payment. The appointing authority can withhold or withdraw a pension or any part of it if the pensioner is convicted of serious crime or is found guilty of grave misconduct (*Rule 8 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972*).

### Action for misconduct during service —

Under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972, the President has reserved to himself the right of withholding or withdrawing a pension or any part of it, whether permanently or for a specified period, and of ordering recovery from the pension of whole or part of any pecuniary loss caused to Government if the pensioner is found, in a Departmental or judicial proceedings, to have been guilty of grave misconduct or negligence during the period of his service including his service under re-employment.

- 7.41.2 The action against a pensioner could be taken if the charge regarding grave misconduct during the period of service or in re-employment or after retirement, is established against the pensioner during Departmental or judicial inquiry.’
- 7.41.3 In terms of Rule 9(2) (a) of the C.C.S. (Pension) Rules, 1972 the Central Government has the power to withhold or withdraw pension even as a result of minor penalty proceedings instituted against the Government servant, while in service, and continued after his retirement, provided grave misconduct or negligence is established. It should, however, be the endeavour of the Disciplinary Authority to see that minor penalty proceedings instituted against a Government servant, who is due to retire, are finalised quickly and preferably before his retirement so that the need for continuing such proceedings beyond the date of retirement does not arise.

<sup>18</sup>7.41.3A ***Imposition of penalty of withhold or withdraw pension as a result of Minor penalty proceedings:***

*DoPT vide OM No. 134/9/86-AVD-1 dated 31.07.1987 had clarified that “the Central Government has the power to withhold or withdraw pension even as a result of minor penalty proceedings instituted against a charged officer during his service, and which had continued after his retirement provided grave misconduct or negligence is established. The underlying basis for this OM was that there can be circumstances wherein proceedings initiated for minor penalty could result in establishment of grave misconduct or negligence on conclusion of the proceedings warranting a cut or withholding*

*of pension or recovery of pecuniary loss. The OM of 31<sup>st</sup> July 1987 was issued in cancellation of the earlier OM No. 134/10/80-AVD-1 dated 28.02.1981 which inter-alia, stated that grave misconduct or negligence cannot be established as a result of minor penalty proceedings.*

*The OM dated 31.07.1987 came for scrutiny before the Central Administrative Tribunal [CAT], Principal Bench, Delhi in OA No. 2068 of 2002 [R.S. Sagar, NOIDA, UP Vs. Union of India], pertaining to the Ministry of Urban Development and Poverty Alleviation. The Hon'ble Tribunal was considering an application against the order of withholding of gratuity of a charged officer who had retired from service. The Tribunal, while considering the said case set aside the said OM of 31<sup>st</sup> July 1987 holding it ultra vires the CCS [Pension] Rules, 1972. The ratio of the decision in this OA was applied to OA No.1222 of 2003 [I.K. Rastogi Vs. Union of India] by Principal Bench, Delhi. This Department was neither a party nor impleaded in the said OAs at any stage.*

*The implication of the judgement of Hon'ble CAT on this division's (DoPT) OM of 31.07.1987 was considered in consultation with Department of Pension & Pensioners' Welfare and Department of Legal Affairs and it was noted that the matter has attained legal finality.*

*In view of the above and in the light of said order of Hon'ble CAT Principal Bench setting aside the OM of 31<sup>st</sup> July, 1987, the DoPT OM No. 134/10/80-AVD-1 dated 28<sup>th</sup> Feb, 1981 stands restored and the OM of 31<sup>st</sup> July, 1987 stands withdrawn."*

*(DoPT OM No.110/9/2003- AVD-I dated 13.04.2009 regarding Withdrawal / withholding / recovery of pension / gratuity in the case of minor penalty proceedings.)*

- 7.41.4 Even though there is no statutory requirement in Rule 9(1) of the C.C.S.(Pension) Rules, 1972, for giving a show-cause notice, the principles of natural justice would have to be followed. It would, therefore, be necessary to issue a show-cause notice to the pensioner, giving him an opportunity to represent against the proposed penalty [if no inquiry has been held in the manner provided in Rule 14 of the C.C.S. [(CCA Rules)], and take his representation into consideration before obtaining the advice

of the UPSC and passing the final order. However, there is no need to issue a show-cause notice where an oral inquiry in which the Government servant / pensioner has had a reasonable opportunity to defend his case was held. In such cases, a copy of the inquiry report may be sent to him giving him an opportunity to make any representation or submission.

- 7.41.5 If common inquiry had been ordered when all the co-accused were in service and if one of them retires before the completion of the inquiry, the proceedings can be continued under Rule 9 (2) of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972. It is not necessary to split up the enquiries the moment one of the officers retires. On receipt of the report of Inquiring Authority, the Disciplinary Authority can straightaway impose a punishment on the officers in service. But he will have to submit his findings to the Government in respect of the retired officer.

## **7.42 ACTION IN CASES IN WHICH DEPARTMENTAL PROCEEDINGS HAD BEEN INITIATED BEFORE RETIREMENT**

- 7.42.1 If Departmental proceedings had been initiated against a Government servant under the CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 while he was in service, including re-employment, the proceedings will be deemed to be proceedings under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972 and will be continued and concluded by the authority by which the proceedings were commenced in the same manner as if the Government servant had continued in service.
- 7.42.2 If the proceedings had been initiated by an authority subordinate to the President, such authority will submit the report of the Inquiring Authority, after recording its findings to the Government, as the power to pass orders in such a case vests in the President under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972.

## **7.43 ACTION IN CASES IN WHICH A GOVERNMENT SERVANT HAD RETIRED FROM SERVICE**

- 7.43.1 If Departmental proceedings had not been instituted while the officer was in service including the period of his re-employment, if any, proceedings under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972 can be instituted only: -

- (a) by or with the sanction of the President, and
- (b) in respect of a cause of action which arose, or in respect of any event which took place not earlier than four years before the institution of the proceedings.

7.43.2 The proceedings will be conducted by such authority and at such place as the President may direct and in accordance with the procedure applicable in Departmental proceedings in which an order of dismissal from service could be made in relation to the Government servant during his service.

7.43.3 A standard form of Memorandum of charges to be served on the pensioner is given in Chapter 32 of 'Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT. On receipt of his reply an inquiry will be held in accordance with the procedure in Para 7.21 & 7.24. On receipt of the report of the Inquiring Authority, if Government decides to take action under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972, further action will be taken as stated in para 7.51 above.

7.43.4 On receipt of the reply of the pensioner the Union Public Service Commission will be consulted in all cases in which action is proposed to be taken under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972. After considering the reply of the pensioner and the advice of the Union Public Service Commission, orders will be issued in the name of the President under the signature of an officer authorised to authenticate order on behalf of the President.

## 7.44 JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

If a Government servant is found guilty of a grave misconduct or negligence as a result of judicial proceedings instituted against him before his retirement, including re-employment, action may be taken against him by Government under Rule 9 of the CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972.

## 7.45 DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST RETIRED PSU EMPLOYEES

7.45.1 Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs) are non-pensionable establishments.

However, Departmental proceedings against PSU employee will continue after retirement and penalty can be imposed on delinquent employee on conclusion of Departmental proceedings that continued beyond the date of their superannuation, provided a provision has been incorporated in CDA Rules on following lines:

*“The officer against whom disciplinary proceedings have been initiated will cease to be in service on the date of superannuation but the disciplinary proceedings will continue as if he was in service until the proceeding are concluded and final order is passed in respect thereof. He will also not be entitled for the payment or retirement benefits till the proceedings are completed and final order is passed thereon except his own contribution to CPF.”*

7.45.2 Hon'ble Supreme Court has upheld the punishment of dismissal on a retired Bank employee on conclusion of Departmental proceedings after his retirement on the basis of above provision. In its judgment dated 18.05.2007 in the case of Ramesh Chandra Sharma Vs Punjab National Bank, the legality of the above provision has been upheld. The CVO will ensure that this provision is incorporated in CDA Rules framed by the organisation.

7.45.3 In case of Departments / organisations where the services are non-pensionable, if any retired employee is found guilty of grave misconduct, the benefits like privilege passes by Railways / Air India, etc. may be withdrawn.

*(CVC Circular No. 44/12/07 dated 28.12.2007 regarding amendment of CDA rules of PSUs)*

## 7.46 CONSULTATION WITH UPSC IN DISCIPLINARY MATTERS

7.46.1 **Constitutional provisions:** Article 320(3)(c) of the Constitution provides that the U.P.S.C. shall be consulted on all disciplinary matters affecting a person serving under the Government of India in a civil capacity, including memorials and petitions relating to such matters. The proviso to this Article provides that the President may make regulation specifying

the matter in which either generally, or in any particular class of case or in any particular circumstances, it shall not be necessary to consult the UPSC. The President has under this proviso made the Union Public Service Commission (Exemption from Consultation) Regulations, 1958.

7.46.2 **Matters in which consultation with UPSC is necessary:** It is necessary to consult the UPSC in the following type of cases: -

- (a) an original order by the President imposing any of the penalties;
- (b) an order by the President on an appeal against an order imposing any of the prescribed penalties made by a subordinate authority;
- (c) an order by the President over-ruling or modifying, after consideration of any petition or memorial or otherwise, an order imposing any of the prescribed penalties made by the President or by a subordinate authority;
- (d) an order by the President imposing any of the prescribed penalties in exercise of his powers of review and in modification of an order under which none of the prescribed penalties has been imposed.

*(Role of UPSC in disciplinary case, Chapter 26 of Handbook for Inquiry officers and Disciplinary Authorities' issued by DoPT)*

<sup>19</sup>7.46.3 All cases, where the Disciplinary Authority (DA) decides to impose a penalty after conclusion of the proceedings and where UPSC consultation is required as per existing rules / instructions, shall not be referred to the CVC for second stage consultation.

*(DoPT O.M. No.372/3/2017-AVD.III dated 01.03.2017: Procedure for dealing with cases of disagreement between Disciplinary Authority and CVC — instructions regarding consultation with UPSC thereof)*

## 7.47 ADHERENCE TO TIME LIMIT IN CONDUCTING DEPARTMENTAL INQUIRIES

<sup>20</sup>[Omitted]

<sup>19</sup> Para substituted vide DoPT OM dated 01.03.2017.

<sup>20</sup> Omitted being not relevant.



- 7.47.1 The Departmental inquiry is often delayed due to laxity on the part of IO, lack of monitoring by DA & CVO, non-availability of listed or additional documents, delay in inspection of original or certified documents, frequent adjournments, non-attendance of witnesses, especially private witnesses, faulty charge-sheets and frequent change of IO / PO and non-monitoring of progress of inquiry. The following steps may be ensured and complied strictly by the IOs / administrative authorities to avoid delay in the conduct of Departmental inquiries.
- (i) In cases where investigation has been conducted by the CBI / other investigating agency and the documents have been seized by them for prosecution in courts and RDA is also contemplated, it is the responsibility of the CVO / DA to procure from the CBI / investigating agency legible certified copies of seized documents required for RDA. In cases investigated by CVOs it must be ensured that certified legible photocopies of all documents are made available at the time of preparation of draft charge sheet itself.
  - (ii) While drafting the charge sheet it may be ensured that all the relied upon documents as well as copies of relevant rules / instructions are in the custody of CVO. After issue of charge sheet and submission of defence statement, the DA is required to take a decision within 15 days for appointment of IO / PO in major penalty cases.
  - (iii) As far as practicable, the IO should be chosen from amongst the serving officers / retired officers in the same station where the charged officer is posted, who is likely to continue till the conclusion of inquiry.
  - (iv) It may be ensured that the PO is appointed simultaneously. Changes in IO / PO be resorted to only in exceptional cases under intimation to the Commission (in respect of officers within the jurisdiction of the Commission).
  - (v) In cases involving more than one charged officer, it may be ensured that, as far as practicable, same IO / PO is appointed in all cases.
  - (vi) The PO must keep copies of relevant Rules / Regulations / Instructions, etc. readily available with him. Departments / Organisations should also ensure online availability of all their Rules / Regulations / Instructions,



etc. so that it can be downloaded during the inquiry proceedings without any loss of time.

- (vii) It may be ensured that the defence documents are made available within the time allowed by the IO. Responsibility should be fixed on the custodian of such documents for any undue delay / not producing it in time or loss of these documents.
- (viii) The IO should normally conduct Regular Hearing on a day-to-day basis and not grant more than one adjournment for appearance of witnesses. It may be ensured that all the prosecution or defence witnesses are summoned and examined in separate but simultaneous batches expeditiously.
- (ix) If witnesses do not appear in response to notices or are not produced by PO / CO as the case may be, powers conferred under the Departmental Inquiries *(Enforcement of Attendance of Witnesses and Production of Documents) Act, 1972* be exercised to request the Competent Court to pass orders for production of the witness through summons issued by the Court.
- (x) The request for admission of additional documents during the Inquiry, be allowed by IO only after due application of mind, making sure that such request is not delaying the process.
- (xi) The time-limit for various stages of inquiry, as prescribed by the Commission vide its *Circular No. 8(1)(g)99(3) dated 03.03.1999* may be complied with strictly by the Disciplinary Authorities and the Inquiry Officers.
- (xii) Where the CO or PO do not co-operate in the manner of attendance, production of documents, witnesses, etc., IO may after affording reasonable opportunity, proceed to give a report ex-parte based on facts, documents, witnesses produced before him.

*(CVC Circular No. 02/01/2016 dated 18.01.2016-Timely completion of disciplinary proceedings)*

*(DoPT O.M No. 425/04/2012-AVD-IV(A) dated 29.11.2012 regarding Guidelines for monitoring and expeditious disposal of the disciplinary proceeding cases)*

7.47.2 **Model Time Limit:** The model time limit for investigation of complaints and different stages of Departmental inquiry, as mentioned below, shall be adhered to: -

### **Model Time Limit for Investigation of Complaints & Departmental Inquiries**

<b>SN</b>	<b>State of Investigation or inquiry</b>	<b>Time Limit</b>
1	Decision as to whether the complaint involves a vigilance angle.	One month from receipt of the complaint.
2	Decision on complaint, whether to be filed or to be entrusted to CBI or to be taken up for investigation by Departmental agency or to be sent to the concerned Administrative Authority for necessary action.	3 months in terms of <u>CVC Circular No. 021-AIS-1(2) dated 19.04.2021.</u>
3	Conducting investigation and submission of report.	Three months.
4	Department's comments on the CBI reports in cases requiring Commission's advice.	One month from the date of receipt of CBI's report by the CVO / Disciplinary Authority.
5	Referring Departmental investigation reports to the Commission for advice.	One month from the date of receipt of investigation report.
6	Reconsideration of the Commission's advice, if required.	One month from the date of receipt of Commission's advice.
7	Issue of charge-sheet, if required.	(i) One month from the date of receipt of Commission's advice.
		(ii) Two months from the date of receipt of investigation report.
8	Submission of defence reply / statement.	Ordinarily ten days or as specified in CDA Rules. However, in respect of members of AIS, it is 30 days which is further extendable by 30 days but not exceeding 90 days. [Rule 8(5)(b) of <u>AIS(D&amp;A) Rules, 1969</u> ].
9	Consideration of defence reply / statement.	Within 15 (Fifteen) days.
10	Issue of final orders in minor penalty cases.	Two months from the receipt of defence statement.

11	Appointment of IO / PO in major penalty cases.	Within 15 (fifteen) days after receipt and consideration of defence statement.
12	Conducting Departmental inquiry and submission of report.	Six months from the date of appointment of IO / PO.
13	Sending a copy of the IO's report to the Charged Officer for his representation.	(i) Within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of IO's report if any of the Articles of charge has been held as proved;
		(ii) 15 (fifteen) days if all charges held as not proved. Reasons for disagreement with IO's findings to be communicated.
14	Submission by charged officer to IO's findings / DA's disagreement note.	Within 15 (fifteen) days. However, in respect of members of AIS, it is 15 days, extendable for a further period of 15 days but not exceeding 45 days. [Rule 9(5)(b) of <i>AIS (D &amp; A) Rules, 1969</i> ].
15	Over all time limit for conclusion of disciplinary proceedings.	<u>DoPT vide OM No. 372/3/2007AVD-III (Vol. 10) dated 14.10.2013</u> has prescribed a time limit of 18 months for completion of major penalty proceedings against Government servants from the date of delivery of charge-sheet and till the date of passing of final orders.

#### 7.47.2A <sup>22</sup>**Time limits for finalisation of Departmental Inquiry Proceedings:**

In continuation of CVC Guidelines vide Circular No. 000/VGL/18 dated 23.05.2000 and DoPT OM No. 372/3/2007AVD-III (Vol. 10) dated 14.10.2013, the Commission has advised to ensure prompt / timely action in disciplinary matters where major penalty proceedings have been initiated / are to be initiated and further prescribed the following time limits for finalisation of departmental inquiry proceedings:

<sup>22</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 14.12.2020 & 30.12.2020.

S. No.	Stage of disciplinary action	Time limits
1.	Issue of Charge Sheet to the stage of appointment of IO and PO.	All the required action may be completed within a period of two months from the date of issue of First Stage Advice of the Commission.
2.	Conducting departmental inquiry and submission of report by the inquiry officer (I.O).	The inquiry report should be submitted within six months from the date of appointment of inquiry officer.
3.	Overall additional time for all / any of the above stages of disciplinary proceedings due to some unavoidable / unforeseen circumstances.	In addition to the above time limit, a period of 1 more month maybe taken, if required.

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 18/12/20 dated 14.12.2020: Timely finalisation of Departmental Inquiry Proceedings – improving vigilance administration\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 20/12/20 dated 30.12.2020: Disposal of old pending cases\)\*](#)

- 7.47.3 Timely completion of Departmental inquiry / Departmental proceedings is the prime responsibility of the Disciplinary Authority. Therefore, the Disciplinary Authorities in each Ministry / Department / Organisation may regularly monitor the progress of inquiry on regular basis and ensure that the inquiry / Departmental proceedings are completed within the time limit prescribed as laid down by Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of *Prem Nath Bali Vs Registrar, High Court of Delhi & Anr (Civil Appeal No. 958 of 2010)*. The CVO concerned would assist the Disciplinary Authority in monitoring the progress of Departmental proceedings. The Commission may recommend adverse action against the concerned Disciplinary / Administrative Authority who is found responsible for any unexplained delay observed in any case. In appropriate cases, wherein the IO delays the proceedings, DA may not hesitate to take necessary and appropriate action against the IO.

- 7.47.4 Delay in decision-making by authorities in processing of vigilance cases would also be construed as misconduct under the relevant Conduct Rules and would be liable to attract penal action. All administrative authorities shall take note and strictly adhere to the prescribed schedule of time-limits in dealing with disciplinary cases.

*(CVC Office Order No. 51/08/2004 dated 10.08.2004 regarding adherence to time limits in processing of disciplinary cases)*

- 7.47.5 Subsequent to receipt of Commission's first and second stage advice, the responsibility for finalisation and award of punishment passes on from the Vigilance to the Personnel Department. Administration may impress upon all concerned and especially the Personnel Departmental that in view of the shift in responsibility from the Vigilance to the Personnel, any delay over and above the prescribed time limits for finalisation of disciplinary cases will be viewed as misconduct by the Commission and will render the concerned officials of the Personnel Department and others concerned liable for being proceeded from the vigilance angle with its attendant ramifications.

*(CVC Circular No. 000/VGL/18 dated 03.03.2003: Delay in Implementation of Commission's advice)*

- 7.47.6 The Chief Vigilance Officers shall pursue for implementation of the CVC's first and second stage advice within a month of the receipt of Commission's advice with the concerned Disciplinary Authority to get the orders issued on such matters.

*(CVC Circular No.002/VGL/49 dated 19.09.2002: Delay in implementation of CVC's advice)*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Annexure-I**

No. 1012/17/2013-Estt (A).  
Ministry of Personnel, Pensions & Public Grievances  
Department of Personnel & Training  
New Delhi, the 2<sup>nd</sup> January 2014

**OFFICE MEMORANDUM****Sub: Consolidated instructions on suspension**

At present instructions regarding suspension are spread over a number of Rules such as CCS (CCA) Rules 1965, Fundamental Rules etc. In addition, a number of orders covering different aspects of suspension have been issued from time to time. A need has been felt for bringing at one place all these orders.

2. The guidelines on suspension have been consolidated and are placed as appendix to this O.M. for facility of Ministries / Departments.



(J.A. Vaidyanathan)

Director (E)

Tel.230939

To:

All Ministries / Departments

**DoPT O.M. No.11012/17/2013-Estt (A). dated 2<sup>nd</sup> Jan 2014**

## APPENDIX

### SUSPENSION

Suspension, in the context of disciplinary proceedings, may be defined as temporary withdrawal of duties from a government servant, pending inquiry into his / her conduct, with simultaneous reduction in pay and withdrawal of some rights / privileges.

2. The provisions relating to suspension are scattered across several rules. The main provisions are contained in Rule 10 of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 (or corresponding rules governing the Government servant concerned) and FR 53, 54 and 55.
3. Suspension, though not a penalty, is to be resorted to sparingly. Whenever a Govt. servant is placed under suspension not only does the Govt. lose his services but also pays him for doing no work. It also has a stigma attached to it. Therefore, the decision to place a Govt. servant under suspension must be a carefully considered decision and each case would need to be considered on merits. A Govt. servant may be placed under suspension, in the following circumstances:
  - (a) where, a disciplinary proceeding against him is contemplated or is pending;
 

or
  - (b) where, in the opinion of the competent authority, he has engaged himself in activities prejudicial to the interest of the security of the State;
 

or
  - (c) where, a case against him in respect of any criminal offence is under investigation, inquiry or trial.

Rule 10(1) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965

4. A Disciplinary Authority may consider it appropriate to place a Government servant under suspension in the following circumstances. These are only intended for guidance and should not be taken as Mandatory: -
  - (i) Cases where continuance in office of the Government servant will prejudice the investigation, trial or any inquiry (e.g. apprehended tampering with witnesses or documents);
  - (ii) where the continuance in office of the Government servant is likely to seriously subvert discipline in the office in which the public servant is working;
  - (iii) where the continuance in office of the Government servant will be against the

wider public interest [other than those covered by (i) and (ii)] such as there is public scandal and it is necessary to place the Government servant under suspension to demonstrate the policy of the Government to deal strictly with officers involved in such scandals, particularly corruption;

- (iv) where allegations have been made against the Government servant and preliminary inquiry has revealed that a prima facie case is made out which would justify his prosecution or is being proceeded against in departmental proceedings, and where the proceedings are likely to end in his conviction and / or dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement from service.

**NOTE:**

- (a) In the first three circumstances the disciplinary authority may exercise his discretion to place a Government servant under suspension even when the case is under investigation and before a prima facie case has been established.
- (b) Suspension may be desirable in the circumstances indicated below: -
  - (i) any offence or conduct involving moral turpitude;
  - (ii) corruption, embezzlement or misappropriation of Government Money, possession of disproportionate assets, misuse of official powers for personal gain;
  - (iii) serious negligence and dereliction of duty resulting in considerable loss to Government;
  - (iv) desertion of duty;
  - (v) refusal or deliberate failure to carry out written orders of superior officers in respect of the types of misdemeanor specified in sub clauses (iii) and (v) discretion has to be exercised with care.
- 5. Reasons for Suspension, if not indicated in the suspension order itself, should be communicated within three months.

**6. Deemed Suspension**

A Government servant shall be deemed to have been placed under suspension by an order of appointing authority: -

- (a) with effect from the date of his detention, if he is detained in custody, whether on a criminal charge or otherwise, for a period exceeding forty-eight hours;
- (b) with effect from the date of his conviction, if, in the event of a conviction for an offence, he is sentenced to a term of imprisonment exceeding forty-eight hours and is not forthwith dismissed or removed or compulsorily retired consequent to such conviction.

**EXPLANATION** - The period of forty-eight hours referred to in clause (b) shall be computed



from the commencement of the imprisonment after the conviction and for this purpose, intermittent periods of imprisonment, if any, shall be taken into account.

- (c) Where a penalty of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement from service imposed upon a Government servant under suspension is set aside in appeal or on review and the case is remitted for further inquiry or action or with any other directions, the order of his suspension shall be deemed to have continued in force on and from the date of the original order of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement and shall remain in force until further orders.
- (d) Where a penalty of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement from service imposed upon a Government servant is set aside or declared or rendered void in consequence of or by a decision of a Court of Law and the disciplinary authority, on a consideration of the circumstances of the case, decides to hold a further inquiry against him on the allegations on which the penalty of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement was originally imposed, the Government servant shall be deemed to have been placed under suspension by the Appointing Authority from the date of the original order of dismissal, removal or compulsory retirement and shall continue to remain under suspension until further orders :

Provided that no such further inquiry shall be ordered unless it is intended to meet a situation where the Court has passed an order purely on technical grounds without going into the merits of the case.

Rule 10 (2), (3) and (4) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965

#### 7. **Authority competent to place a Government Servant under suspension**

The appointing authority or any authority to which it is subordinate or the disciplinary authority or any other authority empowered in that behalf by the President, by general or special order, may place a Government servant under suspension.

Provided that, except in case of an order of suspension made by the Comptroller and Auditor General in regard to a member of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service and in regard to an Assistant Accountant General or equivalent (other than a regular member of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service), where the order of suspension is made by an authority lower than the appointing authority, such authority shall forthwith report to the appointing authority the circumstances in which the order was made.

Rule 10(1) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965

#### 8. **Review of Suspension**

An order of suspension made or deemed to have been made may at any time be

modified or revoked by the authority which made or is deemed to have made the order or by any authority to which that authority is subordinate.

Rule 10(5) (c) of CCS(CCA) Rules 1965

An order of suspension made or deemed to have been made shall be reviewed by the authority competent to modify or revoke the suspension, before expiry of ninety days from the effective date of suspension, on the recommendation of the Review Committee constituted for the purpose and pass orders either extending or revoking the suspension. Subsequent reviews shall be made before expiry of the extended period of suspension. Extension of suspension shall not be for a period exceeding one hundred and eighty days at a time.

An order of suspension made or deemed to have been made shall not be valid after a period of ninety days unless it is extended after review, for a further period before the expiry of ninety days.

Provided that no such review of suspension shall be necessary in the case of deemed suspension, if the government servant continuous to be under detention at the time of completion of ninety days of suspension and the ninety days period in such case will count from the date the Government servant detained in custody is released from detention or the date on which the fact of his release from detention is intimated to his appointing authority, whichever is later.

Rule 10(6) & (7) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965

#### 9. **Subsistence Allowance**

A Government servant under suspension is not paid any pay but is allowed a Subsistence Allowance at an amount equivalent to the leave salary which the Government servant would have drawn if he had been on leave on half average pay or half pay and in addition dearness allowance, if admissible on the basis of such leave salary FR 53 1(II) (a)

Subsistence allowance to be reviewed after 3 months and may be increased by up to 50% of the allowance during the first 3 months or reduced up to 50% of the allowance during the first 3 months.

FR 53 1(ii) (a) – (i) and (ii)

#### 10. **Headquarters during Suspension**

An officer under suspension is regarded as subject to all other conditions of service applicable generally to Government servants and cannot leave the station without prior permission. As such, the headquarters of a Government servant should normally be assumed to be his last place of duty. The order placing an officer under suspension should clearly indicate what his headquarters would be.

However, where an individual under suspension requests for a change of headquarters, there is no objection to a competent authority changing the headquarters if it is satisfied that such a course will not put Government to any extra expenditure like grant of TA, etc. or other complications.

#### 11. **Promotion during suspension**

Officer under suspension shall be considered by the DPC along with others. However, the recommendations in respect of those under suspension shall be placed in a sealed cover. The sealed cover shall be opened / not acted upon depending on the outcome of the disciplinary proceedings.

If an officer is suspended subsequent to the meeting of the DPC but before he is actually promoted, then the recommendations would be deemed to have been placed in the sealed cover.

DOPT OM No. 22034/4/2012-Estt(D) dated 2.11.2012

#### 12. **LTC**

A Government Servant under suspension cannot avail of LTC as he cannot get any leave including casual leave during the period of suspension. As he continues to be in service during the period of suspension, members of his family are entitled to LTC.

#### 13. **Leave**

Leave may not be granted to a Government servant under suspension.

(FR 55)

#### 14. **Recoveries from Subsistence Allowance**

##### A. Compulsory Deductions to be enforced

- a) Income Tax
- b) House Rent (Licence Fee) and allied charges
- c) Repayment of loans and advances taken from Government - rate of recovery to be determined by Head of Department
- d) CGHS contribution
- e) CGEGIS subscription

##### B. **Deductions at the option of the suspended officer**

- PLI premia
- Amounts due to Co-op stores / Societies
- Refund of GPF advance

**C. Deductions Not to be made**

- GPF subscription
- Amounts due to court attachments
- Recovery of loss to Government

**15. Forwarding of applications etc.**

Application of a Government servant for appointment, whether by Direct Recruitment, transfer on deputation or transfer to any other post should not be considered / forwarded if he is under suspension.

DOPT OM No. AB 14017/101/91-Estt. (RR) dated 14th July 1993

Vigilance clearance may not be granted to an officer under suspension for deputation, empanelment, etc.

DOPT OM No. 11012/11/2007-Estt (A) dated 14.12.2007 and 21.6.2013

**16. Voluntary Retirement / Resignation**
**(a) Notice of Voluntary Retirement Under FR 56(k) or Rule 48(1) of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972**

It shall be open to the Appropriate Authority to withhold permission to a Government Servant under suspension who seeks to retire under either of these rules.

Proviso (c) of FR 56(k) (1) (c) and second proviso to Rule 48(1) of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972.

**(b) Voluntary Retirement under rule 48-A of Pension Rules**

A notice of voluntary retirement given after completion of twenty years qualifying service will require acceptance by the appointing authority if the date of retirement on the expiry of the notice would be earlier than the date on which the Government servant concerned could have retired voluntarily under the existing rules applicable to him [e.g., FR 56 (k), Rule 48 of the CCS(Pension) Rules, 1972, Article 459 of CSRs or any other similar rule]. Such acceptance may be generally given in all cases except those (a) in which disciplinary proceedings are pending or contemplated against the Government servant concerned for the imposition of a major penalty and the disciplinary authority, having regard to the circumstances of the case, is of the view that the imposition of the penalty of removal or dismissal from service would be warranted in the case, or (b) in which prosecution is contemplated or may have been launched in a Court of Law against the Government servant concerned. If it is proposed to accept the notice of voluntary retirement even in such cases, approval of the Minister-in-charge

should be obtained in regard to Group 'A' and Group 'B' Government servants and that of the Head of the Department in the cases of Group 'C' and Group 'D' Government servants. Even where the notice of voluntary retirement given by a Government servant requires acceptance by the appointing authority, the Government servant giving notice may presume acceptance and the retirement shall be effective in terms of the notice unless, the competent authority issues an order to the contrary before the expiry of the period of notice.

GOI Decision below Rule 48-A of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972

(c) **Resignation**

The competent authority should examine, with reference to the merit of the disciplinary case pending against the Government servant, whether it would be in the public interest to accept the resignation. Normally, as officers are placed under suspension only in cases of grave delinquency, it would not be correct to accept the resignation of an officer under suspension. Exceptions would be where the alleged offence does not involve moral turpitude or where the evidence against the officer is not strong enough to justify those departmental proceedings, if continued would result in removal from service / dismissal or where departmental proceedings are likely to be so protracted that it would be cheaper for the exchequer to accept the resignation.

(d) **Retirement**

A Government servant who retires while under suspension is entitled to provisional pension equal to the maximum pension on the basis of qualifying service upto the date immediately preceding the date on which he was placed under suspension. Gratuity will not be paid until the conclusion of disciplinary proceedings except where the proceedings are under Rule 16 of CCS (CCA) Rules (for imposition of minor penalty) [Rule 69 of CCS(Pension) Rules, 1972]

17. **Revocation of Suspension**

An order of suspension made or deemed to have been made may be modified or revoked at any time by the authority who made it (or deemed to have made) or any authority to which such authority is subordinate.

Rule of CCS(CCA) Rules, 1965

An order of suspension made or deemed to have been made shall not be valid after a period of ninety days unless it is extended after review, for a further period before the expiry of ninety days.

Provided that no such review of suspension shall be necessary in the case of deemed suspension, if the Government servant continues to be under detention at the time of completion of ninety days of suspension and the ninety days

period in such case will count from the date the Government servant detained in custody is released from detention or the date on which the fact of his release from detention is intimated to his appointing authority, whichever is later.

Rule 10(7) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965

## 18 **On Conclusion of Proceedings**

### A. **If Exonerated**

- a) Where the Competent Authority is of the opinion that the suspension was wholly unjustified, the Government servant may be paid full pay and allowances.
- b) Where the Competent Authority is of the opinion that the proceedings were delayed for reasons directly attributable to the Govt. servant, it may after notice to the Govt. servant and considering his representation-if any, order a reduced amount to be paid.
- c) The period of suspension will be treated as period spent on duty for all purposes.

[FR 54-8 (3) & (4)]

### B. **Minor Penalty is imposed**

Where the proceedings result only in minor penalty being imposed, then the suspension is treated as wholly unjustified.

DoPT O.M. No. 11012/15/85-Estt (A) dt. 3-12-1985

### C. **Other than exoneration / minor penalty**

- (a) The competent authority shall determine the amount to be paid, after notice to Govt servant and considering his representation-if any.
- (b) The period of suspension shall not be treated as duty unless the competent authority specifically directs that it shall be so treated for any specified purpose.
- (c) If the Govt servant so desires, the period of suspension may be converted into leave of the kind due and admissible. (Note: Such leave can be in excess of 3 months in case of temporary Govt servants or 5 years in case of permanent Govt servants)

[FR 54-B (7)]

**NOTE:** As per FR 54-B (9) wherever the amount allowed is less than full pay and allowances it shall not be less than the Subsistence Allowance already paid.

**D. Death while under suspension**

Where a Govt. servant under suspension dies before the disciplinary proceedings or the court proceedings against him are concluded, the period between the date of suspension and the date of death shall be treated as duty for all purposes and his family shall be paid the full pay and allowances to which he would have been entitled had he not been suspended, for that period subject to adjustment of subsistence allowance already paid.

[FR 54-B (2)]

**19. Serving of Charge Sheet etc.**

- a) Suspension order should normally indicate the grounds for suspension.
- b) Where the suspension is on grounds of contemplated proceedings, charge sheet should be served upon the Govt servant within 3 months.
- c) Where charge sheet is not served within 3 months, the reasons for suspension should be communicated to the Govt servant immediately on expiry of 3 months from the date of suspension.

DoPT O.M. No. 35014/1/81-Ests.(A) dated the 9th November, 1982

**20. Appeal**

Order of Suspension is appealable under Rule 23 (i) of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Notes

---



## Chapter-VIII

# Specific Issues Related to Public Sector Banks & Insurance Companies

### INTRODUCTION

Vigilance administration in Ministries / Departments / Organisations have been described in detail in other chapters. While they are applicable to the Public Sector Banks and Insurance Companies also, this chapter describes some of the issues specific to the Banking and Insurance sectors.

### PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS

#### 8.1 VIGILANCE ANGLE IN PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS

8.1.1 Vigilance angle is described in Chapter I. In the Banking parlance, the following actions would be perceived to have vigilance angle:

- (a) Irregularities in opening of accounts leading to the creation of fictitious accounts.
- (b) Recurrent instances of sanction of Overdrafts (ODs) in excess of discretionary powers / sanctioned limits without reporting;
- (c) Frequent instances of accommodations granted to a party against norms e.g., discounting bills against bogus MTRs; purchase of bills when bills had earlier been returned unpaid; affording credits against un-cleared effects in the absence of limits and opening Letter of Credits (LCs) when previously opened LCs had devolved;
- (d) Cases in which there is a reasonable ground to believe that a penal offence has been committed by the alleged official but the evidence forthcoming is not sufficient for prosecution in a court of law e.g., possession of disproportionate assets;

- (e) Misappropriation of Banks property, money or stores;
- (f) Falsification of Bank's records;
- (g) Disclosure of secret or confidential information even though it does not fall strictly within the scope of Bank's Secrecy issues;
- (h) False claims on the Bank viz., TA claims, reimbursement claims, etc.
- (i) Failure to take necessary action to protect the interest of the Bank;
- (j) Sacrificing / ignoring the interest of the Bank and causing loss to the Bank.

8.1.2 The following actions involving an employee would also come under the purview of vigilance angle, if he, —

- (a) has not acted in accordance with rules and his recommendations are not in the interest of the Bank;
- (b) has failed to conduct himself in such a manner that his decisions or recommendations do not appear to be objective and transparent and seem to be calculated to promote improper gains for himself or for anyone else;
- (c) has acted in a manner to frustrate or undermine the policies of the Bank or decisions taken in the Bank's interest by the management;
- (d) seems to have complied with unauthorised and unlawful oral instructions of his seniors without bringing them to the notice of the Competent Authority as per extant guidelines;
- (e) has exceeded his discretionary powers and his actions do not appear justifiable or to serve Bank's interest;
- (f) has abused or misused his official position to obtain benefit for himself or for another.

## **8.2 FIXING STAFF ACCOUNTABILITY**

8.2.1 In the case of accounts categorized as NPAs, banks must initiate and complete a staff accountability exercise within six months from the date of classification as a NPA. The completion of the staff accountability exercise for frauds and the action taken may be placed before the Special Committee of the Board for monitoring and follow-up of Frauds (SCBF) and intimated to the RBI at quarterly intervals as hitherto.

8.2.2 Banks may bifurcate all fraud cases into vigilance and non-vigilance. Only vigilance cases should be referred to the investigative authorities. Non-vigilance cases may be investigated and dealt with at the bank level within a period of six months. It is emphasised that banks should strive to complete the staff accountability exercise within six months as clearing the air on the staff members concerned in a shorter time frame is appropriate and desirable.

[\(RBI Master Circular/ Direction No. RBI/DBS/2016-17/28 DBS.CO.CFMC.BC.No.1/ 23.04.001/2016-17 dated 01.07.2016 \(updated on 03.07.2017\)](#)

8.2.3(a) <sup>1</sup>Staff accountability should not be held up on account of the case being filed with law enforcement agencies. Both the criminal and departmental enquiry should be conducted simultaneously. <sup>2</sup>During the investigation, accountability should be examined for officials at all levels including sanctioning authority.

8.2.3(b) <sup>3</sup>***Consultation with the Commission in respect of Retired officers of Public Sector Banks:***

Commission is required to be consulted in matters of retired officers at first stage and in second stage, for officers of the level of Scale V and above i.e., AGM and above, as per prescribed procedure when action is proposed to be initiated after retirement under Pension Regulations too.

[\(CVC Circular No. 018/VGL/021 dated 02.05.2018\)](#)

However, in case of difference of opinion with Commission's first stage advice in respect of officers of the level of Scale V and above when action is proposed to be initiated after retirement under Pension Regulations, the procedure as prescribed by the Commission for dealing with difference of opinion cases may be followed.

<sup>1</sup> Para 8.2.3 modified: words "The general trend....the advances." deleted for more clarity and renumbered as para 8.2.3(a).

<sup>2</sup> Inserted words "During....authority".

<sup>3</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 02.05.2018.

- 8.2.4 RBI guidelines on 'framework for dealing with loan frauds' issued vide Circular No. RBI/2014-15/590(DBS.CO.CF MC.BC.No.007/23.04.001/2014-15) dated 07.05.2015 may be followed strictly while fixing staff accountability.

### 8.3 DETERMINATION OF VIGILANCE ANGLE IN PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS

- 8.3.1 The Commission has directed that each bank may set up an Internal Advisory Committee (IAC) of three members, preferably of the level of General Managers but not below the level of Deputy General Managers, to scrutinise the complaints received in the bank and also the cases arising out of inspections and audit & other staff accountability matters, etc.; and determine involvement of vigilance angle, or otherwise, in those transactions. The Committee shall record reasons for arriving at such a conclusion. The committee will send its recommendations to the CVO. The CVO while taking a decision on each case will consider the advice of the Committee. Such records shall be maintained by the CVO and would be available to an officer, or a team of officers of the Commission for scrutiny when it visits the bank for the purpose of vigilance audit.
- 8.3.2 All decisions of the committee on the involvement of vigilance angle, or otherwise, will be taken unanimously. In case of difference of opinion between the members, the majority view may be stated. The CVO would refer its recommendations to the DA. In case of difference of opinion between the DA and the CVO, the said issue be initially referred to the CMD / MD & CEO in respect of officers not coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission. If the difference persists, the same may be referred to the Commission for taking a final view. However, in case of officials coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the difference of opinion between DA and CVO would be referred to the Commission.
- 8.3.3 It is clarified that investigation / inquiry report on the complaints / cases arising out of audit and inspection, etc., involving a vigilance angle will have to be referred to the Commission for advice even if the Competent Authority in the bank decides to close the case, if any of the officers involved is of the level for whom the Commission's advice is required.

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 004/VGL/18 dated 16.12.2014\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No.004/VGL/18 dated 26.03.2009\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No.004/VGL/18 dated 15.04.2004\)\*](#)

## **8.4 ROLE OF CVO OF PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS**

8.4.1 The role of CVO is described in *Chapter II*. In Public Sector Banks, some specific vigilance functions are also performed. In Public Sector Banks, wherein regular Audits (Internal, Statutory, etc.) are carried out, it is essential that the reports generated out of such audits are scrutinised with dispassion and objectivity. In this direction, CVO's (including part time CVO's / Additional Charge CVO's) must examine such reports every year and submit report to the Commission. Any grave irregularities noticed in the normal course be brought to the notice of the Commission by the CVO from time to time.

8.4.2 CVOs of PSBs should obtain vital information / inputs, in a structured manner like (a) Quick Mortality Borrowal Accounts (QMBA) (b) Special letters / reports sent by Internal Inspections / Audit teams while inspecting branches (c) Names & inspection reports of the branches which have slipped, in Inspection gradation, to 'unsatisfactory' grade & (d) details of One Time Settlement (OTS) entered into, especially high value accounts on a select basis. They should also get accountability reports in the case of large value non-performing advances in a routine manner irrespective of the fact whether the Disciplinary Authority has found a vigilance angle or otherwise.

[\*\(CVC Circular No.01/Misc/01/-Part I dated 31.01.2003\)\*](#)

8.4.3 It shall be the responsibility of the CVO to ensure that the IAC meet periodically, review the cases, examine their recommendations and seek FSA from the Commission in appropriate cases.

## **8.5 VIGILANCE ADMINISTRATION IN REGIONAL RURAL BANKS (RRBs)**

Commission observed that there is no uniform coverage or implementation of vigilance administration in RRBs sponsored by certain Public Sector

Banks. Commission, therefore, directed Public Sector Banks to adopt the following measures to strengthen vigilance administration of RRBs sponsored by them:

- (i) Setup Vigilance Cells headed by Sr. Managers in all RRBs;
- (ii) Implement Complaint Handling Policy of the Commission and Whistle Blower Policy;
- (iii) Seek the Commission's advice in respect of officials of RRBs who fall under the normal advisory jurisdiction of the Commission;
- (iv) Direct regular preventive vigilance visits by officers of RRBs vigilance cells to all RRB Branches;
- (v) Ensure job rotation and submission of Annual Property Returns for all officials of RRBs;
- (vi) Introduce regular training programme for officials;

[\*\(CVC Circular No.009/VGL/045 dated 03.08.2009\)\*](#)

## **8. 6 FRAUDS**

8.6.1 Incidence of frauds in general and in loan portfolios in particular is posing a huge threat to Financial Sector. The CVOs should focus on all related aspects pertaining to prevention, early detection, prompt reporting to RBI the incidence of frauds in general and in loan portfolios in particular (for system level aggregation, monitoring & dissemination). Early detection of Frauds and the necessary corrective action is of paramount importance to reduce the quantum of loss, which the continuance of the Fraud may entail.

8.6.2 Bank frauds can be summarised as deposit related, advances related and services related. The advances related frauds are in focus because of their size and far reaching implications on the financial sector. Financial frauds, more specifically the advances related frauds, occur because of breach of contract and trust. It could be because the pledged or mortgaged assets are compromised or divested off; or the documents are forged; or the funds availed are diverted or siphoned off; or the documentary credits like the letters of credit or guarantees are misused, etc. RBI has issued directions vide its Master Direction on frauds – No. RBI/DBS/201617/28/DBS.

CO.CFMC.BC.NO.1/23.4.001/2016-17 dated 01.07.2016, updated as on 03.07.2017 with a view to providing a framework to banks enabling them to detect and report frauds early and taking timely consequent actions like reporting to the Investigative agencies so that fraudsters are brought to book early, examining staff accountability and do effective fraud risk management. These directions may be followed by PSBs / FIs in letter and spirit.

## 8.7 LOAN FRAUDS

- 8.7.1 The best way to prevent loan frauds is to tone up the appraisal process. A good appraisal can weed out many undesirable or flawed proposals that may eventually turn out to be fraud. A good appraisal does not only mean analysing the financial statements and projections submitted by the potential borrowers. It involves going beyond the paper work and independently gathering intelligence on the potential borrower. This requires accessing public databases, news reports on any adverse Governmental action like raids, etc. A good appraisal should also take into account problems brewing in the industry, in the promoters' group, etc. which may show the direction in which a company's operations are going on and whether there is inherent resilience in the promoters and the project to face rough weather and come out unscathed.
- 8.7.2 The laxity in post disbursement supervision and inadequacy of follow up of the advances portfolio in banks is clearly underlined by the fact that majority of the fraud cases come to light when the recovery process initiated after the accounts have been classified as NPA. Quite often the banks are confronted with facts that the title deeds are not genuine or that the borrowers had availed multiple finance against the same property. Loan accounts should be closely monitored and the Early Warning Signals (EWS) thrown by loan accounts (as defined by RBI) should immediately put a bank on alert, regarding a weakness or wrongdoing which may ultimately turn out to be fraudulent. Such accounts should be treated as Red Flagged Accounts (RFAs). A bank cannot afford to ignore such EWS but must instead use them as a trigger to launch a detailed investigation into an RFA.
- 8.7.3 The tracking of EWS in loan accounts should be integrated with the

credit monitoring process in the bank so that it becomes a continuous activity and also acts as a trigger for any possible credit impairment in the loan accounts given the interplay between credit risks and fraud risks. Another glaring issue is the considerable delay in declaration of frauds by various banks in cases of consortium / multiple financing, which not only enables the borrower to defraud the banking system to a large extent, but also allows him considerable time to erase the money trail and queer the pitch for the investigative agencies.

8.7.4 For issues relating to prevention of loan frauds, its early detection, prompt reporting to the investigative agencies (for instituting criminal proceedings against the fraudulent borrowers) and timely initiation of the staff accountability proceedings, the RBI has issued detailed framework vide Circular No. (RBI/2014-15/590 (DBS.CO.CFMC. BC.No.007/23.04.001/2014-15) dated 7.05.2015 which may be followed while dealing with loan frauds. The directions of RBI issued through the Master Circular on fraud, as mentioned in para 8.6.2, may also be adhered to.

**48.7.5 CVC Analysis of 100 Top Frauds-Identification of loopholes and suggested systemic improvements:**

The rising trend in Bank frauds being an area of concern for all stake holders, the Central Vigilance Commission had undertaken a review and analysis of top 100 Banks Fraud, as on 31.03.2017. These 100 frauds were sub-divided into 13 sectors comprising of Gems & Jewelry, Manufacturing, Agro sector, Media, Aviation, Services sector, Discounting of cheques and bills, Trading sector, IT sector, Exports sector, Fixed Deposits and Demand Loans, etc. Modus operandi of these loans were analyzed, and various loopholes / lapses have been identified. Based on the findings, various industry specific suggestions for systemic improvement were made. The report was shared with Department of Financial Services and Reserve Bank of India. The measures suggested include — strengthening of SOPs, monitoring system, and highlighting the role of controlling offices. This analytical study was initiated by the Commission as a Preventive Vigilance measure to minimise the occurrence of such types of frauds. The report is available at the Commission's website.

<sup>4</sup> New para inserted.



## 8.8 CYBER CRIMES AND FRAUDS IN THE BANKING SECTOR

- 8.8.1 Financial transactions are increasingly getting processed in real time with lesser human intervention. End users are becoming more demanding for faster, more efficient, easier and more secure means of carrying out their transactions. At the same time, the financial sector is facing ever escalating threats from cyber criminals. Banks have benefitted a lot from technological revolution. Information Technology (IT) has acted as a catalyst for the development of sophisticated products, evolution of better market infrastructure and implementation of reliable techniques for risk management. With introduction of IT and the possibility of online financial transactions, banking industry has immensely scaled up its level of activity by making services and products easily accessible and affordable to an ever-increasing set of people. There has been a remarkable shift in the service delivery model with greater technology integration in the financial services sector. Banks are increasingly nudging their customers to adopt newer service delivery platforms like mobile, internet and social media for enhanced efficiency and cost-cutting. Further, Government has proposed many measures to hasten India's movement to a cashless economy, to increase transparency.
- 8.8.2 While banks' customers have become tech-savvy and started availing online banking services and products, evidence suggests that even fraudsters are devising newer ways of perpetrating frauds by exploiting the loopholes in technology systems and processes. There have been several instances of low value frauds wherein the fraudsters have employed hostile software programs or Malware attacks, Phishing (sending e-mails by disguising as a trustworthy entity in order to induce individual to reveal personal information such as username, password, credit card details, etc.) Vishing (making phone calls or leaving voice call messages in order to induce individual to reveal personal information such as username, password, bank details, etc.), SMiShing (a security attack in which a user is tricked to download Trojan Horses, virus or other malware into his cellular phone or other electronic device. This is a short form of "SMS Phishing"), Whaling (targeted phishing on High-Net-Worth Individuals) techniques apart from stealing confidential data to perpetrate frauds.

8.8.3 Fraud is also perpetrated by Hacking. It is an unauthorised access made by a person to bypass the security mechanisms of the banking sites or accounts of the customers.

8.8.4 ***Credit card fraud:*** Credit card fraud is a wide-ranging term for theft and fraud committed using or involving a payment card, such as a credit card or debit card, as a fraudulent source of funds in a transaction. The purpose may be to obtain goods without paying, or to obtain unauthorised funds from an account. It is a form of identity theft that involves an unauthorised taking of another's credit card information for the purpose of charging purchases to the account or removing funds from it. Many online credit card frauds are perpetrated when customers use their credit card or debit card for any online payment. A person who has a malafide intention uses details and password of such cards by hacking and misusing it for online purchase. If electronic transactions are not secured the credit card numbers can be stolen by the hackers who can misuse this card by impersonating the credit card owner.

<sup>5</sup>To improve user convenience and increase the security of card transactions, RBI has implemented that all cards (physical and virtual) shall be enabled for use only at contact-based point of uses within India. User shall provide card holders a facility for enabling 'card not present transactions', 'card present transactions' and contactless transactions.

[\(RBI/2019-20/142 DPSS.CO.PD No.1343/02.14.003/2019-20 dated 15.01.2020\)](#)

8.8.5 ***Preventive measures to check cybercrimes and frauds:***

(a) ***<sup>6</sup>Enhancing security of card transactions:***

RBI regulated entities shall ensure that the contract agreement signed between them, and the third-party ATM switch application service provider (ASP) shall necessarily mandate the third-party ATM switch ASP to comply with cyber security controls given in circular on an ongoing basis and to provide access to RBI for onsite / offsite supervision.

<sup>5</sup> Inserted.

<sup>6</sup> Inserted vide RBI Circular dated 31.12.2019.

(RBI/2019-20/130 DoS.CO/CSITE/BC.4084/31.01.015/2019-20 dated 31.12.2019)

- (b) **Technology related fraud prevention:** Many measures to prevent technology related frauds have been introduced as under: -
  - (i) introduction of two factor authentication in case of 'card not present' transactions;
  - (ii) converting all strip-based cards to chip based cards for better security, issuing debit and credit cards only for domestic usage unless sought specifically by the customer;
  - (iii) putting threshold limit on international usage of debit / credit cards;
  - (iv) constant review of the pattern of card transactions in coordination with customers;
  - (v) sending SMS alerts in respect of card transactions.

## 8.9 VULNERABILITY & RED FLAGS

8.9.1 **Vulnerability:** In an interconnected world, although all organisations are targets for cyber-attacks, financial institutions are more vulnerable than most others. The vulnerability arises due to the nature of banking business. An attack on banks can help the perpetrator to gain funds and therefore makes them the prime target. As banks have to keep their systems open to the customers unlike other vulnerable systems like defence, they are, in general easier targets. More importantly, the financial sector is based on trust. A customer would be willing to park his money with a bank if he believes that it is safe. In the digital world, the customer trust depends on the strength of security, or more precisely, perceived strength of security. This perception gets built on the experience of the customers. As more and more customers experience fraud-free transactions through digital channels, their trust in banks is likely to increase.

8.9.2 **Technology red flags:** The following are some of the technology red flags, against which every organisation has to take guard and put in place appropriate mechanism / systems to ward off the unwanted intruder. Studies revealed that several instances of compromising / sharing of passwords in different financial organisations have led to the occurrence

of frauds, resulting in loss of money to the concerned organisations:

- (a) System crashing
- (b) Audit trails not available
- (c) Mysterious “system” user IDs
- (d) Weak password controls
- (e) Simultaneous logins
- (f) Across the board transactions
- (g) Transactions that violate the trends – weekends
- (h) Excessive amounts, repetitive amounts.

8.9.3 With the spread of mobile banking, banks would also need to closely engage with the telecom service providers for reducing technology related fraud risks. Banks could also consider seeking insurance coverage as a risk transfer tool and a mitigant for the financial losses arising from technology induced fraudulent customer transactions. IT security implies that the IT systems including data are held in a secure manner and made available only to the legitimate users of the system. It implies protecting the IT systems, networks, programs and data bases from damage, attack, or unauthorised access, so that resources are available for business transactions whenever required.

8.9.4 Cyber threat is real and is constantly evolving. No organisation is immune or can claim to be fully secure against a cyber-attack. Preventive measures are a must in this scenario. Where prevention fails, quick detection and decisive response should be in place. All organisations should have an IT Governance Policy as a subset of cyber security policy. The policy should identify key assets, the risks they are exposed to, prescribe mitigation measures, roles and responsibilities in case of a cyber incident and state the response required. Banks should be ready for worst case scenarios and plan and practice the response in each case while being an active participant in sharing information on cyber threats faced. Adoption of internationally recognized best-practice standard for information security management is a must.

## 8.10 PREVENTIVE VIGILANCE IN BANKS

Details on Preventive Vigilance measures have been described in *Chapter-II & X*. However, sector specific preventive aspects are listed below: -

- 8.10.1 <sup>7</sup>The main functions of banks include accepting of deposits from the public and lending the same. The credit areas include sanctioning of various types of loans e.g., loans to Corporates, retail loans, agricultural loans, MSME loans, etc. <sup>8</sup>[...]

Both credits as well as deposits are areas vulnerable to frauds, both with and without connivance and facilitation by insiders. Besides, banks make huge investments in IT related procurements, hiring of premises, etc. which are also areas in which one with malafide intention can subvert the systems and procedures. Although banks have well defined systems / guidelines for concurrent audit, statutory audit, RBIA (Risk Based Internal Audit), etc., however the importance of a mechanism for preventive vigilance can hardly be over emphasised for safeguarding the banks' funds. Though, credit decisions are taken based upon circumstances and availability of information at that point of time and risk taking is an integral part of the credit functions of the banks, there is a very thin line between bonafide commercial decisions and malafide decisions.

- 8.10.2 In this backdrop, preventive vigilance measures can, to a great extent, insulate the bank from probable loss of funds as well as image. Preventive vigilance must cover every conceivable area of banking activity, be it deposits, remittances, fee-based transactions, credit related matters, Forex transactions, procurements, HR initiatives, engaging premises for offices, compliance of Government guidelines. Knowledge empowerment and training and sensitizing of workforce on a continuous basis should be the key word on every bank related activity.

- 8.10.3 In order to safeguard banks' image and trust of the public and to a great extent minimise the corruption, preventive vigilance measures in the following areas are suggested.

---

<sup>7</sup> Para partially modified.

<sup>8</sup> Deleted words "Small businessmen...Institutions".

- (i) Banks to undertake a study of existing procedure and practices in the organisation with a view to modifying the ones which leave a scope for corruption, indiscretion, and also to find out the causes and points of delay and devise suitable steps to minimize delays at different stages;
- (ii) To devise adequate methods of control over exercise of discretion so as to restrict arbitrary use of discretionary powers and instead to encourage transparent and fair practices;
- (iii) The Bank / CVO to identify sensitive posts and ensure officials posted on these posts are rotated every <sup>9</sup>[..] three year so as to avoid developing vested interest. Officials should not be retained in the same place / position for unduly long periods in the guise of indispensability, etc. by the management.
- (iv) To ensure that the organisation has prepared manual of instructions / job cards / SOPs on all important banking operations including areas such as purchases, contracts, etc. and that these manuals are updated from time to time and conform to the guidelines issued by the Commission.
- (v) Training plays a key role in disseminating knowledge / information on preventive vigilance.
- (vi) Creation of special cells, audit committees / team for facilitating credit dispensation in respect of accounts beyond a cut off limit and also to monitor certain sensitive accounts by marking / flagging them.
- (vii) Need to set up proper vigilance committees for ensuring that staff meeting is held at periodical intervals in all large size branches so as to bring awareness amongst the staff members about the operational areas which are prone to frauds / loss.
- (viii) The root cause of financial frauds can be reduced to one single phenomenon. It is failure to Know - Somebody - i.e., failure to Know Its Customer, or failure to Know Its Employee, or failure to Know Its Partner / Vendor.

---

<sup>9</sup> Deleted "two".

## 8.11 KYC / KYE / KYP

### 8.11.1 Know Your Customer (KYC)

- (i) Prescribed documents should be obtained from an account holder to comply with the KYC norms.
- (ii) Apart from obtaining the relevant documents, effort should be made to 'know the customer' in the real sense - his background, his stated activities / profession. Discreet enquiries be made on the suppliers / buyers to check if they are in the same line of business or are bogus entities. Such timely checks help identify frauds at an early stage.
- (iii) Data analytics and also intelligence gathering be made use of, to make fraud detection as near to real time as possible. Data analytics solutions can crunch huge data and give the patterns, in a visual, easily understandable format.
- (iv) Customers be segmented on their risk profile and transaction patterns and develop appropriate response systems for exceptional patterns noticed and fortify systemic level controls.

*[\(RBI Circular on KYC/AML- RBI/2015-16/42\)](#)*

*[\(DBR.AML.BC.NO.15/14.01.001/2015-16 dated 01.07.2015\) \(RBI/DBR/2015-16/18\)](#)*

*[\(Master Direction DBR.AML.BC.NO.81/14.01.001/2015-16 dated 25.02.2016\)](#)*

<sup>10</sup>*[\(RBI Master Direction DBR.AML.BC.No.81/14.01.001/2015-16 Know Your Customer \(KYC\) Direction 2016 updated as on 18.12.2020\)](#)*

### 8.11.2 Know Your Employee (KYE)

Several frauds are insider jobs or perpetrated with the abetment of insiders. Banks have to take extra care to have continuous vigil on their staff. Techniques of background check for antecedents, periodic rotations, vigilance assessments, internal audits, etc. must be effectively employed to know the employees better.

---

<sup>10</sup> Inserted.

### 8.11.3 **Know Your Partner (KYP)**

- (i) Modern day banking necessitates to work in hand with partners, agents and vendors, etc. Outsourcing, peripheral and several operational activities involve deploying and trusting outside agency's employees. Varied activities as diverse as cash logistics to IT and data management are being entrusted to third parties. Banking Correspondents and Banking Facilitators are emerging as another set of persons closely associated with a bank. If frauds are to be prevented, banks should have appropriate mechanism to screen their partners.
- (ii) Due diligence on other professionals like Chartered Accountants, Valuers and Advocates involved in the loan assessment and sanctioning processes is also an essential safeguard. There have been instances where some of these professionals have facilitated perpetration of frauds by colluding with the borrowers to fabricate / fudge financial statements, inflate security valuation reports and prepare defective search reports for title deeds of mortgaged property and banks have been led to over estimate the funding requirements and security cover.
- (iii) Wherever, it is found that the professional service providers like CAs, etc., engaged by the bank are found to be conniving with the perpetrators of the fraud on the bank, apart from de-paneling them, requisite reporting has to be made to their respective affiliated professional bodies like ICAI / Bar Council, etc. through a centralised system, as per the policy laid down by respective Boards of the Banks.

## 8.12 **FRAUD RISK AND GOVERNANCE**

- (a) A strong system of guiding the anti-fraud initiatives should be present in the bank. This requires a look at the corporate governance in banks and board level ownership of the anti-fraud initiatives.
- (b) The Board of a bank should be proactive in understanding the fraud risks facing the bank and also put in place robust anti-fraud machinery. They should have a deep understanding of the institution's strengths and weaknesses and be able to steer the institution in the right direction.
- (c) The Board needs to assess the robustness of the internal controls, with



each new threat detected and be in a position to get the data analysed in a holistic fashion.

- (d) The bank should deal firmly and consistently with any fraud, which should enable employees to escalate their concerns and insights on potential frauds to the Top Management.

### 8.13 REPORTING OF FRAUD CASES

#### <sup>11</sup>8.13.1 **Reporting to CBI / Police:** Fraud involving

1. Rs.10000/- and above but below Rs.1.00 lac, —  
To the State Police: If committed by staff.
2. Rs.1.00 lac and above but below Rs. 3.00 crore, —  
**To the State CID / Economic Offences Wing of the State concerned:** To be lodged by the Regional Head of the bank concerned.
3. Rs. 3.00 crore and above and upto Rs. 25.00 crores, —  
**To the CBI (Anti-Corruption Branch)**  
Where staff involvement is prima facie evident.  
**To the CBI (Economic Offences Wing)**  
Where staff involvement is prima facie not evident.
4. More than Rs. 25.00 crore and upto Rs. 50.00 crore, —  
**To the CBI-Banking Security and Fraud Cell (BSFC)** irrespective of involvement of Public Servant.
5. More than Rs. 50.00 crore, —  
**To the CBI** – to be lodged with the Joint Director (Policy) CBI, HQ, New Delhi.

[\(RBI/DBS/2016-17/28 DBS.CO.CFMC. BC No.1/23.04.001/2016-17 dated 01.07.2016 \(updated as on 03.07.2017\)](#)

[\(DFS letter No. 4/5/2014-Vig dated 06.11.2019\)](#)

---

<sup>11</sup> Points 1 to 4 substituted with points 1 to 5 vide DFS Circular dated 06.11.2019 & RBI Circular dated 03.07.2017.

All Bank fraud cases / complaints including the complaints of large value frauds is to be registered with the Head of Zone, BS&F Zone, CBI Delhi who will be the Nodal Officer instead of Joint Director, CBI.

### 8.13.2 ***Reporting in respect of large value frauds:***

Department of Financial Services, vide their letter No.4/5/2014-Vig. dated 13.05.2015 has issued instructions on the subject of 'Framework for timely detection, reporting, investigation, etc. relating to large value bank frauds' (a copy of the said letter is placed at Annexure-A to this chapter). <sup>12</sup>[...]

<sup>13</sup>[...]

<sup>14</sup>All Bank fraud cases / complaints including the complaints of large value frauds is to be registered with the Head of Zone, BS&F Zone, CBI Delhi who will be the Nodal Officer instead of Joint Director, CBI.

(DFS letter No. 4/5/2014-Vig dated 06.11.2019)

### 8.13.3 <sup>15</sup>***Constitution of Advisory Board for Banking and Financial Frauds (ABBFF):***

The Commission has in consultation with the Reserve Bank of India based on the recommendations of an Expert Committee on NPAs and Frauds constituted under the Chairmanship of Shri Y M Malegam by RBI, reviewed the matter and has constituted an Advisory Board on Bank, Commercial and Financial Frauds (ABBCFF) to be named as Advisory Board for Banking and Financial Frauds (ABBFF).

ABBFF would function as the first level of examination of all large fraud cases before recommendations / references are made to the investigative agencies i.e., CBI by the respective Public Sector Banks. The Boards jurisdiction would be confined to those cases involving the level of officers of General Manager and above in the Public Sector Banks in respect of an allegation of fraud in a borrowal account in a PSB. Individual PSBs

<sup>12</sup> Deleted words "In respect of....scheme:" being not relevant.

<sup>13</sup> Sub-para (i) to (vi) deleted being not relevant.

<sup>14</sup> Inserted.

<sup>15</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular dated 21.08.2019 and 15.01.2020.

would refer all large fraud cases above Rs. 500 million to the Board and on receipt of its recommendations / advice the PSB concerned would take further action in such matters.

*(CVC Circular No. 006/MS/038 (Officer Order No. 14/08/21) dated 19.08.2021)*

## 8.14 FRAUD REPORTING TO COMMISSION

Before making reference to the Commission, the CVO may classify references into Vigilance A and B. Vigilance A would comprise cases where the lapses committed / irregularities noticed are serious and a prima facie case for initiation of RDA for major penalty proceedings has been made out. Vigilance B, on the other hand, would comprise less serious cases or procedural lapses, which in the opinion of the CVO do not reflect adversely on the integrity of the official concerned. Vigilance B cases ordinarily will not invite any administrative disabilities normally associated with the registration of a vigilance case against an official. These cases will continue to be monitored through the vigilance complaint register till their disposal, but only because they technically fall within the ambit of the term vigilance and not because the official is accountable for serious misdemeanour / misconduct or equivalent negligence.

The Commission had taken the fraud cases out of Vigilance “A” category and reclassified them as vigilance “F”. Category “F” frauds are frauds of Rs.1 crore and above, perpetrated with a criminal intention by any bank official, either alone, or in collusion with insiders / outsiders. The CVOs are to personally monitor the above cases and ensure that Departmental action is disposed of within a period of 4 months from the date of issue of the charge sheet. CVO is also required to submit a monthly report on such “F” category cases to the Commission in respect of such cases of fraud where officials are directly involved in the commission of fraud in the prescribed format.

The reporting of these cases should be ensured by the CVO and it should also be ensured that vital information (viz., Date of reporting to RBI, Lodging of FIR, Amount involved and likely loss, Modus operandi, status of staff accountability exercise, status of CBI case) is adequately covered in reporting. CVO must also ensure to suggest systemic improvement

undertaken or proposed to be undertaken for avoiding recurrence of such frauds.

*(CVC Circular issued vide Letter No. 001/Misc (V-3)/002 dated 05.04.2002)*

## **8.15 FORENSIC SCRUTINY OF IRREGULARITIES**

- 8.15.1 There is justified expectation of high level of transparency in Public Sector Banks by the stakeholders and Regulators. With increased Regulatory scrutiny, banks are under greater pressure to implement best practices. Compliance to systems and procedures and Regulatory norms is therefore not an option but the need of the hour. It is vital that PSBs protect themselves against significant risks that exist and implement robust anti-fraud systems and controls to counter such risks and maintain market confidence.

*(RBI Circular No. RBI/2014-15/590 DBS.CO.CFMC. BC.No.007/23.04.001/2014-15 dated 07.05.2015)*

### **8.15.2 Importance and purpose of forensic investigation in the banks:**

- (a) With advancement of technology available for putting through inter-bank transactions on real time basis with full secrecy, it has become very difficult to rightly understand the nature of banking transaction and the final destination of funds. Many unscrupulous borrowers, having access to huge bank funds, resort to different kinds of mischievous and fraudulent activities in a very clandestine and dubious manner to defraud the banks. Such borrowers conceal and camouflage fraudulent transactions with such an alacrity and adroitness that it becomes virtually impossible for an average investigator to detect the fraud, its modus operandi, the identity of perpetrators and their malafide acts and above all, the trail and exact final destination of the funds. Therefore, the bankers as well as the investigating agencies have now started engaging forensic investigators to lift the veil from the transactions, to identify the fraudulent acts, if any, on the part of the big borrowers, to discover the modus operandi with names of persons involved, the quantum of fraud and loss, the trail of funds / bank's money and the possible legal procedure and routes to recover bank's money together with tracing and collecting legally enforceable evidence.

- (b) The basic purpose of forensic investigation is (i) to probe & discover whether suspected fraud has actually occurred (ii) who are the perpetrators of fraud / other persons responsible (iii) to quantify the amount of fraud or loss due to fraud (iv) tracing, collecting & identifying legally tenable evidence (v) ensuring the safety of collected / traced evidence (vi) preparing & presenting the structured evidence based findings which have definite potentials to stand before the examination & scrutiny of courts.

#### 8.15.3 ***Features / Objectives of Forensic Investigation:***

- (i) The process of investigation is undertaken with the objective in mind to find legally enforceable evidence, which may be acceptable to the courts.
- (ii) Sometimes, the investigators are assigned altogether different duty of probing into the non-financial matters, especially where the monetary disputes are to be settled pursuant to closure of business / unit.
- (iii) It involves systematic approach i.e., first planning, then collection of evidence and then co-relation of evidence with the suspected fraudulent activity and review of information.
- (iv) Forensic auditing strengthens control mechanisms and will protect the business enterprise against financial crimes.
- (v) Forensic auditing can play an important role for companies under review by regulatory authorities and can also be invaluable to ensure regulatory compliance.
- (vi) Forensic auditing can help protect organisations from the long-term damage to their reputations caused by the publicity associated with insider crimes.
- (vii) Forensic auditing can improve efficiency by identifying areas of waste and by revealing the gaps / loopholes in the system.

#### 8.16 **FORENSIC AUDIT AND VIGILANCE INVESTIGATIONS IN BANKS**

- (a) In domestic enquiries in banks, the standard of proof is related to preponderance of probability. However, evidential material should point to the guilt of the delinquent in respect of each charge with some degree

of definiteness. Therefore, gathering of correct and strong evidence in vigilance investigations is essential. This is all the more important in respect of high value frauds.

- (b) The importance of forensic audit practices in bank vigilance investigations have been well recognized by RBI. RBI has advised that from the operational point of view they may take certain measures in order to ensure effective and quick investigation, monitoring and follow up. Public Sector Banks, in line with RBI guidelines, may consider developing procedures for performing routine tasks, such as imaging a hard disk, capturing and recording volatile information from systems, or securing physical evidence. The goal for the guidelines and procedures is to facilitate consistent, effective and accurate forensic actions, which is particularly important for incidents that may lead to prosecution or internal disciplinary actions.
- (c) In Bank Vigilance investigations, the investigating officials perform an almost similar role as that played by Forensic Auditors. However, forensic audit is an advanced and scientific method of investigation of frauds deploying specialized skills and techniques for optimum results. Training in forensic audit for bank vigilance investigating officials will enable them in unearthing appropriate evidence, in ruling out the role of innocents and thereby protecting them, in arriving at the exact financial loss, in clearly establishing the modus operandi; in revealing the loopholes in the system and finally in booking the culprits in a more efficient manner.
- (d) The biggest advantage of forensic scrutiny for banks is to identify assets created by the borrowers out of funds siphoned off including personal properties and properties held in the names of their associates.

## **PUBLIC SECTOR INSURANCE COMPANIES**

### **8.17 VIGILANCE ANGLE IN INSURANCE RELATED TRANSACTIONS**

*Broad guidelines on vigilance angle have been dealt in Chapter-I. However, sector specific details are listed below:*

8.17.1 <sup>16</sup>Business in Insurance is a risk transfer mechanism by which an

<sup>16</sup> Sub-paras (b), (e) and (g) modified and (j), (k), (l) inserted for more clarity.

organisation / individual (called “the insured”) can exchange uncertainty for certainty. The insured agrees to pay a fixed premium, and, in return, the insurance company agrees to meet any losses which fall within the terms of policy. In life insurance business where the contract is for a longer period, the repayment of the sum assured and the solvency of the insurer are vital to being able to fulfil its obligations. If the insurer fails to keep its promise of indemnification or there is undue delay in settling it, it can be a cause of public grievance. At the same time, being in the public sector and thus not guided by the overriding concern of profit, it is possible that claims that are not otherwise eligible are settled to the detriment of the interests of the insurer. The insurer, while meeting its obligations to the insured by spreading the risk of few claims across the larger mass of premium paying insured, it also fulfils its commercial obligations by placing the funds at its disposal in various investment portfolios. Funds management is an integral part of the insurance industry, and the interest of the organisation requires optimization of these investment decisions. Along with this optimization, the trusteeship concept is a key element of insurance management. It is appreciated that there cannot be any general rule for such placements but any action that is a breach of trust revealed by improper investment also needs to be acted against. Vigilance cases, which arise in the insurance industry, inter-alia, relate to;

- (a) Pre-dating of cover notes;
- (b) Settlement of bogus claim in collusion with the insured / Surveyor / Workshop;
- (c) Payment of an exaggerated amount as a claim;
- (d) Disposal of salvage, etc.;
- (e) Cases of misappropriation of cash, purchase of inferior material at inflated cost, purchasing, constructing, hiring and releasing of premises without observing set norms and irregularities in awarding contract;
- (f) Acceptance of a bad risk for insurance cover;
- (g) Collusion with doctors, Hospitals, TPAs and other outsourced agencies (Agents, Brokers, Surveyors, Advocates) and others on medical examination of prospects;
- (h) Deliberate bad underwriting practices;

- (i) Acting against the interest of the company in placement of funds;
- (j) Misuse of Company's fund i.e., premium collected;
- (k) Favoritism in allotment of work to Broker / Contractor / Surveyor and TPAs; and
- (l) Conversion of the Direct business into Agency Business without proper mandate.

8.17.2 It is the responsibility of the Chairman and other senior officers of insurance companies to nip such activities in the bud through effective monitoring and supervision, periodical inspection and by streamlining of procedures<sup>17</sup> and promoting aggressive system of digitization to minimize discretion power.

CEO of an organisation is not only expected to set a personal example of honesty, uprightness and effectiveness, but is also expected to ensure the same on the part of officers and staff in his organisation by suitable motivation, streamlining of procedures and by having in place an effective and receptive public grievance redressal machinery. A CEO can ensure the moral fibre of the organisation by according an important place to vigilance in the scheme of management. Therefore, it is reiterated that vigilance is essentially a function of the management, and it is for the management to respond appropriately to the advisory functioning of the CVO. The Chief Executive Officer has a variety of functions to perform, and the status accorded to the CVO and its functioning vis-à-vis the other functions, would send out the appropriate message across the organisation.

## 8.18 PREVENTIVE VIGILANCE

This is the most important aspect of a CVO's function. This helps in ensuring that vigilance cases are minimised. Various activities associated with Preventive vigilance are described in Chapter II and X. However, measures specific to the insurance sector are stated hereinafter.

### <sup>18</sup>8.18.1 ***Underwriting Check Points:***

- (a) While procuring the business all necessary details are to be incorporated

<sup>17</sup> Inserted words " and....power" for more clarity.

<sup>18</sup> Para re-written in view latest developments.



in the proposal form. The proposal should be complete in all respects with definite information. Policy should be in consonance with the information elicited in the proposal form. Proposal should be signed and acknowledged by the insured. The business canvassed by the agent should have signature / seal / License number of Agent.

- (b) <sup>19</sup>All the underwriting instructions issued by the Company from time to time should be adhered to. For prudent underwriting, a new software to be developed to obtain Digital form of proposals and Digital form of Proposer's signature and it will definitely be very useful for close proximity claims in general and MACT claims in particular.
- (c) The respective underwriting should follow the limits of acceptance. If the proposal is beyond the acceptance limit, it should be forwarded to next higher authority for sanction.
- (d) In case the Risk Inspection is required as per Company norms, it should be done by the authorized person.
- (e) It should be ensured that the policy should be underwritten as per sanction given by higher authority, the riders on the sanctions should be duly incorporated in the policy.
- (f) In case the business is being brought by a Broker, ensure the Broker has the mandate of the client.
- (g) Renewal should not be done in a mechanized way. Any change in sum insured / risk or coverage should be duly signed by the insured.
- (h) <sup>20</sup>Where there is break in insurance, transfer of ownership, necessary pre-acceptance modalities should be completed.
- (i) In case of Motor Insurance, the IDV (Insured Declared Value) should be fixed taking into account the provisions made for the purpose so as to avoid unnecessary disputes in case of total loss.
- (j) The name, address and locational details of the risk should be clearly mentioned in the policy.
- (k) The manual record of underwriting- binder should be maintained in a systematic manner.

---

<sup>19</sup> Sub-para modified.

<sup>20</sup> Sub-para modified.

- (l) Third party cheques should not be accepted while doing insurance.
- (m) In case of acceptance of declined risks, Corporate Office guidelines should be followed without fail.
- (n) Any alternation or change during the policy period should be accepted after due verification and care.
- (o) Post loss changes in the policy should be done with due permission of the appropriate authority.
- (p) Attachment of relevant Conditions / Warranties / Clauses to be ensured.
- (q) Change of agency after issue of policy to be supported by specific reasons.
- (r) Refund requests should be accepted very carefully and as per Company guidelines.
- (s) <sup>21</sup>Collection of Premium in respect of Marine Cargo specific policies, Policies on Short Period basis, Overseas Medi-claim polices should be through banking channel.
- (t) <sup>22</sup>Cover Note control stock register must be maintained properly.
- (u) <sup>23</sup>During the placement of Re-insurance, the Company's stake remains high till a line of confirmation of reinsurance contracts is received from the reinsurer. Hence, proper SOP should be in place.
- (v) <sup>24</sup>Only e-cover notes to be issued for Insurance with proper management of reconciliations.
- (w) <sup>25</sup>No employee shall act as an Insurance Agent, nor shall he allow his relatives to act as Insurance Agent in the company where he is employed.

For this purpose, IRDAI vide Circular No. IRDA/CAD/GDL/AGN/016/02/2011 dated 11.02.2011 for General Insurers redefined the relative of employee of Insurance Company as "spouse, dependent children or dependent stepchildren, whether residing with the employee or not".

<sup>21</sup> Modified partially for clarity.

<sup>22</sup> Inserted.

<sup>23</sup> Inserted.

<sup>24</sup> Inserted.

<sup>25</sup> Inserted.

- (x) <sup>26</sup>To curb the practice of Agency modification, usage of Dummy Agency Codes and giving the opportunity to the Insured to choose between an Intermediary mode of placing the business and Direct mode of placing the business.
1. The Insured should get a message from the Insurance Company regarding the Intermediary details in which his business is placed.
  2. It would be very effective if we are able to put a system in place where a computerized authorization is required by the Insured before placing the business in any Intermediary Code.

Example - Like sending an OTP to the Insured, the business can be placed through the Intermediary only after entering the OTP received by the Insured.

- (y) <sup>27</sup>**To curb fake policies-** Insured should be able to buy policy online through Company's internet site directly. This will increase volume of business as well as save time and other administrative cost. (Though this is available now it not very user friendly).

The Proposal form submitted during insurance / renewal / change is to be scanned and to be attached to the policy.

#### <sup>28</sup>**8.18.2 CLAIMS**

- (a) Claims should be registered immediately on receipt of intimation.
- (b) <sup>29</sup>Claims where close proximity is there, the waiver should be done by the appropriate authority within prescribed time limits as per the SOP devised by the Company for the purpose.
- (i) The claim approval rule should follow the limits of claim approval and it should have cadre wise check point. There should be two level claim approvers in the system.
- (ii) Claim approval and NEFT approval reconciliation to be done periodically by ensuring that amount approved in the office note has been entered and

---

<sup>26</sup> Inserted.

<sup>27</sup> Inserted.

<sup>28</sup> Para re-written in view of latest developments.

<sup>29</sup> Para modified for clarity.

approved in the system and the same has been transferred to concerned party's account.

- (c) Create a strict follow up with the surveyors for the submission of survey reports in time. Wherever required the interim reports are to be invoked.
- (d) The claim file should be maintained in a systematic chronological order.
- (e) In every file claim note and duly signed 64 VB compliance should be placed.
- (f) Where there is delay in intimation of claim or accident day happens to be off day / Saturday / Sunday—a bit of caution is required.
- (g) Recovery rights in all claims should be invoked immediately on the settlement of the claim without any delay. A register should be maintained to this effect.
- (h) Where the claims are repudiated—the repudiation must be conveyed in specific terms and in case of major claims repudiation should be vetted by retainer / advocate.
- (i) Surveyor should be deputed immediately within a time frame and job rotation of surveyors must be adhered to.
- (j) Post Loss inspection by DO / RO Official / Engineer for major losses above DO limit is a must.
- (k) Intermittent periodical review of surveyors / Third Party Administrators.
- (l) Processing of claims is a sensitive / technical task and various aspect like acceptance of risks without proper approval, claim preceded by increase of Sum Insured / inclusion of affected location just prior to claim, consecutive claims of similar nature, damages to obsolete machinery, cases of declared NPA by the financial institutions, suspicious documents, salvage issues, etc. should be kept in mind while settling the claims.
- (m) Company must formulate norms for settlement of non-standard claims, and it has to be ascertained whether they fall under these norms and should be dealt with accordingly.
- (n) To ensure that claim minimisation measures have been taken in all claims.

- (o) <sup>30</sup>Claims should be approved by Competent Authority, and it should be ensured that satisfaction voucher and discharge voucher be placed in the file or in system through Enterprise Content Management (ECM) with periodic MIS for office information.
- (p) Disposal of salvage should be as per norms and guidelines issued by the Company from time to time.
- (q) <sup>31</sup>Engaging the Surveyor through auto generation system.

### <sup>32</sup>**8.18.3 MOTOR ACCIDENT CLAIM TRIBUNAL (MACT) & OTHER LEGAL CLAIMS**

- (a) In case of bodily injury / death claims it should be ensured that proper documents including police report, medical report / postmortem report, data regarding age, income, dependency, marital status of victim should be collected and properly investigated, <sup>33</sup>and cross verified through UIDAI portal.
- (b) In case of fault liability claims, negligence of the owner / driver of the vehicle involved in the accident is to be proved.
- (c) In case of summons received from MACT, the insured should be contacted to ascertain the liability of the Company and necessary follow up should be done by the office with the dealing advocate.
- (d) It should be ensured that all the defences available have been duly incorporated in the written statement filed in the court. The awards must be satisfied in time to avoid any further interest.
- (e) If the case is fit for appeal, then matter should be taken up with the appropriate authority for filing appeal within the prescribed time limits.
- (f) In case of third-party property damage claims it should be ensured that surveyor's report is available for the property damage. FIR is available in these cases. The office has called for inspection of Driving License, RC Book and obtained bills of repairs and / or replacement of the damaged

---

<sup>30</sup> Modified partially.

<sup>31</sup> Inserted.

<sup>32</sup> Para re-written in view of latest developments.

<sup>33</sup> Inserted "and...portal".

property. Reference may also be obtained from VAHAN Portal site for cross verification of vehicle, vehicular particulars including physical verification of Engine No. and Chassis No.

- (g) <sup>35</sup>Before placing the TP claim file in Lok Adalat, the pre-claim note has to be prepared in consultation with Advocate and the tentative claim amount has to be agreed and signed by all the DCC members. All the DCC members should check whether all the relevant papers are available in the file.

The Official who is signing the Joint Memo in Lok Adalat should not have the Authority to exceed more than 20% of tentative claim amount agreed / signed by DCC members. In case where there is breach in policy terms and conditions, such claims should not be settled through Lok Adalat.

- (h) <sup>36</sup>In pay & recover cases in MACT- special attention may be given for enforcing recovery in time and timely monitoring.

#### <sup>37</sup>**8.18.4 ACCOUNTS**

- (a) No third-party cheques should be accepted.<sup>38</sup>Company to promote e-payment system.
- (b) Record of deposit of cheques and cash should be maintained in unified way.
- (c) In case of cheque dishonoured, the policy should be cancelled immediately with information to the insured by Registered Post with AD. In case of Motor policies, the concerned RTO is also to be informed in the same manner. In no way, the cheques should be re-represented. Original policy should be taken back from the insured.
- (d) All the payments vouchers should be duly signed by the officials concerned.
- (e) Ensure that the authority who has passed the payment is having financial authority vested by the Competent Authority.

<sup>34</sup> Inserted “ Reference.....Chassis No.”.

<sup>35</sup> Inserted.

<sup>36</sup> Inserted.

<sup>37</sup> Para modified in view of latest developments.

<sup>38</sup> Inserted.

- (f) All the payments should be governed by Financial Standing Order in effect as on date.
- (g) The NEFT should be sent immediately without any delay on the generation of advice. The NEFT advice should be signed by duly authorised persons.
- (h) The payment voucher should have all the relevant papers of sanction of payment. The payment vouchers should be placed in the relevant claim files.
- (i) Every office should scrutinise the trail balance on intermittent basis to adjust / dispose-off the outstanding entries.
- (j) Bank Reconciliation should be done on monthly basis. In case of large offices, it can be done even more than once in a month to ease the pressure and secure accuracy.
- (k) No NEFT / RTGS entry should be outstanding in the bank reconciliation except for the last day.
- (l) The copy of accounting record of Micro Offices should be available in the MOs for inspection purposes. The accounts of MOs should be monitored on regular basis.
- (m) All the advances should be duly recorded in the registers / IT System maintained for the purpose.
- (n) While receiving the payments anti-money laundering provisions and instructions should be followed in totality.
- (o) Ensure that all the advances are adjusted within time frame on the completion of journey. Delay in submission of TA / LTS (Leave Travel Scheme) bills should not take place.
- (p) LTS Register should be maintained exhibiting Block Year, name, amount and date of payment.
- (q) Do not sign any blank document like cheque, etc.
- (r) <sup>39</sup>KYC norms to be strictly adhered.
- (s) <sup>40</sup>BRS should be done by an officer not dealing with disbursement and inter-office entries to maintain neutrality.

---

<sup>39</sup> Inserted.

<sup>40</sup> Inserted.

- (t) <sup>41</sup>Policy of the Company relating to recovery of money in case of wrong settlement, excess claims, fraudulent / wrong survey report should be framed.

### **8.18.5 APPOINTMENT OF SURVEYORS**

The CVOs have to ensure that there is an effective system in place for taking Surveyors on panel and also rotation of work among the Surveyors on panel. The performance of Surveyors also has to be closely monitored by the insurance company so that there is appropriate system in place for submission of Surveyor reports in processing of claims. In this regard, appropriate SOPs are required to be drawn by the Insurance companies bringing transparency, timelines, methodologies, MIS and monitoring for processing of claims.

<sup>42</sup>Govt. of India, Ministry of Finance, Department of Financial Services (Insurance Division) vide Letter No. G-14017/80/2014-Ins.II dated 04.09.2018 has advised GIPSA (General Insurers Public Sector Association) to ensure implementation of the revised Surveyor Management Policy.

### <sup>43</sup>**8.18.6 EMPANELMENT OF TPA / HOSPITALS / BROKERS IN HEALTH INSURANCE:**

Companies have to ensure effective mechanism in place to ensure empanelment of TPA / Hospital / Broker, the performance of TPA should be monitored by the Company for processing of claims. In this regard proper SOPs are required to be drawn by Insurance Companies bearing transparency, timeliness, methodologies, MIS and work ethics.

### <sup>44</sup>**8.18.7 INTERNAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Each company should frame IAC as advised by GIPSA vide letter dated 30.09.2020 to the Member Companies wherein they refer para 8.3 of Vigilance Manual for Setup & Standard (SOP) for functioning of Internal Advisory Committee on vigilance matters to scrutinize the complaints received and the cases arising out of inspection & audit and other staff

<sup>41</sup> Inserted.

<sup>42</sup> Inserted vide DFS letter dated 04.09.2018.

<sup>43</sup> New para inserted in view of revised Surveyor Management Policy.

<sup>44</sup> New para inserted vide GIPSA letter dated 30.09.2020.



accountability matters etc. and determine involvement of vigilance angle or otherwise.

#### <sup>45</sup>**8.18.8 POSTING OF OFFICERS ON SENSITIVE POST(s)**

Every year job rotation for sensitive assignment is to be carried out in respect of the officers holding sensitive assignments for 3 years. Company should identify the sensitive posts for this purpose and place the matter before the Board and after its approval, arrange to implement the same in the company, as mentioned in the GIPSA letter dated 26.11.2019 to member companies.

#### <sup>46</sup>**8.18.9 PROTECTION AGAINST CYBER FRAUDS / CYBER CRIMES**

IRDAI issued the guidelines on information & cyber securities for Insurance vide letter dated 07.04.2017 under reference IRDA/IT/GDL/MISC/082/04/2017 & subsequent amendment vide their letter dated 29.12.2020 under reference IRDA/IT/CIR/MISC/301/12/2020. Based on above circular, Insurance Companies must have Cyber Security Policy in place covering all the aspects in the above communication by IRDAI.

#### **8.18.10 <sup>47</sup>ISSUANCE OF DIGITAL INSURANCE POLICIES BY INSURANCE COMPANIES VIA DIGI LOCKERS**

The company should enable their IT systems to interact with Digi locker facility to enable policyholders to use Digi locker for preserving all their policy documents.

(IRDAI Circular No. IRDAI/INT/CIR/DGLKR/30/02/2021 dated 09.02.2021)

#### **8.18.11 <sup>48</sup>GUIDELINES ON FILING OF APR (IPR & MPR)**

Company should ensure filing of APR by all the official of the company as per CVC guidelines. A uniform format of APR is to be framed in consultation with all the GIPSA Companies for implementation.

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>45</sup> New para inserted vide GIPSA letter dated 26.11.2019.

<sup>46</sup> New para inserted vide IRDAI letter dated 29.12.2020.

<sup>47</sup> New para inserted for clarity.

<sup>48</sup> New para inserted for emphasis.

**Annexure-A**

F.No. 4/5/2014-Vig.  
Ministry of Finance  
Department of Financial Services.

\*\*\*\*\*

New Delhi,  
Dated 13<sup>th</sup> May, 2015

To:

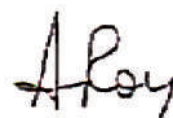
All the CMDs/MSDs of PSBs/CBI/RBI/CEIB/DRI/MCA/ED

Subject: Framework for timely detection, reporting, investigation, etc. relating to large value bank frauds

1. In view of the serious lapse observed in the timely identification and initiation of proceeding in the matter of large value bank frauds, resulting in substantial loss to banks, misappropriation of public money and delays in bringing the offender to justice. It was decided to put new systems in place aimed at wide ranging structural and procedural reform of the prevailing system. Accordingly, RBI has since issued a circular DBS. CO.CFMC.BC.No.007 / 23.04.001 2014-15 dated May 7, 2015 laying down revised framework applicable to banks for dealing with loan frauds.
2. Banks should be prompt in identification of frauds and taking prescribed follow-up actions. While following all extant instructions issued by RBI in this regard. Timelines indicated in the RBI circular for reporting of frauds following instructions are being which would be applicable to all Public Sector Banks (PSBs).
3. The complaint to be lodged by the bank with the CBI in the event of a fraud would be in accordance with the checklist enclosed at Annexure-I.
4. Joint Director (Policy), CBI Headquarters, New Delhi shall be the nodal person for lodging of all bank fraud cases.
5. In case of frauds exceeding Rs. 50 crore, the CVO of the Bank concerned shall be designated as the nodal officer responsible for vetting complaint and ensuring that it is as per the checklist enclosed at Annexure-I herewith. The CVO shall also be responsible for any coordination required to be undertaken with the CBI in this regard.
6. The overall responsibility for ensuring compliance of the various time lines being laid down in the RBI circular would rest the concerned CMD/MD of the Bank.

7. CBI would ensure that based on the complaint the FIR is registered at the earliest and in no case should it be delayed beyond 15 Days from filing of the complaint by the Bank. Upon receipt of the complaint the CBI would examine the documents and give written comments to the CVO or any other designated officer, as the case may be either through email or at a meeting that may be covered to discuss the matter, within five working days receive the complaint. Inputs sought by CBI would be furnished by the Bank in no later than 4 working days from receiving the comments on the Initial complaint from CBI. Thereafter, the FIR would immediately be lodged.
8. In case of a consortium lending / multiple banking arrangements only one bank will be required to file an FIR and all the other banks would extend necessary support to the investigating agencies of the fraud, including by way of providing all necessary information, documents etc.
9. Once the fraud is reported to RBI, the banks would immediately initiate examination of the issue of willful defaulters to include borrowers who are perpetrators of frauds in the process of borrowing from Banks, given the prior intension of defrauding the Bank and attempting to escape / weaken the liability and / or responsibility to repay their debt.
10. All accounts exceeding Rs. 50 crore, if classified as NPA, shall simultaneously be examined by the banks from the angle of possible fraud. A report would be placed before the Bank's Committee for review of NPAs on the finding of this investigation.
11. While the banks should endeavor to seek a report from the CEIB on any prospective borrower at the time pre-sanction stage, in case an account turns NPA, the banks shall be required to seek a report on the borrower from CEIB. Report would be furnished by CEIB within one week after receiving a request from the Bank.
12. The CBI will put in place a mechanism for reviewing and monitoring progress in investigations etc. of all banking coordination. Various investigating / monitoring agencies like Ministry of Corporate Affairs (SFIO), CEIB, FIU, RBI and DRI will be associated in this mechanism, as also Department of Financial Services (DFS), which would extend all such support as required by the CBI. CBI would prepare a prescribed format for monitoring the pending cases. Decisions taken in these meeting would be binding on all constituents of this mechanism attending the meeting
13. DFS would facilitate CBI in obtaining appropriate professional help in its investigations as and when requested by CBI.

14. Banks at the time of lodging a complaint with the CBI would also lodge a complaint with the Enforcement Directorate in those accounts where money laundering and FEMA violations also appear to be there. Similarly, where the fraud also appears to involve violations in the export and / or import of goods and services. A report will also be lodged with DRI.



(Anna Roy)  
Director (Vigilance)

**Checklist to Ensure Filing of complete Complaint by Banks in Fraud Cases**  
**Complaint by the Banks to CBI must include the following.**

Sl. No.	Details
1	The complaint has authorization from the competent authority to file the complaint.
2	The account has been declared NPA as per the laid down procedure.
3	The date of NPA and outstanding thereof have been mentioned.
4	The NPA account has been declared as fraud, with the date of declaration.
5	Where there is delay in filling complaint with CBI after declaration of fraud by the bank. The delay has been explained.
6	The grounds for declaring the fraud by the bank are mentioned clearly.
7	Details of background of company, sanctioned credit facilities. Primary and collateral securities etc. are mentioned.
8	Legal facts constituting cognizable offence have specific mention.
9	Name(s) and role of erring bank official(s) as per the staff Accounting Report is / are clearly mentioned.
10	Findings of Forensic Audit Report, if conducted and Internal Investigation Report are duly incorporated.
11	Details of crime proceeds / end-use funds as per the filings of Forensic Audit are mentioned.
12	In case of uncertainty about the criminality on the part of bank officials. The bank has mentioned allegations against unknown public servants.
13	Roles of CA, Statutory Auditors, Stock Auditors, Empanelled Values etc. if any are mentioned
14	Availability of relevant original documents and their safe custody with the bank is mentioned.
15	The bank has ensured that there is no contradiction in the complaint as to whether it is an act of crime or a business loss.

Annexure-B

Telegraphic Address :  
"SATARKTA: New Delhi

E-Mail Address  
cenvigil@nic.in

Website  
www.cvc.nic.in

EPABX  
24600200

फैक्स / Fax : 24651186



केन्द्रीय सतर्कता आयोग  
CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION



सतर्कता भवन, जी.पी.ओ. कॉम्प्लेक्स,  
ब्लॉक-ए, आई.एन.ए., नई दिल्ली-110023  
Satarkta Bhawan, G.P.O. Complex,  
Block A, INA, New Delhi-110023

सं./No.....007/M/GL/050-311286

दिनांक / Dated..9<sup>th</sup> May 2018.....

Circular No.04/05/18

**Subject: Reporting of fraud cases to police/State CIDs/Economic Offences  
Wing of State Police by Public Sector Banks – clarifications reg.**

Reference is invited to Commission's Circular No.12/06/12 dated 12<sup>th</sup> June 2012 prescribing the monetary/threshold limits for reporting Bank fraud cases by various agencies. The Commission would clarify that the monetary limits, as prescribed in Chapter VI of RBI's Master Directions dated 01.07.2016 (as updated on 03.07.2017), should be followed for reporting financial frauds to Local/State Police and CBI by all Public Sector Banks.

2. All Public Sector Banks are advised to ensure compliance as clarified above.

  
(J. Vinod Kumar)  
Director

To

CMDs/CEOs of all Public Sector Banks  
Chief Vigilance Officers of all Public Sector Banks

Copy for information to:

- CVO, Department of Financial Services, Jeevan Deep Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi.
- The Executive Director, Reserve Bank of India, Department of Banking Supervision, Mumbai.
- The Joint Director (Policy), CBI, North Block, New Delhi

## Chapter-IX

# Chief Technical Examiners' Organisation

### 9.1 THE ORGANISATION

- 9.1.1 **Evolution:** The Chief Technical Examiner's Organisation was set up in 1957 under the Ministry of Works, Housing & Supply, as it was known at that point of time, with a view to introduce a system of internal concurrent and continuous administrative and technical audit of the works of Central Public Works Department and to secure economy in expenditure and better technical & financial control of the works (Reference: para-3.12/ Section-3 / Santhanam Committee Report).

The Committee, while making recommendations on the working of CPWD (Annexure-X, para 3), observed that: –

*“The Chief Technical Examiner's Cell set up in the year 1957 has been doing extremely good work. We consider that this organisation should not only be continued but also should be suitably strengthened to discharge the functions that have been entrusted to it more effectively and intensively. The jurisdiction of the organisation should be extended to cover construction work which may be undertaken by any Ministry / Department / Central Corporate undertaking through its own agencies. The Chief Technical Examiner's Cell should also have specialized staff like wood experts, accounts men, etc. This organisation should be attached to the Central Vigilance Commission so that its services may easily be available to the Central Bureau of Investigation or in inquiries which are caused to be made under the directions of the Central Vigilance Commission.”*

Thus, the Chief Technical Examiner's Organisation became part of the Central Vigilance Commission when it came into existence in 1964.

In the year 1979, one more post of Chief Technical Examiner was created to cater to the increasing work load and growing complexities of public procurement. Considering the fact that a major chunk of Government expenditure was on public procurement and public procurement was one of the important means of delivery in day-to-day governance, other types of procurement were also brought within purview of scrutiny by Chief Technical Examiners' Organisation (CTEO).

- 9.1.2 **Set up:** The CTEO is headed by two Chief Technical Examiners (CTEs)– one of them is generally responsible for examination of civil / horticulture related procurement cases and matters and the other for all other types of procurement contracts, viz., supply contracts, electrical / mechanical contracts, IT procurements, consultancy & service contracts, transport contracts, etc. and related matters. The CTEs are assisted by a team of Technical Examiners (TEs), Assistant Technical Examiners (ATEs) and Junior Technical Examiners (JTEs).

## 9.2 ROLE & FUNCTIONS

- (a) The primary responsibility of CTEO is to conduct technical and financial scrutiny of different procurement cases to ensure better economy and efficiency in procurement process and thereby to achieve financially and qualitatively better output, in fair, equitable and transparent manner.
- (b) Secondly, as technical wing of the Commission, CTEO advises on specific references by the Commission, involving substantial technical issues, and other related matters, referred to it.
- (c) To give effect to its main function, CTEO conducts Intensive Examinations (IEs), short listing some of the critical procurement cases, with the approval of the Commission, mainly from those reported by different organisations through Quarterly Progress Report(QPRs), beyond a laid down threshold value. The procurement cases, so selected, are thoroughly examined right from the stage of their inception to the stage of fulfilment of all contractual obligations and beyond in an objective manner.

In course of Intensive Examination, issues involving vigilance angle– reflecting gross negligence, grave procedural irregularities, financial



imprudence resulting in loss to the organisation, malafide, etc., are converted into vigilance references, with the approval of the Commission and duly followed up, by the concerned vigilance branch of the Commission, with the organisation concerned for suitable disciplinary action or otherwise, against the officials found responsible. Punitive actions, recovery or any other suitable administrative action, are also advised against the defaulting firms / Contractors.

It needs no over emphasis that systemic improvements, in the matters found lacking in one aspect or the other, in the course of the examination, are regularly advised as a measure of preventive vigilance and better performance in times to come.

- (d) CTEO offers its advice on policy matters / specific issues, mainly related with public procurement, referred to the Commission for its comments / opinion, by the Ministries, Departments of the Government of India, PSEs / PSBs or any other entity within the jurisdiction of the Commission.
- (e) CTEO offers its advice on the policy matters / specific issues, mainly related with public procurement, referred to the Commission for its consideration, by the various entities representing different industries, different sectors of economy, etc.
- (f) As a measure of preventive vigilance and system improvement, CTEs / TEs participate in workshops, seminars to share experience and familiarise people with the issues related with public procurement.

### 9.3 JURISDICTION OF CTEO

The jurisdiction of the CTEO is coterminous with the jurisdiction of Central Vigilance Commission.

### 9.4 INTENSIVE EXAMINATION

The *Central Vigilance Commission Act, 2003* empowers the Commission to call for reports, returns and statements from all Ministries / Departments / Corporations / Central Undertakings so as to enable the Commission to exercise general check and supervision over the vigilance and anticorruption work in the Ministries / Departments / Undertakings. CTEO

needs to carry out technical and financial audit of procurement cases, as per its original mandate.

## 9.5 SUBMISSION OF QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT BY CHIEF VIGILANCE OFFICER OF THE ORGANISATION

9.5.1 The CVO of an organisation, covered under the jurisdiction of the Commission, is required to furnish Quarterly Progress Reports (QPRs) in respect of ongoing / completed procurement contracts for the quarter by 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the end of the quarter.

9.5.2 In the *CVC Circular No. 15/07/12, issued vide Letter No.98/VGL/25 dated 30.07.2012* the current monetary limits for reporting the contracts in QPRs are defined. The threshold limits are as follows:

(a)	Civil Works	Rs. 5 Crores & above
(b)	Turnkey Works Projects	
(c)	Stores and Purchase	
(d)	Public –Private Partnership (Cost / Revenue values)	
(e)	Sale of goods / scrap / land	Rs. 1 Crore & above
(f)	Electrical / Mechanical Works / Maintenance / Service Contracts Including Electronics / Instrumentation / Telecommunication / Manpower supply, etc.	
(g)	Medical Equipment	
(h)	Consultancy Contracts	
(i)	Horticulture Works	Rs. 10 lakh & above
(j)	Supply of Medicines	4 largest value contracts

9.5.3 The following explanatory notes are for guidance regarding the QPRs:

(i) Civil works also include marine, mining, excavation and related transportation works.

- (ii) Electrical / Mechanical works also include air conditioning, firefighting, fire alarm and all other allied works.
- (iii) In case there are no works awarded more than the threshold value mentioned under each sub-category, 2 contracts with highest value in each of such sub-category should be reported. In case no contracts are awarded “Nil” QPRs shall be sent.
- (iv) In case the orders are placed in foreign currency, the threshold limit would be determined based on conversion of foreign currency into Indian Rupee at the exchange rate / criteria defined in the tender documents. However, the currency of payments may also be indicated as per the contract.
- (v) Contracts awarded on Assignment / Nomination / Single Tender / OEM/ OES / PAC (\*) basis falling in the above categories should also be reported.
- (\*) OEM: Original Equipment Manufacturer  
OES: Original Equipment Supplier  
PAC: Proprietary Article Certificate
- (vi) For furnishing the QPR related to sale-contracts, the QPR should also indicate the value as per reserve price besides the sale price.
- (vii) The organisations shall report all types of contracts irrespective of their role as Client / Owner or Engineer-in-Charge of the Contract or Project Management / Supervision Consultant.
- (viii) All works whether in India or outside India in progress, contracts awarded and the works completed during the quarter shall be included in the QPR. In respect of works completed during the relevant quarter, the actual date of completion shall be indicated.
- (ix) Against all the procurement cases, reported in the QPR, mode of tendering adopted against each of the procurement case, shall be distinctly mentioned.
- (x) CVO to certify on the QPR that all the Works / Purchases / Consultancies and other contracts required to be reported as per Circular dated 30.07.2012 have been included in the QPR.

## 9.6 SELECTION OF PROCUREMENT CASES FOR INTENSIVE EXAMINATION BY CTEO WITH APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSION

9.6.1 Selection process of procurement cases for Intensive Examination consists of short-listing of the procurement cases, as per the laid down criteria and approval of the Commission. The short-listing of procurement cases for Intensive Examination is made either based upon inputs directly received by the Commission, e.g., complaints / source information or based upon QPRs. Various factors considered while short-listing procurement cases for Intensive Examination are as follows: -

- (a) Complaints regarding procurement cases, received from various sources; the complaints may be regarding irregularities in tendering process, poor quality of execution, undue benefit to the contractor / s, time and cost overruns, etc.;
- (b) works specifically recommended by the Commission for Examination, based upon certain inputs as to various irregularities committed at different stages of the procurement;
- (c) works of the organisations handling large number of high value contracts;
- (d) <sup>1</sup>[...]
- (e) works of the organisations not having their own Engineering Departments for supervision and quality control;
- (f) periodicity of Intensive Examination of procurement cases of different organisations, so as to ensure that these organisations are covered on regular interval;
- (g) geographical spread of procurement activities, so as to ensure that regular Examinations are conducted across the country;
- (h) nature of procurement – works, supply, services, consultancy, etc., and criticality thereof;
- (i) procurement cases having abnormal delays in completion and cost overrun.

---

<sup>1</sup> Deleted.

As such procurement cases are short-listed, on merit of each individual case, after giving due weightage to each of the factors listed above; shortlisted procurement cases are put up to the Commission for consideration and approval.

- 9.6.2 At least 20% of the procurement cases (from those selected for Intensive Examination by CTEO with the approval of the Commission), in a year, would be taken up for focused and directed / thematic scrutiny in course of Intensive Examination. These cases would be from different sectors of economy, of different nature (material procurement / works / consultancy/ services, etc.), having wide range of tender value with subject matter of the procurement located across different corners of the country; these cases will also be selected with approval of the Commission.

The idea is to have better understanding / appreciation of different factors / ground realities / issues, affecting qualitative and successful execution of the procurement cases. Such factors / issues may include those affecting / related to timely execution of the projects / procurement cases, cost estimation, statutory provisions and framework of instructions for delivery, tender and tendering process, execution of the project in the field and supervision thereof, quality issues, payments to the contractor, completion report, objective fulfilment and feedback from different stakeholders, etc.; preferably, one taken at a time for thematic scrutiny. Based upon thematic scrutiny, suitable guidelines / suggestions / best practices / assessment will be brought out / made and submitted to the concerned authority, at appropriate level, for consideration, appreciation and implementation.

## **9.7 PROCESS OF INTENSIVE EXAMINATION**

- 9.7.1 Intensive Examinations are done with prior intimation to the concerned organisation. First, all necessary and relevant documents are called for by CTEO for examination and then field examination is carried out. In course of field examination, physical inspection of the works / material, checking of measurements and quality, collection of samples for testing, etc., is undertaken.

9.7.2 During the examination, all concerned engineers including the representatives of Planning / Design / Tender Processing and Execution Wings, representative of the contractor(s), the consultant, if any, and the Chief Vigilance Officer are required to be present, to the extent possible. However, while taking samples, representatives of the execution team, contractor and the Chief Vigilance Officer are invariably required to be present at the site. The samples so collected are handed over to the representative of Chief Vigilance Officer for sending them to the laboratory for testing, except in important cases where CTEO decides to get the samples tested separately.

**(A) <sup>2</sup>STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH INTENSIVE EXAMINATION:**

- (i) Proposal containing procurement contracts of various Organisations to be taken up for Intensive Examination will be put up by Chief Technical Examiners through the Secretary, CVC for approval of the Commission.
- (ii) On approval of the proposal by the Commission, intimation will be sent to the Chief Vigilance Officers (CVOs) of respective Organisations for submission of relevant documents / details / information to the CTEO for study, before taking up Intensive Examination. Dates of Intensive Examination will be communicated to CVOs of the Organisation concerned, who will be responsible for ensuring availability of all concerned persons, documents, testing equipments, etc. during Intensive Examination.
- (iii) All necessary documents / information will be collected by the CTEO's team carrying out the Intensive Examination during the period of Intensive Examination itself. CVO of the Organisation concerned shall be responsible for making such documents / information available during Intensive Examination to the CTEO's team.
- (iv) Samples collected during Intensive Examination will be handed over to the CVO of the organisation concerned or his / her representative during Intensive Examination exercise itself along with a letter for the Laboratory

<sup>2</sup> Inserted vide Circular No. 021/VGL/032 dated 06.05.2021.

(*National Test House*). Other reputed laboratories should be considered for the tests, where NTH does not have testing facility.

- (v) CVO of the Organisation concerned will ensure expeditious payment to the Laboratory towards testing charges for the above said samples.
- (vi) Within 15 days of the completion of the Intensive Examination exercise, a draft report containing various observations / paras will be prepared by the CTEO.
- (vii) A presentation will be made by CTEO before the Secretary, CVC within 15 days of completion of the Intensive Examination exercise. The presentation will be attended by the Additional Secretary and the Branch Officer concerned, besides the CVO of the Organisation concerned. CMD / CEO of the Organisation concerned may also be invited to the presentation, if felt necessary by the Secretary, CVC.
- (viii) The Commission, depending upon its convenience, may like to attend the above presentation.
- (ix) After the presentation and based on the discussions during the presentation, a tabular statement of the observations will be prepared by CTEO, wherein various observations will be categorised as under,—
  - (a) Observations having prima facie vigilance angle;
  - (b) Observations requiring recovery to be effected from the contractor;
  - (c) Observations requiring rectification of defects / quality compromises;
  - (d) Observations requiring systemic improvement(s); and
  - (e) Miscellaneous observations.
- (x) In case of observations / paras having prima facie vigilance angle, proposal will be put up by the Branch Officer concerned through the Additional Secretary concerned to the Secretary, CVC for Commission's approval within 7 days, before sending the case to the CVO of the Organisation concerned for Investigation & Report. There may be some cases where

instead of Investigation & Report, a Factual Report could be sought from the CVO, depending upon the gravity of the issues. While the time limit for submission of Investigation Report will be 12 weeks, the Factual Report will be required to be submitted by the CVOs within one month.

- (xi) Draft Intensive Examination Report containing all the observations including the observations prima facie having vigilance angle, along with above discussed tabular statement will be put up to the Secretary by the respective CTE for approval. The Intensive Examination Report will also contain observations / paras having prima facie vigilance angle, which will be distinctly marked as vigilance paras. The vigilance paras will be dealt separately on Branch file. While dealing with Investigation Report of the CVO on these paras, comments of CTEO will also be obtained.
- (xii) On approval of the Intensive Examination Report, the same will be forwarded to the CVO of the Organisation concerned for submitting Action Taken Report in respect of non-vigilance paras to the CTEO.
- (xiii) Copy of the Intensive Examination Report will also be forwarded to the CMD / CEO of the Organisation concerned as well as to the Secretary of the Administrative Ministry / Department for necessary action at their end.
- (xiv) The Intensive Examination Report besides being sent in hard copy, will also be sent through the official email of the Technical Examiner concerned.
- (xv) CVOs will be required to submit the Action Taken Report in respect of non-vigilance observations to the CTEO within one month from the date of issue of Intensive Examination Report. CVOs will be required to send their categorical and comprehensive recommendations on each observation / para without leaving any scope for further query from the CTEO.
- (xvi) CVO of the Organisation concerned may take up any observation / para of the Intensive Examination Report for vigilance investigation, with the approval of the Secretary, CVC through CTEO.
- (xvii) Notwithstanding the above, an observation can also be categorised as having vigilance angle on receipt of the action taken report / clarification



received from the CVOs. A call in this regard will be taken by the Secretary, CVC with the approval of the Commission.

- (xviii) Each non-vigilance observation / para will be concluded / closed with the approval of Secretary, CVC on the proposal of CTEO.
- (xix) Overall time limit for conclusion of the Intensive Examination case shall be six months from the date of issue of Intensive Examination Report.
- (xx) Final closure of the Intensive Examination case will be with the approval of the Secretary, CVC. While putting up the case for closure to the Secretary, CVC, the CTEO will also put up updated tabular statement of observations highlighting the action taken in respect of each observation / para.
- (xxi) Time-lines for various activities as mentioned above have also been prescribed by the Commission for strict compliance by stakeholders. These time-lines are tabulated below in para 9.7.2 (B). However, overall, one month bonus time will also be available to deal with any eventuality in concluding the Intensive Examination cases.
- (xxii) If, any Intensive Examination case is not concluded within the prescribed time limit then such case will be put up to the Commission for review and for further action as felt appropriate by the Commission.

**(B) <sup>3</sup>TIME SCHEDULE FOR VARIOUS ACTIVITIES MENTIONED IN PARA 9.7.2A:**

Activity	Time Allowed
Period of Intensive Examination exercise	7 days
Preparation of Draft Report and Presentation before Secretary, CVC or the Commission after completion of Intensive Examination exercise	15 days
Finalisation of the Intensive Examination Report including statement of observations / para after the above said presentation	7 days

<sup>3</sup> Inserted vide Circular No. 021/VGL/032 dated 06.05.2021.

Approval of the Intensive Examination Report by Secretary CVC	7 days
Issue of the final Intensive Examination Report	3 days
Processing of the case for approval of the Commission regarding vigilance para by the Branch Officer and issue of OM to the CVO of the Organisation concerned by the Branch Officer after the presentation	7 days
Submission of Reply / Clarification / Action Taken Report in respect of non-vigilance paras by the CVO to the CTEO	One Month
Further query, if any, by CTEO on the Reply / Clarification / Action taken Report of the CVO with the approval of the Secretary, CVC	One Month
Reply by the CVO to the CTEO on such query / queries raised by CTEO	One Month
Scrutiny of the final Reply / Clarification / Action Taken Report from the CVO by CTEO and submission of the case for approval of the Secretary, CVC	One Month
Submission of Investigation Report in respect of vigilance para by the CVO to the Secretary, CVC	Three Months
In case, decision is taken by Secretary, CVC to call for Factual Report from CVO of the Organisation concerned, instead of Investigation & Report, on some observation(s) / para	One Month
If, vigilance angle is detected in some observation / para on scrutiny of the Reply / Clarification / Action taken Report received from the CVO, then with the approval of the Secretary, CVC, such observation(s) / para covering the issues comprehensively will be transferred to the Branch Officer concerned, who, in turn, will put up the same for Commission's approval through Additional Secretary concerned and Secretary, CVC. On approval of the same by the Commission, CVO will be required to submit Investigation Report on such observation(s) / para.	Three Months

9.7.3 **Intensive Examination Report:** On completion of Intensive Examination, a Report is prepared. Intensive Examination Report broadly covers the following points: -

- (a) Preliminary estimate, administrative approval and expenditure sanction, vetting of demands, checking of specification, etc., in respect of procurement cases.
- (b) Detailed estimate, technical sanction.
- (c) Appointment of consultant.
- (d) Call of tenders and award of work<sup>4</sup> including comparative price bid form, price loading if any, negotiation if any, etc.
- (e) Agreement.
- (f) Inspection, despatch and acceptance of materials.
- (g) Scrutiny of bills.
- (h) Scrutiny of site records.
- (i) Site inspection.

In general, observations on issues related with lack of transparency and fairness, non-adherence to public procurement procedures, specifications, quality deficiencies, time and cost overrun, over-payments, tax compliance, etc. are brought out. The Report is put up to the concerned Chief Technical Examiner for approval and then synopses are put up to the Commission for kind perusal and information.

<sup>5</sup>9.7.3A **Projects funded by World Bank and other international funding Agencies:** During the Intensive Examination / CTE Type Intensive Examination, it is to be kept in mind that Commission's guidelines relating to procurement / sales, etc. would not be applicable to projects funded by World Bank and other International Funding agencies.

[\(CVC Circular No. 01/04/18 dated 06.04.2018 and 10/08/18 dated 28.08.2018\)](#)

<sup>4</sup> Inserted for more clarity.

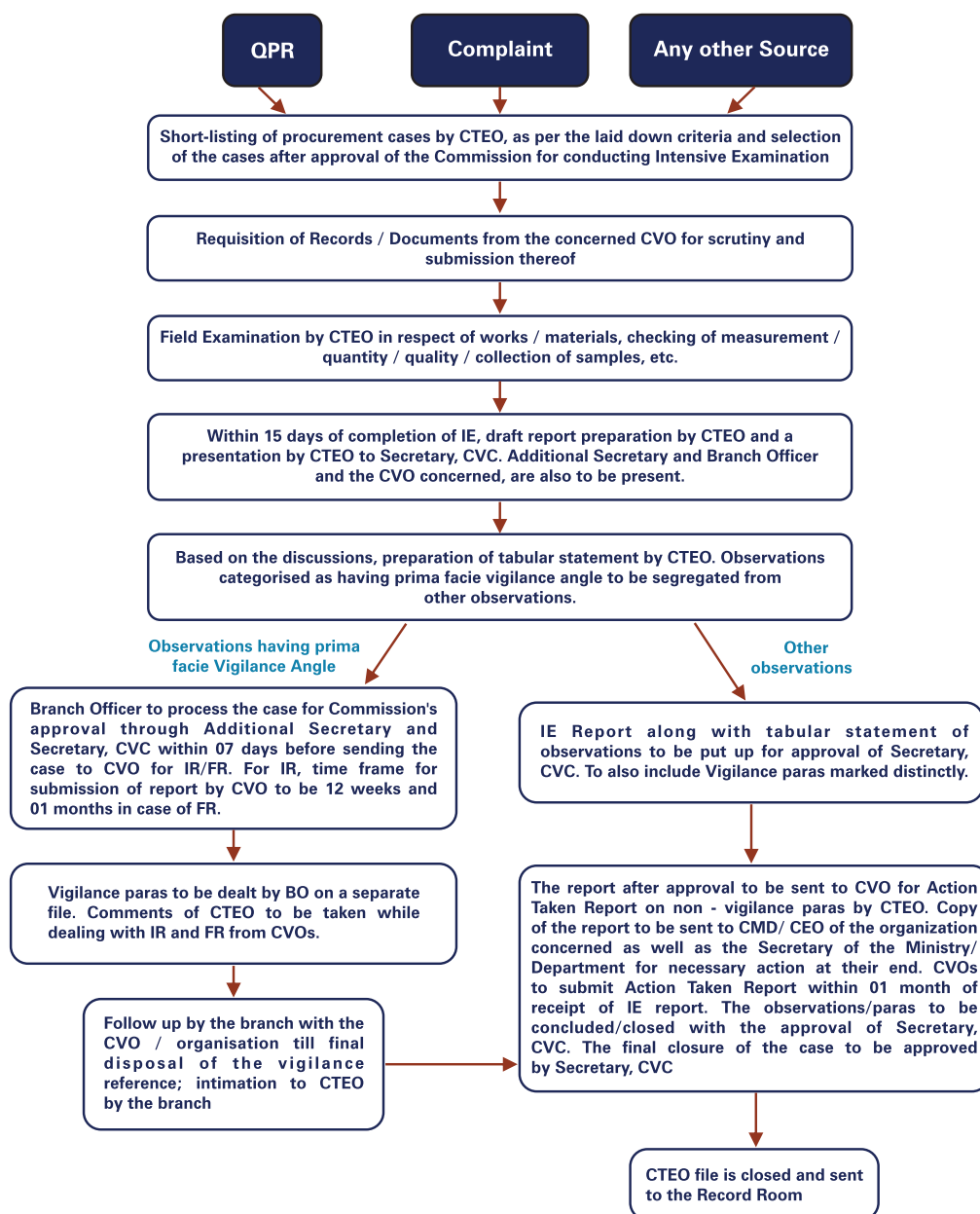
<sup>5</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 06.04.2018 and 28.08.2018.

- 9.7.4 ***Follow up Action on the Intensive Examination Report:*** As envisaged in para 9.7.2A & B above, the IE Report is sent to the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation for comments. On receipt of the satisfactory comments / rejoinders against a number of observations, same are dropped; however, where satisfactory comments / clarifications are not made against the observations, same are converted into vigilance reference with the approval of the Commission and sent for detailed investigation by the Chief Vigilance Officer / any other agency, as deemed fit by the Commission. Such vigilance references are followed up by the concerned vigilance branch in the Commission, to their logical conclusion, as per the laid down procedure followed in case of complaints.

The action taken on some of these observations results in systemic improvements, rectification of quality deficiencies / remedial actions, punitive and / or administrative action(s) against the erring officials, penal actions against contractors and recoveries.

Guidelines for Intensive Examination by CTEO are available in 'Guidelines on Intensive Examination of Procurement & Other Contracts 2014' which is available on the website of Commission under CTEO's corner.

## Flow diagram Showing Stages of Intensive Examination (IE) Process



## 9.8 CTE TYPE INTENSIVE EXAMINATION BY CHIEF VIGILANCE OFFICERS

In order to bring about qualitative and in-depth improvement in vigilance administration, especially with reference to procurement, both in terms of content and scope, Chief Vigilance Officers of the respective organisations have been mandated by the Commission to carry out Intensive Examinations like CTEO, of some judiciously chosen contracts. The details of such CTE type inspections are required to be reported in the online Quarterly Performance Report by CVOs.

### 9.8.1 *Selection of Procurement cases for Intensive Examination by the Chief Vigilance Officer:*

The selection of procurement cases for Intensive Examination by the CVO should be done out of the procurement cases reported through QPRs and those which have not been reported to the Commission. Each Chief Vigilance Officer shall carry out Intensive Examination of not less than 6 procurement cases of different nature (supply, works / services / consultancy, etc.) in a year. Preferably, selection should be done in such a manner that, at least, 3 cases of large value, 2 cases of medium value and 1 case of small value are selected for Intensive Examination.

Value of the procurement contracts may be judiciously categorized to decide the large, medium and small value cases keeping in view the scale and nature of procurement activities in the organisation. Chief Vigilance Officer shall inform CTEO about the details of contracts selected for Intensive Examination, so as to avoid duplicity of examination by the CTEO and the Chief Vigilance Officer, if any.

### 9.8.2 *Documents / Records for Examination to be called for by the CVO:*

After selection of the procurement cases for Intensive Examination, all relevant documents, samples pertaining to the said contract, shall be collected and examined. Following is a list of documents which should normally be requisitioned for taking up an Intensive Examination:

- (i) (a) Press cuttings indicating publication of Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) / Expression of Interest (EOI) and subsequent corrigendum(s), if any.

- (b) Copy of print out in support of publicity of the tender on the website-(i) for pre-qualification of Architects / Consultants; (ii) for pre-qualification of contractors; (iii) call of tenders.
- (c) Record of sale of tenders.
- (d) Record of tender opening.
- (ii) Report of Administrative Approval and Expenditure Sanction.
- (iii) Copy of Detailed Project Report (DPR) / Detailed Estimate (DE) and its Technical Sanction by the Competent Technical Authority.
- (iv) Approval of NIT in original & Draft Tender Document.
- (v) Pre-tender Documents.
- (vi) Record of proceedings of Tender Scrutiny Committee (TSC) / Tender Evaluation Committee (TEC):
  - (a) for selection of architects / consultants;
  - (b) for contractors / suppliers / other service providers.
- (vii) Record of current assessment of the cost to assess the reasonableness of the L1 / H1 offer.
- (viii) Details regarding negotiations, if any, conducted with recording of reasons before acceptance of tenders.
- (ix) Record of acceptance of tender by the Competent Authority.
- (x) Original contract with consultant / contractor.
- (xi) Guarantee bonds towards Performance Guarantee, Security Deposit, Specialized items, Machinery / Mobilization / Material Advances, etc., including extension of their validity, if any.
- (xii) (a) Insurance Policies for work, materials, equipment, Men, etc., including extension of validity;  
(b) letter of credit in original.
- (xiii) Guarantee for water tightness / proofing, termite proofing, etc.

- (xiv) Standard specifications, inspection documents.
- (xv) Standard Schedule of Rates.
- (xvi) Drawing – Architectural and Structural.
- (xvii) All connected measurement books, level books, field books and lead charts.
- (xviii) All bills paid in original / running account bills with all connected enclosures / statements / vouchers.
- (xix) Statements showing details of check of measurements by superior officers, copies of order laying down such requirements.
- (xx) (a) Materials at site accounts of cement, steel, bitumen, paints, waterproofing compound, pig head, anti-termite chemical, etc.; (b) Stock / issue register of stores.
- (xxi) Site order book / test records / log books.
- (xxii) Details of extra / substituted items and of deviated quantities being executed considered for execution in the work along with analysis of rates.
- (xxiii) Hindrance Register.
- (xxiv) Office correspondence files and inspection notes issued by inspecting officer and their file.
- (xxv) Complaint records, if any.
- (xxvi) Any other documents relevant to the procurement process.

This list is not exhaustive; CVO may requisition more documents, as considered necessary, for an effective and holistic examination of the procurement case.

### 9.8.3 ***Check Points to carry out Intensive Examination by CVO:***

No number of instructions can be adequate and all-inclusive to lay down the areas / points, to be covered in the course of an Intensive Examination across the different organisations. It is only out of experience in an organisation that a CVO will get to know about the sensitive areas / activities / stages which are to be kept under watch. However, a broad



list of the points to guide Intensive Examination in any organisation is as follows: -

- (i) Objective to be fulfilled by way of undertaking the procurement process under examination;
- (ii) Feasibility study, if any, before formulating the project;
- (iii) Assessment of the requirement / quantity; any past trend, forecast, etc.;
- (iv) Preparation of a realistic cost estimate; administrative and technical approvals of the proposal by the competent authorities; sanction of the expenditure by a competent authority; budgetary provisions, etc.;
- (v) Various aspects related to tendering stage of the procurement process<sup>6</sup> including the nomination basis award;

[\(CVC Circular No. 06/07/18 dated 11.07.2018 & Circular No. 04/04/21 dated 06.04.2021\)](#)

- (vi) Various aspects related with post tendering and execution stage of the procurement process;
- (vii) Availability and compliance of the extant policies / instructions / guidelines, <sup>7</sup>including the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 as revised from time to time, on the subject matters of procurement under examination, of the GoI or CVC; availability, compliance and regular updation (in light of extant policies / instructions of the GoI / concerned bodies and current trends and practices, as considered relevant to the overall objectives of procurement process) of Departmental Codes / Manuals / Instructions on the subject matters of procurement under examination;
- (viii) Leveraging technology–status of implementation of Procurement, e-Auction, e-Reverse Auction, etc.;
- (ix) Training of the officials, dealing with the procurement process, in different aspects of procurement;
- (x) Timely fulfilment of the objective, to be met by way of the procurement process under examination.

<sup>6</sup> Inserted vide CVC Circular No. 06/07/18 dated 11.07.2018.

<sup>7</sup> Inserted vide CVC Letter dated 20.04.2018.

Any other point / activity can be brought under scrutiny to make the examination effective and complete. In this regard, instructions issued by the Commission, from time to time, and a list of check points, hosted by the Commission on its website, under the title “ILLUSTRATIVE CHECKPOINTS FOR VARIOUS STAGES OF PUBLIC PROCUREMENT” may be referred to.

- <sup>8</sup>9.8.3A During the Intensive Examination / CTE Type Intensive Examination, it is to be kept in mind that Commission’s guidelines relating to procurement / sales, etc. would not be applicable to projects funded by World Bank and other International Funding agencies.

[\[CVC Circular No. 01/04/18 \(98/ORD/001\) dated 06.04.2018 and No.10/08/18 \(98/ORD/001\) dated 28.08.2018\]](#)

9.8.4 ***Intensive Examination Report:***

Based upon scrutiny of documents and field inspections carried out, the Chief Vigilance Officer shall summarize the findings in form of a Preliminary Report. Wherever required references shall be made to the concerned Unit Heads, seeking clarification and / or advising immediate interim actions, if any. The reply from the concerned Unit Head will be made in a time bound manner, within 15-days from the date of receipt of reference from Chief Vigilance Officer or as decided by him depending upon the merit of the case.

After due consideration of the reply / clarification received from the concerned Unit Heads, Intensive Examination Report shall be prepared.

9.8.5 ***Follow up Action on the CTE type Intensive Examination Report:***

- (a) The CVO shall submit the Intensive Examination Report for information and necessary action. The management shall take appropriate / corrective / punitive action(s) with regard to the report within 90 days from the date of its receipt and ensure taking them to finality.

---

<sup>8</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 06.04.2018 and 28.08.2018.

- (b) Where serious irregularities, grave misconduct, negligence, etc., are observed on the part of any public servant and disciplinary actions, or otherwise, involve advice of the Commission, the same shall be processed within 90 days from the date of preparation of the report.
- (c) The CVO shall report details / information regarding these Intensive Examinations and the outcome to the Commission through quarterly / annual reports.
- (d) Regular submission of Quarterly Progress Reports, as per laid down instructions, and qualitative aspects of minimum prescribed number of Intensive Examinations by the CVO will be considered by the Commission while assessing the Annual Performance of the CVO.

Detailed guidelines on the subject are available in 'Guidelines for Intensive Examination of Public Procurement Contracts by Chief Vigilance Officers'.

The proforma of QPR (CTE) has been published in the Guidelines for Intensive Examination of Works vide CVC OM No. 98/VGL/25 dated 30.07.2012.

## 9.9 PUBLIC PROCUREMENT

- 9.9.1 **General:** Public Procurement means acquisition by purchase, lease, licence or otherwise of goods, works or services or any combination thereof, including award of Public Private Partnership projects, by a public procuring entity, whether directly or through an agency with which a contract for procurement services is entered into, but does not include any acquisition of goods, works or services without consideration. Public procurement normally involves expenditure from public funds by public procurement entities. Transparency, fairness, equality of treatment to the prospective bidders / bidders and the successful contractor(s), efficiency, economy, competition, accountability and probity are the hallmark of public procurement process. The prime objective is to achieve best value for the money spent in a transparent and fair manner.

9.9.2 **Important Ingredients of Public Procurement Process:** Public procurement constitutes substantial part of Government spending; as such there is a need to create adequate safety mechanism to arrest any possibility of misuse of public funds, apart from abuse of authority. While punitive vigilance has its own relevance in the system, preventive vigilance is the best tool to check all such issues. Some of the important stages in public procurement process and relevant instructions are as enumerated in the following paragraphs: -

(i) **Procurement Manual**

Cardinal principle of public procurement is to procure the materials / services / works of the specified quality, at the most competitive prices and, in a fair, just and transparent manner. To achieve this end, it is essential to have uniform and well documented policy guidelines and procedures in the organisation, so that this vital activity is timely executed in a well-coordinated manner, with least cost overruns. Procurement (work / purchase / services) Manual should be regularly updated. Delegation of power and commensurate accountability, at various levels of decision making, should be essential feature of the Procurement Manual.

For Ministries and Departments of Central Government, General Financial Rules, 2005 (now revised as General Financial Rules, 2017), Manual on Policies and Procedures for Procurement of Goods, 2006 (now revised as Manual for Procurement of Goods, 2017), Manual on Policies and Procedure for Procurement of Works, 2006 (now revised as Manual for Procurement of Works, 2019), Manual of Policies and Procedure of Employment of Consultants, 2006 (now revised as Manual for Procurement of Consultancy & other Services, 2017) are there to be followed while processing procurement cases.

In some organisations, Procurement Manual is either not in place or has not been updated for years together, which renders the system of procurement ad-hoc and arbitrary. Such organisations are required to prepare Procurement Manual, in keeping with instructions of Government of India and guidelines of Central Vigilance Commission. Similarly, regular updation of the Manual is very essential for smooth procurement.

## (ii) **Scope of Work / Time Perspective**

It is essential for any procurement case to have its scope clearly defined, in specific term. The genesis of any procurement lies in the realization of a need for betterment of existing system in terms of efficiency, economy, convenience of use / asset creation / day to day maintenance and operational requirements, etc. The scope of procurement must address satisfaction / fulfilment of the need. The scope must be reflected in the description of the subject matter of the procurement, quantitative and qualitative aspects with timeline for its completion, in broad sense.

Any genuine need has to be met in a time bound manner to realise / derive maximum possible benefit out of its satisfaction and to ensure the best value for the money spent. So, definite and specific timeline for successful completion of a procurement process is imperative. A regular monitoring of the milestones reached, preferably making use of PERT [*Program Evaluation and Review Technique*], CPM [*Critical Path Method*] and other technological tools, comparison of actual timeline with targets and corrective measures, if any, and proper appreciation of all risk factors involved, having direct bearing on the actual timeline, and mitigation thereof by way of proper planning and logistics are of utmost importance.

## (iii) **Administrative Approval & Expenditure Sanction**

No procurement shall be commenced or any liability incurred in connection with it without administrative approval and sanction to incur expenditure from the competent authority.

While initiating a procurement case, especially one for works, field surveys and feasibility study should be completed first, leading to preparation of a preliminary project report. The report is put up to the competent authority for administrative approval - kind of a 'go-ahead' in principle.

Next important stage is preparation of a preliminary cost estimate. Cost estimation is necessary to give some idea as to likely expenditure on the procurement, to seek sanction from the competent authority to incur expenditure and to allot funds to carry out the process.

(iv) **Consultancy**

There may be a number of complexities involved in a procurement, especially big-ticket projects, e.g., assessment of exact need, technological selection, determination of required description and specifications, carrying out tendering, source selection, supervision over execution, quality assurance, IT related issues; the situation is aggravated when inhouse expertise and necessary set up are not available to carry out these activities. All these factors lead to engagement of suitable consultant(s).

The Commission has issued guidelines regarding appointment of Consultants vide CVC Circular No. 3L-PRC-1 dated 12.11.1982 and reiterated vide CVC Circular No. OFF1-CTE-1 dated 25.11.2002.

Further, the Commission issued detailed guidelines on the possible 'Conflict of Interest' in appointment of Consultants and 'Professional Liability' of the Consultants vide CVC Circular No. 08/06/11 dated 24.06.2011. Ministry of Finance has issued comprehensive instructions in the form of 'Manual of Policies and Procedure of Employment of Consultants, 2006' and 'Manual for Procurement of Consultancy & other Services, 2017'.

Further, CVC Circular No. 01/01/17 dated 23.01.2017 has mentioned about Systemic Improvement Guidelines regarding engagement of Consultants.

All organisations, outside the ambit of the instructions of Ministry of Finance, must have guidelines for appointment of consultants in place and these guidelines should be regularly updated. Guidelines for appointment of consultants should include, amongst others, provision of professional liability, upper extent of consultancy fee, payment linked to actual work output, penal clauses for frequent change of staff deployed by the consultant, delay in services, deficiency in services, clauses to deal with professional misconduct, etc.

Unambiguous eligibility criteria for selection of consultants should be fixed before inviting the offers for the consultancy work and should be commensurate with the importance, complexity and size of the project.

Especially in the cases where bid evaluation is based upon QCBS (*Quality & Cost Based Selection*) criteria, attributes which will be considered to look into capacity–cum-capability of the bidders, their benchmarking and marking scheme must be brought out upfront. Wide and adequate publicity, including web-publicity, should be given for inviting the offers for the consultancy work.

Wherever limited tender enquiry is invited, panel should be prepared in a fair and transparent manner and should be regularly updated. Bid(s) received should be checked for its / their conformity with the terms of the tender document; and evaluation of the bids should be done as per the notified qualifying criteria. Issues related to the Service Tax, Professional Tax, etc. should be appropriately addressed at the time of bid evaluation. Compliance of contract conditions, related to proper performance of the consultant, should be meticulously monitored and recorded.

(v) **Detailed Project Report (DPR) / Detailed Estimate**

Successful contract performance depends on the quality of Detailed Project Report (DPR). If, DPR is prepared in ad-hoc manner, not based upon the actual ground conditions, there is every likelihood of hindrances to smooth execution, delays and deviations, resulting in time and cost overrun. It is imperative for trouble free execution of the contract that there is consistency among schedule of items, drawings and specifications; any ambiguity would add to execution related issues, qualitative aspect of execution, avoidable delays, besides leading to legal complications.

Detailed preparatory / exploratory work must be undertaken before finalising the technological aspects, determining tender terms and conditions – importantly Special Conditions of Contract, eligibility conditions for prospective bidders, items / materials to be used in the project and their respective specifications, suiting to the ground conditions.

For detailed estimation of cost, rates considered, as realistic as, should be based upon last accepted rates (received through open tenders for same or similar items, under similar prevailing ground conditions), standard schedule of rates, proper cost analysis of different inputs, market survey.

DPR should be in conformity with local bylaws, Archaeological Survey of India guidelines, Environmental norms, and with any other mandatory regulations.

(vi) **Design and Drawings**

Designing of products / structures / service modules is an important aspect of any procurement. It is important that various elements of the subject matter are properly designed as per extant standard practices and codal provisions and are environment friendly, energy saving, economical, efficient and user friendly. Design should be in keeping with the prevailing ground conditions and include all necessary details leaving no room for ambiguity.

(vii) **Tender Documents**

All procuring entities should have tender enquiry documents, in line with the extant rules, regulations, directives, procedures, etc. A set of standard documents should broadly have prescribed standard and procurement specific contents, following standard document templates, to the possible extent. SOP for any alterations / deviations, permitted in the standard contents and templates, with appropriate legal and financial advice, must be in place.

The tender documents must, at least, contain information as to the complete description / specifications of the subject matter of the procurement with quantity, timeline for meeting contractual obligations, instructions to the prospective bidders on bidding process / various process timelines/ bid eligibility and evaluation criteria / standard set of documents for bid submission and complete set of terms and conditions which will govern the contract agreement and its performance. Transparency, fairness and equality of treatment to all prospective bidders are the key words in designing of tender documents.

Inclusion of appropriate and adequate terms and conditions in the tender documents, by way of careful tender designing, is as important as technical detailing and designing of the subject matter itself. It is imperative to go into detailing of a procurement case, bringing out different complexities



involved in the specifications / design of the subject matter, prevailing conditions affecting the procurement and other ground realities. Tender terms and conditions, standard as well as procurement case specific, must be adequate to meet all such complexities / prevailing conditions / other foreseeable factors affecting successful execution of the procurement case / uncertainties to a reasonable extent.

Also, it is important to ensure that a due balance between the interest of the employer and the contractor is maintained, by incorporating suitable terms and conditions in the tender documents, in consultation with the associated finance and legal advisor. Any uncertain / onerous/ unreasonable condition(s), to any of the parties to the contract, may lead to time delays / litigation and alternative dispute resolution / cost escalation, etc., adversely affecting the procurement.

Various information / documents, normally included in the tender documents, are as follows:

- (i) Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
- (ii) Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
- (iii) Additional Instructions to Bidders (AITB) (instead of modifying ITB, it is better to have information specific to a procurement as a separate section)
- (iv) Eligibility and qualification criteria
- (v) Schedule of requirements
- (vi) Technical specifications (including Drawings) and Quality Assurance (Inspections and Tests)
- (vii) General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- (viii) Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- (ix) Standard formats, including Bid Cover letter, price schedules, bank guarantees and contract format.

Every information which is included in the tender documents, in deviation from the standard practice or needing attention of the prospective bidders / successful bidder, must be prominently placed, advising due attention.

Tender documents must be put in place before publication of NIT in the newspapers and websites; complete tender documents must also be available on the websites for downloading; tender documents are priced, based upon cost of preparation of the documents, and the payment towards the price may be made along with the bid.

(viii) **Pre-qualification / Bid Eligibility Conditions**

The success of any procurement largely depends on the capacity-cum-capability of the contractor. Pre-qualification aims at selection of competent contractor(s), having technical and financial capacity-cum-capability, commensurate with the requirements of the particular procurement, at the initial stage of procurement process itself. Eligibility of bidders may also be looked into, at a later stage, after calling bids.

The Commission has already issued guidelines vide Circular No 12-02-1-CTE6 dated 17.12.2002 and 07.05.2004 advising framing of the prequalification / eligibility criteria in such a way that they are neither too stringent nor too lax to achieve the purpose of fair competition.

Some of the irregularities observed in course of Intensive Examinations of the high value projects are as follows: -

Stringent eligibility criteria resulting in entry barrier for potential bidders and poor competition.

Evaluation criteria not notified to the bidders upfront, making the bidding process non-transparent.

Eligibility criteria changed / relaxed during evaluation, thus favouring the few chosen ones and discriminating against other capable ones.

Credentials of the bidders, as submitted by them, not verified from the respective credential certifying agency.

(ix) **Notice Inviting Tender**

The award of any public contract must be through transparent, fair and competitive process, ensuring at the same time, economy and efficiency of the procurement process. Different modes of tendering have been discussed in following paragraphs.

The Commission vide *Circular No. 98/ORD/1 dated 18.12.2003*, issued guidelines for uploading the Notice Inviting Tender and also tender documents in a downloadable form on the web site of the organisation. The web site publicity is to be given even in the case of limited tenders.

In terms of *OM No.26/12/2014-PPC dated 21.01.2015*, issued by the *Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance*, all Ministries / Departments of Central Government, their attached and subordinate offices, Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs), Autonomous / Statutory bodies are required to commence e-Procurement, including e-publishing of tender enquiry, in respect of all procurements having estimated tender value of Rs. 2,00,000/- or more, in a phased manner.

(x) **Tender Evaluation and Award of Contract**

This is the most sensitive area, susceptible to many unintended and / or intended irregularities. Some of the points to ensure tender evaluation, in transparent, fair & open manner, are as follows:

Tender Evaluation Committee must be duly notified by the competent authority, ensuring that the members of the Tender Evaluation Committee are competent to deal with the subject matter, in keeping with the Procurement Manual.

Evaluation of tenders is done strictly as per pre-notified criteria and the proceedings of the Tender Evaluation Committee must be recorded.

There is no inordinate delay in processing of the tender for award, and preferably, the tender is finalised within original bid validity period.

Commission's guidelines on negotiation with the bidder(s) are complied with.

Tender terms and conditions / specifications are not relaxed to favour any bidder(s).

L1 is not ignored on flimsy grounds.

Compliance with the purchase preference policy of the Government of India is ensured.

Rate reasonableness is duly looked into.

CVC guidelines in this regard have been issued vide following Circulars:

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 8\(1\)\(H\)/98\(1\) dated 18.11.1998\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 98/ORD/1 dated 24.08.2000/ 15.03.1999\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Office Order No. 13/3/05 \(005/VGL/4\) dated 16.03.2005\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 06-03-02-CTE-34 dated 20.10.2003\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 004/DSP/11-6594 dated 24.02.2005\)\*](#)

[\*\(CVC Circular No. 005/CRD/012 dated 03.03.2007\)\*](#)

**(xi) Contract Agreement**

Contract agreement is a legal document, including Letter of Acceptance, which is signed at the final and conclusive stage of tendering process. A contract agreement includes the agreement between the procuring entity and the successful bidder(s), in terms of complete offer and counter offer, if any, as they are made and accepted by the parties to the contract.

The basic principles, to be always kept in view, by those who are authorised to enter into agreements, are as follows: -

- (i) The terms of contract must be precise and definite, and there must not be any room for ambiguity or misconstruction, and the matters to be agreed upon should include, in appropriate manner, the following:
  - (a) what the contractor is to do; when, where, and to whose satisfaction it is to be done;
  - (b) what the procuring entity is to do; and on what terms;
  - (c) what payment is to be made; to whom it is to be made; and the method and basis of making it;
  - (d) the terms on which variations and modifications, if any, are to be permitted, the authority competent to order and to assess them, and the occasion and basis of such assessment;
  - (e) the measures to be adopted in the event of a breach of the contract by

either party thereto; and the method of and grounds for the determination thereof;

- (f) the method of settling disputes;
- (ii) As far as possible, legal and financial advice should be taken in the drafting of contracts before they are finally entered into;
- (iii) Standard forms of contracts should be adopted wherever possible;
- (iii a) The Contract Agreement is a legal document and it should be duly signed and stamped on every page by both parties. The document should also be serially paginated.
- (iii b) The Contract Agreement should be unambiguous and must include all the terms and conditions as well as specifications, scope, details, etc. of contract which are intended to be covered, explicitly and comprehensively. The practice of enclosing with the agreement the previous notifications like RFP, EOI, etc., to read as part of the agreement, should generally be avoided. Any of the points / terms / conditions, etc. from previous notifications which are intended to be retained should be reflected in the agreement itself.
- (iv) The terms of contract, once entered into, should not be materially varied excepting approval of the competent authority, with advice from legal and financial authority and with mutual consent of parties.
- (v) No contract involving an uncertain or indefinite liability should be entered into.
- (vi) Provision must be made in contracts for safeguarding the property, of Government / procuring agency, entrusted to a contractor.
- (vii) While entering into contracts, especially long-term contracts, consideration should be given to the possibility of reserving the right for the procuring entity to cancel the agreement at any time, under the circumstances reflecting upon the need not to proceed with the execution of the contract, in a fair and equitable manner.
- (viii) The power to retain and “set off” all claims, whether arising out of the

particular contract or out of any other transaction or claim whatever, against the contractor, should be secured for the procuring entity, in fair and equitable manner.

No authority shall execute a contract, –

- (i) which is beyond its powers;
- (ii) which relates to a work, the incurrence of expenditure or liability on which is not authorised under current rules and orders regarding control of expenditure;
- (iii) which involves, in respect of the work to which it relates, an excess over the estimate greater than that is within such authority's competence to sanction; and
- (iv) any provision which contravenes any standing rule or order of higher authority.

On behalf of the contractor, the signature of only such person or persons as are competent to bind him legally shall be accepted on a contract.

Proposal for sub-contracting must be scrutinised scrupulously to assess the competence of the sub-contractor as indiscriminate sub-contracting, that too to the inexperienced / incompetent sub-contractors, may lead to serious quality compromises, besides delay in execution of the work.

(xii) **Payment to the Contractors**

Payment to the contractors should be made strictly as per the terms of contract. Any payment outside the contract agreement should have proper & specific approval of the competent authority, highlighting the need / necessity for the same, and with concurrence of the associated finance. Various types of advances such as Mobilization Advance, Plant & Machinery Advance, Advance on Materials (Secured Advance), etc. may have been provided in the contracts, which need to be paid and recovered as per the stipulation in the contract agreement. The basic purpose of Mobilization Advance is to extend financial assistance, within the terms of contract, to the contractor to mobilize the men and the material resources for timely and smooth take off of the project or

procurement of equipment, material or another services contract. There could be possibility of misuse of Mobilization Advance, especially the interest free advance, either due to absence of necessary safeguards or due to non-implementation of the safeguards provided in the contracts.

The Mobilization Advance so paid could be misused by the contractors either in building their own capital or for the purpose other than the one for which it was disbursed, rendering it to be counter-productive. In view of the susceptibility of its misuse, Commission vide its Circular No. UU/POL/19 dated 08.10.1997 had issued guidelines to ban the provision of interest free Mobilization Advance. However, in view of representations from various organisation, Commission has reviewed the earlier instructions and allowed the organisations to stipulate interest free advance with safeguards against its misuse vide CVC Circular No.10/4/07(4CC-1-CTE-2) dated 10.04.2007.

More importantly, the BGs taken in lieu of Mobilization Advance need to be properly examined with respect to the acceptable format and any condition, deterrent to the interest of the procuring entity, and they should be got withdrawn before acceptance, besides verifying the genuineness of the Bank Guarantees from the bankers. Timely action for revalidation / encashment of BGs also needs to be taken so as to protect the interest of the procuring entity.

Similarly, Plant & Machinery Advance should be allowed only for the purchase of Plant & Machinery meant for bona-fide use in the project and it should be allowed only on the production of genuine documents.

Tax evasion in the procurement contracts could be another area of concern; therefore, it is necessary that tax liability of the contractors is examined properly with reference to the extant instructions of the Government.

It should be ensured that, -

- (a) Payment is made as per the terms of the contract.
- (b) There is no duplicate / over-payment to the contractor / supplier.
- (c) Rates for extra / substituted items are derived as per the provision in the

contract agreement / Procurement Manual. Payment for extra / substituted items is made after due approval of the competent authority.

- (d) Advances are paid to the contractors / suppliers for the amount specified in the contract agreement.
- (e) Recovery of advances is made as per the terms of the contract agreement.
- (f) Recovery of mandatory taxes and duties is done as per the extant statutory provisions and instructions of the Central and / or State Governments, as the case may be, and as per the terms of the contract agreement.
- (g) Reimbursement of all statutory taxes / duties is done against documentary proof.
- (h) Some of the contracts provide escalation clause, with detailed formula in order to compensate the contractors for increase in the material / labour / raw material cost / statutory levies, during the contract period. In such cases, payment must be as per the provisions of the contract.
- (i) Hire charges of Plant and Machineries are recovered from the contractor as per the specified rate.

(xiii) **Release of Guarantee / Security Deposits**

An employer must ensure that guarantee / security deposits are released as soon as the stage, associated with such guarantee / security deposit, is reached to the satisfaction of the procuring entity, on due certification and recording of the facts and as per the terms and conditions of the contract agreement.

(xiv) **Completion Report**

A Completion report must be prepared at the end of procurement process in a time bound manner. The primary objective of preparing Completion Report is to compare actual expenditure made on procurement with cost estimates provided in the last sanctioned estimate; the comparison should be carried out across all the heads / sub heads of credit and debit, as included in the estimate. Items having substantial variations, on either side, are duly explained. The Report, after vetting from the associated



finance, must be put up to the competent authority, as per the Purchase Manual, as a tool of financial appraisal of the procurement process.

(xv) **<sup>9</sup>INTEGRITY PACT (IP)**

Public procurement being vulnerable area has been a priority concern of the Commission. In order to ensure transparency, equity and competitiveness in public procurement, the Commission has recommended adoption and implementation of Integrity Pact (IP) by Ministries / Departments / Public Sector Enterprises, Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies, Financial Institutions and Autonomous Bodies, etc. The Integrity Pact involves signing of a Pact (Agreement) between the procuring organisation and the bidders that they will not indulge in corrupt practices in the tendering, award and execution of the contract. An Independent External Monitor (IEM) is nominated by the Commission to monitor the adherence to the Pact by the two sides. At the instance of Commission, the *Ministry of Finance, Department of Expenditure vide OM No. 14(12)/2008-E-II(A) dated 19.07.2011* has also directed all the Ministries / Departments, attached / subordinate offices and Autonomous organisations for implementation of Integrity Pact in respect of Request for Proposal / Procurement Transactions / Contracts. The DPE has also vide its *OM No. DPE/13(12)/11-Fin dated 09.09.2011* issued similar instructions for CPSEs. Further, in view of the increasing procurement activities of Public Sector Banks (PSBs), Insurance Companies (ICs) and Financial Institutions (FIs), the Commission vide *Circular No. 02/02/2015 dated 25.02.2015* has advised them to adopt and implement the Integrity Pact. The Commission issues guidelines on Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for implementation of Integrity Pact from time to time and also prepares the panel of IEMs. For detailed description on Integrity Pact, *Chapter X* may be referred.

### 9.9.3 **Modes of Tendering:**

Procuring entity can adopt any of the following methods of tendering for procurement of goods, works or services on the basis of their approved policy / procedure, in line with GFR provisions and guidelines issued by the Central Vigilance Commission, from time to time–

<sup>9</sup> New para inserted vide CVC Circular dated 06.04.2018 and 28.08.2018.

- (a) Open tender
- (b) Limited tender
- (c) Single tender / Nomination
- (d) Spot purchase / tender

(a) **Open Tender:**

Open / Advertised tendering is the most preferred competitive public procurement method, used for acquiring goods, services and works or any combination thereof. It is open to all bidders for participation and also known as competitive tender or public tender. Organisations / Departments should resort to open tendering, under normal circumstances, for all procurements whose estimated value exceeds the prescribed threshold value for open tenders in the respective Organisation / Department. As per *General Financial Rules, 2005 (now revised as General Financial Rules, 2017)*, in case of procurement of goods, having estimated tender value of Rs. 25 lakh or above, invitation to tenderers should normally be through advertisement [*Rule 150 of GFR 2005 (161 of GFR 2017)*]; in case of works tenders, open tenders will be called for works having estimated value of Rs. 5 lakh and above (*Para 4.2.5.1 of Manual on Policies and Procedure for Procurement of Works, 2006 and Para 3.5.1 of Manual for Procurement of Works, 2019* issued by Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance). All other organisations, not within the ambit of these instructions, may follow their respective Purchase Manuals for threshold values to float open tender. It is imperative that all such organisations have Purchase Manuals, duly approved by the competent authorities, dealing with all necessary instructions on complete procurement process.

Open tender is an arrangement where an advertisement, in local newspapers, at least one national newspaper, having wide circulation, and Indian Trade Journal, etc., along with ICT (*Information & Communications Technology*) based notification, invites prospective bidders to apply for tender documents. e-Publishing of open tenders on the CPPP [*Central Public Procurement Portal*] and the website of the respective organisation is mandatory, subject to certain exemptions.

Whenever public procuring entity decides to involve suitable and competitive offers from abroad, Global Tender Enquiry may be floated, sending copies of the tender notice to the Indian Embassies abroad and Foreign Embassies in India, as per extant instructions, for wider publicity. The time allowed for submission of bids will be suitably fixed in such cases and should be minimum of four weeks.

The qualifying / eligibility conditions in open tenders are finalised based on the required specifications and need to assess the technical, financial and manufacturing capacity-cum-capability of the prospective bidders and, at the same time, keeping in view the adequacy of competition. The qualifying requirements should neither be too stringent nor too relaxed.

Open Tender is a transparent method which ensures that only the contractor with the best price and meeting all the technical requirements wins the tender.

9.9.3(aa)<sup>10</sup>However the firms debarred as per provision of GFR 151 will not be allowed to participate in the procurement process of any procuring entity for duration as specified in this rule. The Ministry / Department / organisation will maintain such list which will also be displayed on their website / CPP Portal.

(b) **Limited Tender:**

Limited Tenders are also known as short term, closed or selective tenders where press publicity is not utilised and the pre-qualified or known / proven vendors are intimated and allowed to participate in the tender.

As per *CVC Office Order No. 10/2/04 dated 11.02.2004*, the notice inviting tender for short term / limited tenders can be put on the official website, as this brings transparency and reduces chances of abuse of power. Limited tenders amongst enlisted vendors, for procurement of the items having regular and repetitive use and within a laid down tender value, are generally economical. Also, limited tendering can be adopted in case of limited sources of supply / contractors who can perform the work,

<sup>10</sup> New para inserted vide GFR 151.

emergency or to meet the specific safety or technical requirements, with the approval of the competent authority as per the laid down instructions.

For the purpose of registration / enlistment of the vendors, registration / empanelment process should be undertaken on regular basis in a transparent manner.

(c) **Single Tender:**

Single tendering means sending the tender enquiry to one particular party only. Normally, procurement from a single source may be resorted to in the following circumstances:

- (i) Proprietary items;
- (ii) In case of emergencies;
- (iii) For standardisation of machinery or spare parts to be compatible to the existing sets of equipment, the required item is to be purchased only from a selected firm; and
- (iv) No response even after several rounds of tendering.

Single tenders should be avoided, as far as possible, because it is most restrictive mode of tendering and there is no competition; the bidder may quote unreasonable rates. Single tender process is to be followed only in exceptional and unavoidable conditions with proper reasoned justification. The urgency of procurement and OEM (*Original Equipment Manufacturer*) status of the item needs to be scrutinised to control manipulations and irregularities in procurement through this route. The guidelines issued by the Commission in this regard vide Circular No. 005/CRD/19 dated 06.04.2021 may be kept in view.

(d) **Spot Tender / Purchase:**

In this tender, spot enquiries are issued, by visiting market, to the vendors who are dealing with the desired item. According to Rule No. 145 & 146 of GFR 2005 [Rule 154 & 155 of GFR 2017] (General Financial Rules), goods up to the value of Rs. 15,000 [Rs. 25,000 as per GFR 2017] can be purchased

without quotation and goods up to the value of Rs. 1 lakh [Rs. 2,50,000 as per GFR 2017] can be purchased through Purchase Committee.

This type of tendering may also be resorted to in case of immediate requirement or where it is difficult to determine exact specifications due to inadequate market information. As tendering process is not adopted for spot purchase, special attention is required for ascertaining rate reasonability.

## 9.10 LEVERAGING TECHNOLOGY

### (a) e-Procurement

e-Procurement means use of information and communication technology by the procuring entity, to carry out the procurement process with the prospective bidders / bidders, for procurement of goods, works, services or any combination thereof. The very basic aim of e-Procurement is to leverage technology for ensuring transparency, fairness and efficiency in the procurement process, ruling out any undue human intervention.

In terms of OM No.26/12/2014-PPC dated 21.01.2015, issued by *Department of Expenditure (DoE), Ministry of Finance (MoF)*, all Ministries / Departments of Central Government, their attached and subordinate offices, Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs), Autonomous / Statutory bodies are required to commence e-Procurement in respect of all procurements having estimated tender value of Rs. 2,00,000/- or more, in a phased manner.

Procurement covers complete tendering process, starting from online publishing of tender enquiries, online bid submission by the bidders, online bid evaluation and publication of award of contract. All authorised users in the procuring entity are required to have valid digital signature certificate along with user ID and password to carry out e-procurement process. It also requires all prospective bidders to register / enroll on Central Public Procurement Portal (CPPP) or any other e-procurement portal under use by a procuring entity, use of valid digital signature and valid e-mail address.

All the public procurement agencies are required to e-publish information regarding tender enquiries, on Central Public Procurement Portal, accessible at the URL (<http://eprocure.gov.in>) or e-procurement sites under use by them, duly providing a link or mirroring information between the two sites.

All Ministries / Departments which are already carrying out e-Procurement through other service providers or have developed e-procurement solutions in-house, need to ensure that their e-procurement solution meets all the requirements notified by *D/o Information Technology (DoIT)* under the title “*Guidelines for compliance to quality requirements of e-procurement systems*”, published on e-governance portal: <http://egovstandards.gov.in> including STQC (*Standardisation Testing and Quality Certification*); also they need to ensure that the procurement procedure adopted conforms to the general principles envisaged under *GFR 2017*, and CVC guidelines.

In certain procurement cases where national security and strategic considerations demand confidentiality, the Ministry / Department may exempt such cases from e-procurement, after seeking approval of the Secretary of the Ministry / Department, with the concurrence of their internal Financial Advisor. Statistical information on the number of cases in which exemption was granted and the value of concerned contracts may be intimated on quarterly basis to DoE.

All other procuring entities, not within the ambit of the instructions of Ministry of Finance, may suitably frame instructions to deal with e-procurement, with the approval of competent authority.

**(b) e-Sale / e-Auction**

e-Sale / e-Auction refers to sales activities carried out with the help of information and communication technology, especially internet. The main objective is to sell goods, natural resources, scrap, land, etc., making use of technology in a transparent, fair and efficient manner.

Any public entity having decided to resort to e-Sale / e-Auction, needs to start with wide publicity of sale schedule for information of prospective buyers; the object(s) under sale, its / their complete description, general terms & conditions of e-Sale / e-Auction along with object specific sale

terms & conditions are required to be duly publicized in transparent and fair manner.

On the scheduled date and time, buyers may bid online after depositing the security money / earnest money, as per the terms & conditions of e-Sale / e-Auction. Most of the monetary transactions may also take place online only, through a suitable mechanism.

The bid of highest and acceptable responsive bidder is accepted. The accepted bid should normally be higher than the reserved price, fixed for the sale by competent person or a committee. Reserved price is fixed based upon price database preferably for the same / similar object, similar conditions and location of the object under sale, price analysis based upon standard price indices, rates of constituents / ingredients, potential for commercial exploitation or with the help of costing experts, etc., as per the merit of each case.

Any selling entity needs to have appropriate framework of instructions in place, with the approval of competent authority.

(c) **Reverse Auction**

Reverse Auction is a process of online, real-time purchase, adopted by procuring entities to select the successful bid; the process involves presentation of successively more favourable bids by the bidders, over a pre-defined time schedule; the process also allows compilation and evaluation of bids.

At present, not much instructions / guidelines on the subject of reverse auction are available. However, it has to be carried out within the broad framework of GFR and CVC guidelines on public procurement ensuring transparency, fairness and efficiency, so as to achieve best value for the money spent.

## 9.11 SWISS CHALLENGE

To achieve and maintain the targeted rate of growth, development of infrastructure is important. Bottleneck in infrastructure development has been mainly due to non-availability of adequate financial resources,

appropriate technical know-how & administrative mechanism to undertake big projects. This calls for active participation from private sector. Swiss Challenge has come up as one of the innovative forms of public procurement, facilitating participation of private sector.

Under this method, a public procurement entity receives unsolicited proposal for a public project or service; this proposal is made open by the procuring entity to other parties to match or exceed.

In today's perspective, there have been issues involved in Swiss Challenge method and some of them are as follows: -

- (a) Consideration of unsolicited offer from an original private proposer, if it has not been so invited;
- (b) having adequate appreciation of the original proposal vis-à-vis actual requirements / public needs of the project;
- (c) the very scheme of receiving unsolicited proposal from one private agency may result in information asymmetries in the procurement process and absence of equal opportunities to all other parties making matching / better proposals, leading, in turn, to lack of transparency, fair and equal treatment of potential proposers in the procurement process;
- (d) setting a reasonable time limit for completion of efficient bidding phase;
- (e) dealing with counter proposals from other parties, especially so when they offer specifications very much different from those included in the original proposal;
- (f) looking into reasonableness of the proposals ensuring that all the risks involved are duly taken care of and no undue benefit is extended to any of the proposers, at the cost of others;
- (g) suitable compensation to the original proposer, if any, for his original concept / intellectual property.

Keeping in view all the issues, as listed above, a strong legal and regulatory framework to award projects under Swiss Challenge method needs to be



in place, before this method of procurement is adopted.

## 9.12 COMMON IRREGULARITIES IN PUBLIC PROCUREMENT

9.12.1 **General irregularities:** In course of Intensive Examinations, a number of irregularities and lapses in the award and execution of the works / stores / purchases have been observed. Some of the areas of concern where irregularities in procurement cases have been observed on regular basis are as follows:

- (i) **Improper estimation of cost:** Cost estimation without due regard to detailed specifications, site conditions and other procurement specific requirements; without due reference to market survey, appropriate last accepted rates, inputs cost analysis for the tendered item. It may result in incorrect decisions in respect of cost-benefit analysis, fund requirement assessment, competent authority for project sanction and assessment of rate reasonableness of the price bids.
- (ii) **Engagement of consultant:** Engagement of the consultant on nomination basis and, at times, without due regard to its competence in view of specific nature of the procurement and other technicalities; over dependence and lack of scrutiny and appreciation, with due diligence, of the advice tendered by the consultant, in spite of availability of inhouse expertise; agreement with consultant lacking in specifics regarding deliverables and performance related payment.
- (iii) **Bid eligibility conditions:** Deviation from the laid down instructions on the subject either due to ignorance or vested interest, making eligibility criteria either too lax or restrictive; at times, eligibility conditions fail to address specific requirements of procurement deliverables, by way of proper assessment of the capacity-cum-capability of the prospective bidders.
- (iv) **Bid evaluation criteria:** Bid evaluation criteria, i.e., attributes of the prospective bidders and the bids, to be weighed into consideration while looking at the suitability of the bids, are decided without due regard to the nature and performance of the procurement agreement; not brought out, at times, upfront in transparent manner. Marking scheme, i.e., bench

marking of measurable parameters, correlated to the desirable attribute, is not brought out in fair and transparent manner in the NIT.

- (v) ***Verification of the credentials submitted by the bidders:*** Verification of documents, submitted by the bidders in support of their credentials, is not undertaken with due diligence, making a reference back to the document issuing authority, before adjudging suitability of an offer and arriving at a decision as to the successful tenderer(s) for award of contract. Often the financial capability of the bidder is not verified properly which results in non-performance of contract by the selected contractors.
- (vi) ***Participation by JVs:*** Just to meet the requirements of the bid eligibility conditions, constituent firms of a joint venture, join together in a loose manner without bringing out specific credentials and roles to be played by each one of them in contract execution; at times, the constituent firm signing the contract or the employer may really not have legally binding power to ensure that all the JV partners play their respective roles, at the time of contract execution, as envisaged while evaluating the bids.

In an endeavour to introduce system improvements to avoid recurrence of different lapses / irregularities and to achieve better technical and financial control in the execution of contracts, instructions highlighting the lapses / irregularities in different types of procurement contracts, as observed in course of Intensive Examinations, have been issued and are as referred in following paras.

#### 9.12.2 ***Works Contracts - irregularities:***

Various shortcomings / deficiencies observed during Intensive Examinations of works by CTEO were compiled and issued in the form of following booklets-

- (i) *'Common Irregularities / Lapses Observed in Award and Execution of Electrical, Mechanical and Other Allied Contracts and Guidelines for Improvement thereof' dated 21.11.2002, and*
- (ii) *'Shortcomings of General Nature Observed During Intensive Examinations of Works Contracts' dated 07.04.2004*

#### 9.12.3 ***Supply Contracts - irregularities:*** Common irregularities / lapses observed

during the Intensive Examination of stores / purchase contracts by CTEO were compiled in form of a booklet titled 'Common Irregularities / Lapses Observed in Stores / Purchase Contracts and Guidelines for Improvement in the Procurement System' dated 15.01.2002.

9.12.4 **Consultancy / Service Contracts:** Guidelines in connection with the selection of consultants have been issued by the Commission as follows:-

- (i) CVC Circular No.3L PRC 1 dated 12.11.1982
- (ii) CVC Circular No. 3L –IRC 1 dated 10.01.1983
- (iii) CVC Circular No.OFF-1-CTE-1 dated 25.11.2002 reiterated its previous guidelines and listed out commonly observed lapses / irregularities.
- (iv) CVC Circular No. 98 / DSP / 3 dated 24.12.2004 clarified that Consultants and any of its affiliates who are engaged for the preparation or implementation of a project, should be disqualified from participating in subsequent tenders for providing goods or works or services related to the initial assignment for the same project.
- (v) CVC Circular No. 01/01/17 dated 23.01.2017 has mentioned about Systemic Improvement Guidelines regarding engagement of Consultants.

9.12.5 **IT Procurement:** IT related procurement cases consist of contracts for procurement of only hardware, only software or software & hardware together. While procuring computer systems, it is advisable to go for generalized specifications and not to specify the international brands. Such practice vitiates the guidelines for open tender system laid down in General Financial Rules and deprives other brands including domestic manufacturers of an opportunity to participate in the tender.

Government procurement entities also need to ensure that they receive desktop computers, personal computers made of genuine parts and not those made of counterfeit parts. As a first step in this direction, there is a need for all buyers to insist on signed undertaking from appropriate authority of the system OEM, certifying that all the components of the parts / assembly / of the software used in the supplied item are original / new components / parts / assembly / software and that no refurbished / duplicate / second hand / components / parts / assembly / unauthorised

software have been used; it should also be ensured that IT items are supplied in factory sealed boxes, with system OEM seal, to ensure that contents are not changed en-route.

In the procurement cases, through turn-key contracts, for networking of computer systems, necessary care should be taken to ensure that unrelated products which are either not required or which can be procured separately, in stand-alone mode, at a much lower cost, are not included in the networking system.

In case of procurement of proprietary IT related items, extant instructions, on the subject of procurement through single tender / proprietary article certificate, are required to be followed.

With ever increasing emphasis on use of IT by Government organisations, several instances of malpractices and irregularities were observed in the procurement contracts of IT & related products. Accordingly, the Commission issued instructions vide following Circulars:-

- (i) [No. 000/VGL/14 dated 06.03.2000](#)
- (ii) [No. 98/ORD/1 dated 05.05.2003](#)
- (iii) [No. 004/ORD/8 dated 03.11.2004, and](#)
- (iv) [No. 007/CRD/008 dated 15.02.2008](#)

- 9.13 ***Check list for public procurement process:*** The compendium of checkpoints in public procurement for the purpose of ensuring fairness, equity and transparency is available on 'Illustrative Check Points on Various Stages of Public Procurement' issued by CTEO.

This check list is illustrative and intended to serve as a guide to executives dealing with procurement or vigilance activities.

- 9.14 ***Compilation of Guidelines on Public Procurement:*** Guidelines issued by CTEO on public procurement, from time to time, are available at [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in).

### 9.15 ***Relevant instructions from Ministry of Finance:***

- (i) [\*General Financial Rules, 2017\*](#)
- (ii) [\*General Financial Rules, 2005\*](#)
- (iii) [\*Manual for Procurement of Goods, 2017\*](#)
- (iv) [\*Manual for Procurement of Consultancy & other Services, 2017\*](#)
- (v) [\*Manual on Policies and Procedures for Purchase of Goods, 2006\*](#)
- (vi) [\*Manual on Policies and Procedures for Procurement of Works, 2006\*](#)
- (vii) [\*Manual of Policies and Procedure of Employment of Consultants, 2006\*](#)
- (viii) [\*Manual for Procurement of Works, 2019\*](#)

## <sup>11</sup>9.16 **MANAGING CONFLICT OF INTEREST IN PUBLIC PROCUREMENT**

### 9.16.1 **Introduction**

A Conflict of Interest (COI) is a situation in which a public official or an organisation is involved in multiple interests, financial or otherwise, and serving one interest could involve working against another. Typically, this relates to situations in which the personal interest of an individual or organisation might adversely affect a duty owed to make decisions for the benefit of a third party. A conflict of interest arises when an individual finds himself or herself occupying two roles simultaneously which generate opposing benefits or loyalties. The interests involved can be pecuniary or non-pecuniary. A widely used definition is: “A conflict of interest is a set of circumstances that creates a risk that professional judgement or actions regarding a primary interest will be unduly influenced by a secondary interest”. It will be more explicit from the introductory para of a paper published by UN Ethics Office in March, 2020 titled ‘*Facts Sheet: Conflict of Interest*’. The para reads as under:

*“A conflict of interest occurs when our private interests, such as outside relationships or financial assets, interfere—or appear to interfere—with the*

<sup>11</sup> New para inserted on conflict of interest in procurement.

*interests of the UN, making it difficult for us to fulfil UN duties impartially. Our professional decisions must be based solely on the UN's needs, and we have a duty to avoid even an appearance of a conflict between our personal interests and those of the UN. We are expected to arrange our private affairs so that we can provide our loyalty first to the UN."*

9.16.2 The Conflict of Interest for public servants have been elaborately addressed in their Conduct Rules such as All India Services (Conduct) Rules, 1968, Central Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964, Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966, Conduct Discipline & Appeal Rules of various Public Undertakings, Banks, Insurance Companies, etc. Further, there are other laws and guidelines as well, like section 44 of Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013, Rule 10 of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972, Rule 175 of General Financial Rules, 2017, etc. that address the issue appropriately.

9.16.3 ***Risk-based approach to managing conflict of interest:***

The Central Government has issued several laws / guidelines on financial / procurement related matters which are applicable to Government and have also largely been implemented by individual Public-Sector Organisations. These are: -

- (i) General Financial Rules, 2017
- (ii) General Financial Rules, 2005
- (iii) Manual for Procurement of Goods, 2017
- (iv) Manual for Procurement of Consultancy & other Services, 2017
- (v) Manual for Procurement of Works, 2019
- (vi) Manual on Policies and Procedures for Purchase of Goods, 2006
- (vii) Manual on Policies and Procedures for Procurement of Works, 2006
- (viii) Manual of Policies and Procedure of Employment of Consultants, 2006
- (ix) Guidelines issued by Central Vigilance Commission relating to procurement.

#### 9.16.4 ***Managing Conflict of Interest in procurement:***

The general principle as laid down in various rulings of constitutional courts, which becomes part of the administrative laws, is that any person having a conflict of interest will not be part of the bid evaluation or award process. More specific provisions can be found in the documents created in relation to PPP projects (*published by PPP-Infrastructure Division of Planning Commission and issued by Ministry of Finance vide OM No.24 (24)/PF-II/2009 dated 21.07.2009* for establishing JVs in infrastructure sector). The PPP bid document, among other things, provides that a bidder shall not have any conflict of interest and if it does, the authority shall forfeit the bid security or performance security bond as damages (without prejudice to any other right the authority may have). Conflict of interest is defined to include, among other things, when:

- (i) a bidder or its constituent has a common controlling shareholding or other ownership interest;
- (ii) a constituent of a bidder is also a constituent of another bidder;
- (iii) two bidders have the same legal representation for the purpose of the bid;
- (iv) the bidders have a relationship that allows them access to each other's information or to influence the bid of any bidder; or
- (v) the bidder has participated in preparation of any document, design or technical specification for the project.

Further, all Central Government authorities and Public Undertakings are required to adopt the Integrity Pact as advised by the Commission and endorsed by the Ministry of Finance; this, among other matters, requires that the owner must exclude from the bidding process any known prejudiced person. The GFR 2017 [Rule 175(1)] states that no official of a procuring entity or bidder shall act in contravention of the Code of Integrity, which includes disclosure of conflict of interest.

In addition, the rules / guidelines take adequate care of managing conflict of interest. To be precise, the following provisions in laws / guidelines make a deterrence for conflict of interest:

### 9.16.5 **MANUAL FOR PROCUREMENT OF WORKS 2019 (RELEVANT PROVISIONS):**

#### (a) **Para 5.6.10 - Independence, Impartiality, Confidentiality and 'No Conflict of Interest' at all Stages of Evaluation of Bids**

All technical, commercial and finance officials who have contributed to the techno-commercial or financial evaluation of bids, even though they may not be part of the TC should deal with the procurement in an independent, impartial manner and should have no conflict of interest in the form of any liaison or relationship with any of the bidder involved in the procurement. They should also maintain confidentiality of the information processed during the evaluation process and not allow it to reach any unauthorised person. All TC members should sign a declaration at the end of their reports / noting stating that, "I declare that I have no conflict of interest with any of the bidder in this tender". TC members may make such a declaration at the end of their reports. GFR 2017 (Rule 173 (xxii)) mandates that in case a Tender Committee is constituted to purchase or recommend the procurement, no member of the purchase Committee should be reporting directly to any other member of such Committee, to ensure independent expression of views.

#### (b) **Para 7.2.2 - Code of Integrity for Public Procurement [also see Rule 175(1) of GFR, 2017]**

Sub-para (v): "Conflict of interest": It stipulates that participation by a bidding firm or any of its affiliates that are either involved in the consultancy contract to which this procurement is linked; or if they are part of more than one bid in the procurement; or if the bidding firm or their personnel have relationships or financial or business transactions with any official of procuring entity who are directly or indirectly related to tender or execution process of contract; or improper use of information obtained by the (prospective) bidder from the procuring entity with an intent to gain unfair advantage in the procurement process or for personal gain;

#### (c) **Para 7.2.3 - Obligations for Proactive Disclosures [also see Rule 175(1) (ii & iii), GFR, 2017]**



Sub-para (i): It provides that procuring authorities as well as bidders, contractors and consultants, are obliged under Code of Integrity for Public Procurement to suo-motu proactively declare any conflicts of interest (coming under the definition mentioned above – pre-existing or as soon as these arise at any stage) in any procurement process or execution of contract. Failure to do so would amount to violation of this code of integrity;

**Tender Committee Minutes Format (For Techno-Commercial / Financial Bids)** has also a mandatory provision:

“Mention that none of the TC members have any conflict of interest with the parties recommended for award.”

#### 9.16.6 **Changes introduced by the Arbitration and Conciliation (Amendment) Act, 2015**

Raising of disputes in procurement by parties and going for arbitration and conciliation have become more frequent now. Therefore, the issue of conflict of interest on the part of arbitrators has become synonymous with procurement. The Amendments of 2015 have appropriately addressed the issue which are described as below: -

- (i) **Independence, Disqualification and Obligations of arbitrators at the time of appointment:**
  - (a) ***Independence, Impartiality and Accountability of Arbitrators:*** A fixed fee structure ensures the independence of the arbitral tribunal and also provides a reasonable cost estimate to the parties entering into arbitration. The Amendment Act in the Fourth Schedule prescribes the model fees for arbitrators and the High Courts have been assigned the responsibility of framing the rules for determination of the fees and the manner of its payment. However, such fees are not applicable in International Commercial Arbitration and in cases where parties have agreed for determination of fees as per the rules of an arbitral institution;
  - (b) ***Disqualification from appointment:*** A long and exhaustive list of specific circumstances which shall act as a bar against any person from being

appointed as an arbitrator in a dispute, have been enumerated in the seventh schedule. However, the parties to the dispute have been given the opportunity, after the dispute has arisen, to waive the applicability of the seventh schedule, by mutual written agreement, if they so deem fit. Especially of interest in Public Procurement is disqualification of past or present employees, consultant, advisors or other related business relationship not only with the Procuring Entity but also with any affiliated entity thereof. Thus, the earlier practice of appointing serving officers of procuring entity as arbitrator is no more legal;

- (c) **Disclosures:** An arbitrator who is approached for appointment is obligated to disclose as per Sixth Schedule of the Act. The declaration as per a set format removes any ambiguity and ensures uniformity;
- (d) **Conflict of Interest:** The existence either direct or indirect, of any past or present relationship with or interest in any of the parties or in relation to the subject matter in dispute, whether financial, business, professional or other kind, which is likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to his independence or impartiality as per fifth schedule to the Act for arbitrator.

9.16.7 Commission has issued guidelines to deal with 'Conflict of Interest' in procurement process, vide Circular No. 08/06/11 issued vide Letter No. 011/VGL/063 dated 24.06.2011. These guidelines cover, —

- (i) Conflict between consulting activities and procurement of goods, works or non-consulting services.
- (ii) Conflict among consulting assignments.
- (iii) Relationship with employer's staff.
- (iv) Only one bid by a consultant.
- (v) Unfair competitive advantage.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Chapter-X

# Preventive Vigilance

---

### 10.1 RECOMMENDATIONS OF SANTHANAM COMMITTEE

- (a) “Corruption cannot be eliminated or even significantly reduced unless preventive measures are planned and implemented in a sustained and effective manner. Preventive action must include administrative, legal, social, economic and educative measures” (*Santhanam Committee Report, 1964*).
- (b) During a debate in Parliament in June, 1962 Members of Parliament expressed concern over corruption in public administration and sought remedial measures. In response, a Committee was set up under Shri K. Santhanam, Member of Parliament which identified four major causes of corruption, namely:
  - (i) administrative delays,
  - (ii) Government taking upon itself more than what it could manage by way of regulatory functions,
  - (iii) scope for personal discretion in the exercise of powers vested in different categories of Govt. servants and
  - (iv) cumbersome procedures in dealing with various matters which were of importance to citizens in their day-to-day affairs.
- (c) The Santhanam Committee in its *Report* observed that the main effort for checking corruption must come from within the Ministry / Department and that it is important to be continuously on the watch for sensitive spots rather than merely taking action when some case comes to notice.

It was suggested that Ministries undertake a systematic and thorough review of the laws, rules, procedures and practices for the purpose of listing discretionary powers, levels at which these are exercised, manner in which they are exercised, control over the exercise of such powers and the points at which citizens come into contact with the Departments and why. It was also recommended that a study should be made by Ministries of the extent, possible scope and modes of corruption, remedial measures prescribed and their effectiveness.

- (d) The Report deals in detail with the major causes of corruption and steps to deal with each. The Committee observed that:
  - (i) Administrative delays must be reduced to the extent possible and firm action should be taken to eliminate causes of delay.
  - (ii) Each Ministry should undertake a review of existing procedures and practices to find out causes of delay, points at which delay occurs and devise steps to minimize the same.
  - (iii) Time limits should be prescribed and these should be strictly adhered to; those responsible for delays should be called to account.
  - (iv) Levels at which files are to be processed and manner of decision making have also been prescribed.

The Committee recommended that:

- (i) Ministries review their regulatory functions and whether the manner of discharge of those functions can be improved.
- (ii) while recognising that it may not be possible to completely eliminate discretion, it should be possible to devise a system of administration which would reduce the need for personal discretion, to a minimum.
- (iii) that a serious attempt be made to educate citizens about their rights and responsibilities and make arrangements to enable citizens' access to the administration without having to go through intermediaries.

Other preventive measures listed in the Report include: -

- (i) recruitment of officers / officials with high integrity,

- (ii) informal codes of conduct for different categories of Government servants,
  - (iii) having agencies where a genuine complainant can seek redressal and protection from harassment,
  - (iv) easy availability of forms required by the public for obtaining licenses, etc.,
  - (v) ban on Government servants accepting private employment after retirement among others.
- (e) Significant developments have taken place since the recommendations of the Santhanam Committee were made. In 2003, statutory status was conferred upon the Central Vigilance Commission, and it also became a multi-member body. In 2004, it was made the designated authority to receive whistle blower complaints and to protect the whistle blowers. The institutional framework for addressing corruption has been progressively strengthened with the establishment of the Central Bureau of Investigation, the Directorate of Enforcement, the Directorate General of Income Tax Investigation, State Anti-Corruption agencies and Lokayuktas and the legal framework has also expanded. There are also elaborate conduct rules which aim to promote integrity in public services and other policies and guidelines for transparency in recruitments and promotions.

## 10.2 THE CONCEPT OF PREVENTIVE VIGILANCE

(i) ***Concept:***

It is adoption of a package of measures to improve systems and procedures to eliminate / reduce corruption, promote transparency and ease of doing business.

(ii) ***Who is required to implement preventive vigilance measures?***

Preventive vigilance involves systemic improvements which besides reducing corruption also lead to better operational results. It is a tool of management and good governance and therefore, it is the duty of the management as a whole, and not of the CVO alone. Indeed, it can be said that it is the duty of every employee.

10.2.1 ***Causes of corruption:*** Preventive vigilance is aimed at identifying, tackling / addressing the root cause of corruption within the organisation.

The common causes of corruption, inter alia, could be:

- (a) Excessive regulation & licensing.
- (b) Complicated rules and regulations.
- (c) Monopoly over delivery of goods / services.
- (d) Lack of transparency.
- (e) Lack of accountability.
- (f) Too much discretionary power.
- (g) Poor regulatory framework.
- (h) Poor grievance redressal mechanism.
- (i) Very low rate of detection of corruption.
- (j) Lack of condemnation of corrupt practices by the public.
- (k) Absence of a formal system of inculcating values, ethics & integrity.
- (l) Inadequacy of regular / periodic / surprise checks.
- (m) Rigid bureaucratic framework / processes.
- (n) Lack of awareness about rights, duties, procedure to complain, rules, laws, etc.

### 10.3 **POTENTIAL AREAS OF CORRUPTION**

Preventive vigilance is aimed at tackling the areas vulnerable to corruption within the organisation. Although potential areas of corruption are specific to organisations / sectors, there are some broad areas common to all organisations, which need special attention while putting in place a system of preventive vigilance. These relate to: -

- (a) ***Procurement:*** Procurement is a vast area ranging from procurement of store materials & services to execution of infrastructure projects. It is one of the major corruption prone areas in all organisations.

- (b) ***Sale of goods and services:*** The disposal of goods (the reverse of procurement) and services is also a major area of corruption in some organisations. Similarly, allocation of scarce and / or precious natural resources is an area of corruption.
- (c) ***Human resource management:*** Human resource management is common to all organisations and the processes relating to recruitment, promotion, transfer and posting are prone to manipulation and corruption.
- (d) ***Delivery of services to public:*** Although not common to all Public Sector Organisations, major Government Departments are involved in delivery of services which are a potential area of corruption.
- (e) ***Enforcement:*** The enforcement of Acts, Rules and Regulations is also an area vulnerable to corruption mainly due to lack of awareness among citizens and ineffective grievance redressal mechanism.

#### 10.4 PREVENTIVE VIGILANCE MEASURES

Preventive vigilance measures can broadly be categorized as: -

- (a) ***Simplification and standardisation of rules:*** Simplification and standardisation of rules and procedures results in elimination of discretion and arbitrariness, which in turn reduces corruption. Identifying areas involving exercise of discretion which are not governed by guidelines together with a complete review of existing rules and regulations needs to be undertaken to introduce clarity and accountability. Similarly, simplification and standardisation of forms / application also reduces scope for corruption.
- (b) ***Leveraging technology:*** Technology as an enabler for fighting corruption has been effectively demonstrated. E-procurements, E-payments, use of websites for dissemination of information and creating awareness, use of CCTV in places of public dealing, use of GPS enabled devices / RFIDs, use of appropriate analytical tools, computer assisted audit techniques for detecting frauds are examples of how technology strengthens the system of preventive vigilance.
- (c) ***Automation:*** Using IT as an enabler for reducing corruption along with business process re-engineering is recognized as an effective tool of

preventive vigilance. Automation reduces interface / interaction between public officials and common public. It also removes monopoly in delivery of services and personal discretion, reducing the opportunities for discretion thus leading to reduction in corruption. Therefore, the organisations should strive to reduce interface of officials with common public / customers by way of automation / online services. However, IT systems are not an end in themselves; they are the means to an end. It follows therefore that there is a need to develop a system of alerts as also a response mechanism.

- (d) ***Business Process Re-engineering (BPR):*** BPR is very important as it helps the organisations rethink how they do their work and, in the process, encourages a full-scale re-creation of processes in order to meet the objectives of the organisation. Existing processes may be re-engineered to even prevent leakage of revenue.
- (e) ***Transparency:*** Transparency removes the information gap between the public and public officials which in turn reduces corruption. The website of the Department / Organisation should contain rules & regulations, contact details of officials and all other information useful for common public / customers.
- (f) ***Accountability:*** There is no fear of punitive action due to lack of accountability. A system with clear accountability and assigned responsibility at each level is necessary not only for smooth functioning but increased transparency, efficiency and for ensuring effective punitive action in case of misconduct.
- (g) ***Control & Supervision:*** Regular and routine inspections, surprise inspections, audit and reviews keep a check on aberrant and corrupt behaviour. A list of points and areas prone to corruption will facilitate the purpose of organising checks and streamlining procedures. A structured interaction between vigilance and internal audit will enable better monitoring and also help identify potential problem areas.
- (h) ***Early detection of misconducts:*** Early detection of misconducts apart from bringing to light the damages to the system, will enable recouping the loss wherever possible and facilitate control of further damage.



- (i) ***Time-bound and effective punitive action:*** Punitive (disciplinary or criminal) action within short period of occurrence of misconduct and finalisation of such cases in a time-bound manner resulting in award of exemplary and adequate (commensurate with gravity of misconduct) punishment deters others from committing such misconduct. Delays and inefficiencies in such proceedings encourages and emboldens others totake risk of committing misconduct under the belief that nothing would happen to them.
- (j) ***Providing necessary infrastructural facilities:*** Non-provision of adequate infrastructural facilities such as accommodation, conveyance, utilities, etc. also induce corruption.
- (k) ***Training & Awareness:*** Capacity building and sensitization at all levels and across all functional areas is important. Public officials should be made aware of their duties and responsibilities, code of conduct, rules and regulations through regular training and awareness programmes. A list of Dos & Don'ts for employees / officials is a simple yet effective tool. Likewise, familiarization with Standard Operating Procedures relating to different spheres of activity will enhance awareness and reduce procedural violations / inadvertent errors arising out of a lack of awareness. Knowledge sharing initiatives such as publishing / circulating information relating to areas where fraud / misconduct has been detected and sharing information on best practices are other effective awareness generation methods for more effective preventive vigilance. There should also be an effort to create awareness among all stakeholders.
- (k)(a) <sup>1</sup>The Commission strongly believes that successful organisations are those whose training system is robust. Therefore, Commission has propagated the idea of a strong Induction and Mid-career training programmes across all the Government organisations including Public Sector Undertakings and Public Sector Banks. Commission has also emphasized the need for institutionalization of a preventive vigilance module and exposure visits to bring in attitudinal change in the officers, in all the training programmes conducted by all the Government organizations.

---

<sup>1</sup> New para on training module inserted.

The Preventive Vigilance modules have been shared with various training institutions who are conducting induction training programmes for the newly inducted officers and mid-career training programme for in-service officers in Government and PSUs / PSBs. Ministry of Railways, NTPC Ltd, Steel Authority of India Ltd., Oil and Natural Gas Corporation, National Police Academy, National Academy of Customs, Indirect Taxes and Narcotics, Department of Post, and various other organizations have commenced the training on Preventive Vigilance Module.

The Commission has observed that there is no uniform system of training to be imparted to the officers and staff at the entry level in different banks and this lack of training has led to the situation where the bank officials have often made mistakes and enter in a vigilance case. After detailed deliberation with the Indian Banks Association and with the active support of State Bank of India, a uniform one-year Induction Training Programme with a strong Preventive Vigilance and attitudinal change component, for the Probationary Officers, has been developed and after adoption of the module by the Boards of all the Public Sector Banks this programme has been launched by the Hon'ble Finance Minister on 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2020.

- (l) **Conducive work environment:** Conducive work environment for preventive vigilance may include drawing up a list of sensitive posts, rotation policy for sensitive posts, identification of persons of doubtful integrity and keeping them away from sensitive posts / public dealing. It would be necessary also to create an environment that promotes ethical behaviour. Protection to Whistle Blowers must be ensured in order to bring to light cases of corruption.
- (m) **Awareness among public:** If public is made aware of their rights, and also of the rules and regulations, then they are able to resist unfair treatment and arbitrary behaviour by public officials. Public should be encouraged to demand the services due to them and to raise their voice when their rights are denied or powers are misused by public officers. Organisations should prominently display information relevant / useful to the common public on their office notice board / website.

- (n) ***Inculcating Moral Values:*** Inculcating ethical behaviour among public, particularly the younger generation is an important tool of preventive vigilance. Vigilance Awareness Week (VAW) celebrated every year during the last week of October is aimed at creating such awareness. This opportunity should be utilized by all CVOs / Organisations to create awareness among public as well as among its own officials regarding need for imbibing right values.

## 10.5 INTEGRITY PACT

10.5.1 Integrity Pact (IP) is an important tool of preventive vigilance which is aimed at preventing corruption and ensuring integrity in public procurement. The Central Vigilance Commission is the nodal authority for the implementation of Integrity Pact in India. It addresses not only bribery, but also other corrupt practices such as collusion and bid rigging. IP is a written agreement between the Government / Government Department / Government Company, etc. and all the bidders agreeing to refrain themselves from bribery, collusion, etc. If the written agreement is violated, the Pact describes the sanctions that shall apply. These include:-

- (i) Loss or denial of contract;
- (ii) Forfeiture of the bid or performance bond;
- (iii) Liability for damages;
- (iv) Exclusion from bidding on future contracts (debarment); and
- (v) Criminal or disciplinary action.

10.5.2 Integrity Pact has a monitoring system which provides for independent oversight. The Central Vigilance Commission nominates Independent External Monitors (IEMs) to monitor implementation of Integrity Pact. Thus, IP in its present form has three players –

- (i) The Principal or the Company / Department,
- (ii) The Vendor, and
- (iii) The Independent External Monitor (IEM).

- 10.5.3(a) In order to ensure transparency, equity and competitiveness in public procurement, the Commission has been recommending adoption of Integrity Pact (IP) and implementation by Government organisations. CVC through its Office Order No. 41/12/07 dated 04.12.2007 and No. 43/12/07 dated 28.12.2007 as well as Circular No. 24/08/08 dated 05.08.2008 recommended adoption of Integrity Pact to all the organisations and provided basic guidelines for its implementation in respect of major procurements in Government Organisations. A Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) was issued by the Commission vide Office Order No.10/5/09 dated 18.05.2009.
- (b) The Commission issued clarifications regarding the appointment, tenure and eligibility criteria of IEMs vide Circular No. 008/CRD/013 dated 11.08.2009 and No. 009/VGL/016 dated 19.04.2010. The review system for IEMs was modified vide Circular No. 008/CRD/013 dated 13.8.2010 and clarification regarding tenure of IEMs was issued by the Commission vide its Circular No. 011/VGL/053 dated 23.07.2012.
- (c) Department of Expenditure vide OM No. 14 (12)/2008– E-II (A) dated 19.07.2011, issued guidelines to all Ministries / Departments / Organisations including their attached / subordinate offices and autonomous bodies for implementation of IP. Also, vide OM No. 14 (12)/2008 – E- II (A) dated 20.07.2011, the Department of Expenditure requested Department of Public Enterprises for issuing directions to the Central Public Sector Enterprises for use of IP.
- (d) In view of the increasing procurement activities of Public Sector Banks (PSBs), Insurance Companies (ICs) and Financial Institutions (FIs), the Commission vide Circular No. 02/02/2015 dated 25.02.2015 advised that all PSBs, PSICs and FIs shall also adopt and implement the Integrity Pact.

#### 10.5.4 ***Adoption of Integrity Pact–Standard Operating Procedure; Independent External Monitor:***

The Commission appointed a Committee in December, 2015 under the Chairmanship of Shri P. Shankar, the former Central Vigilance Commissioner to review the entire scheme of Integrity Pact. After

considering the report of the Committee, the Commission has issued a revised Standard Operating Procedure for adoption of Integrity Pact in Government Departments / Organisations vide Circular No. 02/01/2017 dated 13.01.2017.<sup>2</sup> In June, 2021, the Commission has comprehensively reviewed the Standard Operating Procedure of Jan, 2017 for adoption of Integrity Pact (IP) by all Government Organizations, Public Sector Enterprises, Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies, other Financial Institutions and Autonomous bodies, etc. and has issued revised guidelines vide CVC Circular No. 015/VGL/091 dated 03.06.2021. It includes new SOP which would be applicable for adoption and implementation of the IP by the organizations concerned. The Circular dated 03.06.2021 is available at *Annexure I of this Chapter*.

<sup>3</sup>*Para (A) to (H) deleted*

10.6 <sup>4</sup>*Deleted*

<sup>5</sup>*Annexure I & II deleted and new Annexure I inserted*

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>2</sup> Inserted vide revised SOP on IP dated 03.06.2021.

<sup>3</sup> Para (A) to (H) deleted in light of revised guidelines dated 03.06.2021.

<sup>4</sup> Para omitted vide Commission's decision dated 18.03.2021 in F.No. 021/VGL/016.

<sup>5</sup> Annexure I and II deleted being no more relevant and new Annexure I inserted.

## Annexure I

## CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION

No. 015/VGL/091

Dated 03.06.2021

## Circular No. 06 / 05 / 21

Subject: - Adoption of Integrity Pact-Revised Standard Operating Procedure: regarding.

The Commission has reviewed the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for adoption of Integrity Pact (IP) by all Government Organizations, Public Sector Enterprises, Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies, other Financial Institutions and Autonomous bodies, etc. A copy of the revised SOP is enclosed, which would be applicable for adoption and implementation of the IP by the organizations concerned.

2. The present SOP would replace the earlier SOP issued vide Circular No. 02/01/2017 dated 13.01.2017.

-Sd-

(Rajiv Varma)  
Officer on Special Duty

Encl.: As above.

To

- (i) All Secretaries of Ministries / Departments. (The revised SOP may also be shared with the existing IEMs in the organizations concerned).
- (ii) All CMDs / Head of CPSUs / Public Sector Banks / Organizations. (The revised SOP may also be shared with the existing IEMs in the organizations concerned).
- (iii) All CVOs of Ministries / Departments / CPSUs / Public Sector Banks / Organizations. (The revised SOP may be brought to the notice of the Chief Executive of the organization concerned).
- (iv) All Independent External Monitors.

## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR ADOPTION OF INTEGRITY PACT**

### **1.0 BACKGROUND**

1.1 In order to ensure transparency, equity and competitiveness in public procurement, the Commission recommends adoption and implementation of the concept of Integrity Pact (IP) by Government organizations, Public Sector Enterprises, Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies, other Financial Institutions and Autonomous Bodies etc.

1.2 Vide Circular No. 02/1/2017 dated 13.01.2017, the Commission issued a Comprehensive Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for adoption and implementation of Integrity Pact.

Further, vide Circular No. 15/10/20 dated 20.10.2020, the eligibility criteria for consideration for empanelment as Independent External Monitor (IEM) was reviewed and revised.

1.3 Deptt. of Expenditure vide OM dt. 19.7.2011, issued guidelines to all Ministries / Departments / Organizations including their attached / subordinate offices and autonomous bodies for implementation of IP. Also, vide OM dated 20.7.2011 Deptt. of Expenditure requested Department of Public Enterprises for directions to Central Public Sector Enterprises for use of IP.

1.4 Further, in view of the increasing procurement activities of Public Sector Banks (PSBs), Insurance Companies (ICs) and Financial Institutions (FIs), the Commission vide Circular No. 02/02/2015 dated 25.02.2015 advised that all PSBs, PSICs and FIs shall also adopt and implement the Integrity Pact.

### **2.0 INTEGRITY PACT**

2.1 The Pact essentially envisages an agreement between the prospective vendors / bidders and the buyer, committing the persons / officials of both sides, not to resort to any corrupt practices in any aspect / stage of the contract. Only those vendors / bidders, who commit themselves to such a Pact with the buyer, would be considered competent to participate in the bidding process. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification. The essential ingredients of the Pact include:

- Promise on the part of the principal not to seek or accept any benefit, which is not legally available;
- Principal to treat all bidders with equity and reason;
- Promise on the part of bidders not to offer any benefit to the employees of the Principal not available legally;
- Bidders not to enter into any undisclosed agreement or understanding with other bidders with respect to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, etc.
- Bidders not to pass any information provided by Principal as part of business relationship to others and not to commit any offence under PC Act / IPC;
- Foreign bidders to disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidders to disclose their foreign principals or associates;
- Bidders to disclose the payments to be made by them to agents / brokers or any other intermediary;
- Bidders to disclose any transgressions with any other company that may impinge on the anti-corruption principle.

Any violation of Integrity Pact would entail disqualification of the bidders and exclusion from future business dealings, as per the existing provisions of *GFR, 2017, PC Act, 1988* and other Financial Rules / Guidelines, etc. as may be applicable to the organization concerned.

2.2 Integrity Pact, in respect of a particular contract, shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the completion of contract. After award of work, the IEMs shall look into any issue relating to execution of contract, if specifically raised before them. As an illustrative example, if a contractor who has been awarded the contract, during the execution of contract, raises issue of delayed payment, etc. before the IEMs, the same shall be examined by the panel of IEMs.

However, the IEMs may suggest systemic improvements to the management of the organization concerned, if considered necessary, to bring about transparency, equity and fairness in the system of procurement.



### 3.0 IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURE

- 3.1 As stated in *Department of Expenditure's O.M. dated 20.7.2011*, Ministries / Departments may, in consultation with the respective Financial Adviser and with the approval of the Minister-in-charge, decide on and lay down the nature of procurements / contracts and the threshold value above which the Integrity Pact would be used in respect of procurement transactions / contracts concluded by them or their attached / sub-ordinate offices.

In case, any individual organization desires to lower the threshold value, they may do so with the approval of the competent authority of the organization.

Procurements / contracts would cover procurement of works, goods and services by the organization concerned.

- 3.2 The above provision is also applied for procurements / contracts made by autonomous bodies for which the Administrative Ministry / Department concerned should decide the type of procurement activities and the threshold value above which the Integrity Pact would be applicable.

The procurements / contracts would cover both purchases and works / services contracts being entered into by the organization concerned.

- 3.3 The provision for the Integrity Pact is to be included in all Requests for Proposal / Tender documents issued in future in respect of the procurements / contracts that meet the criteria decided in terms of para (a) and (b) above.

- 3.4 In all tenders covered under the Integrity Pact, particulars of all IEMs, including their email IDs, should be mentioned, instead of mentioning details of a single IEM.

- 3.5 The Purchase / procurement wing of the organization would be the focal point for the implementation of IP.

- 3.6 It has to be ensured, through an appropriate provision in the contract, that IP is deemed as part of the contract so that the parties concerned are bound by its provisions.

- 3.7 IP would be implemented through a panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs), appointed by the organization. The IEM would review independently and objectively whether and to what extent parties have complied with their

obligations under the Pact.

- 3.8 A clause should be included in the IP that a person signing IP shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and he / she will await their decision in the matter.
- 3.9 In case of a Joint Venture, all the partners of the Joint Venture should sign the Integrity Pact. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall take the responsibility of the adoption of IP by the sub-contractor. It is to be ensured that all sub-contractors also sign the IP.
- 3.10 A summary of procurement / contract awarded, which are covered under the IP shall be compulsorily shared with the IEMs on quarterly basis, during the meeting. Based on the specific requirement of the organisations and the number of tenders floated, the meetings may be held on monthly or bi-monthly basis, instead of quarterly periodicity.
- 3.11 The final responsibility for implementation of IP vests with the CMD / CEO of the organization.

#### **4.0 ROLE AND DUTIES OF IEMs**

- 4.1 The IEMs would be provided access to all documents / records pertaining to the contract for which a complaint or issue is raised before them, as and when warranted. However, the documents / records / information having National Security implications and those documents which have been classified as Secret / Top Secret are not to be disclosed.
- 4.2 It would be desirable to have structured meetings of the IEMs with the Chief Executive of the Organisation on a half yearly basis to discuss / review the information on tenders awarded during the preceding six months' period. Additional sittings, however, can be held as per requirement.
- 4.3 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations / views to the Chief Executive of the organization, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal / administrative action. Only in case of very serious issue having a specific, verifiable vigilance angle, the matter should be reported directly to the Commission. IEMs are expected to tender their advice on the complaints, within 30 days.

- 4.4 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process or during execution of contract, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.
- 4.5 IEM should examine the process integrity; they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging malafide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned Organization.
- 4.6 The advisory role of IEMs is envisaged as that of a friend, philosopher and guide. The advice of IEM would not be legally binding, and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by a bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.
- 4.7 Issues like warranty / guarantee, etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.
- 4.8 All IEMs should sign non-disclosure agreements with the organization in which they are appointed. They would also be required to sign a declaration of absence of conflict of interest.
- 4.9 A person acting as an IEM shall not be debarred from taking up other assignments such as consultancy with other organizations or agencies subject to his declaring that his / her additional assignment does not involve any conflict of interest with existing assignment. In case of any conflict of interest arising at a later date from an entity wherein he is or has been a consultant, the IEM should inform the CEO and recuse himself / herself from that case.
- 4.10 All organizations may provide secretarial assistance to IEMs for rendering his / her job as IEM.
- 4.11 In case of any misconduct by an IEM, the CMD / CEO should bring it to the notice of the Commission detailing the specific misconduct for appropriate action at the Commission's end.
- 4.12 The role of the CVO of the organization shall remain unaffected by the presence of

IEMs. A matter being examined by the IEMs can be separately investigated by the CVO in terms of the provisions of the CVC Act or Vigilance Manual, if a complaint is received by him / her or directed to him / her by the Commission.

- 4.13 All the deliberations during the IEMs' meetings should be minuted and in the next meeting, the IEMs should confirm the recorded minutes of the previous meeting.

## **5.0 APPOINTMENT OF IEMs**

- 5.1 The IEMs appointed should be eminent personalities of high integrity and reputation. A periodical notice inviting applications from eligible persons will be published on the Commission's website. After due scrutiny and verification of the applications and accompanying documents, as may be deemed appropriate by the Commission, the name(s) would be included in the panel for consideration for nomination as IEM.

All applications received after due date of notice issued by the Commission, shall be considered alongwith applications received in response to the subsequent notice.

- 5.2 The zone of consideration of eminent persons for empanelment as IEMs would consists of: -
- (i) Officer who has held the post of Secretary to Govt. of India or were in equivalent pay scale at the time of retirement.
  - (ii) Officer who has held the post of Chief Secretary of any state of Union of India or were in equivalent pay scale at the time of retirement.
  - (iii) Officers who have held the post of Director General of Police or were in apex pay scale at the time of retirement.
  - (iv) Persons who have held the post of CMD of Schedule 'A' Public Sector Enterprise and were equivalent to Additional Secretary to Govt. of India at the time of retirement.
  - (v) Persons who have held the post of CMD / MD and CEO of Public Sector Banks, Insurance Companies and other Financial Institutions, at the time of retirement.

- (vi) Chief Executive Officer of an organization [other than those listed above] and were equivalent to Secretary to Govt. of India at the time of retirement.
- (vii) Officers who were in the apex pay scale at the time of retirement in Central Government / State Government / Forest Service.
- (viii) Officers in the apex pay scale in all the three wings of Armed Forces.

5.3 The Commission would not include a retired person in the panel being maintained by it for consideration for nomination as IEM, if that retired person had accepted a full-time assignment, post retirement, either in government sector or private sector or elsewhere. All those empanelled persons have accepted full time employment elsewhere, would cease to remain on the panel, from the date on which they have accepted the said assignment.

5.4 The Commission would nominate IEMs for an organization, from the panel of IEMs maintained by it.

5.5 The Commission would not consider the name of a retired officer / executive for nomination as IEM in a particular organisation, in case that person has retired from the same organization or has conflict of interest in any form.

However, in case the person being appointed as IEM in a particular organization has a conflict of interest, which may have gone unnoticed, despite best efforts, he / she should inform the Appointing Authority about the same at the time of offer of appointment being given to him / her and should not accept the offer for appointment as IEM in that particular organization.

5.6 Three IEMs shall be nominated for appointment in Maharatna and Navratna PSUs and two IEMs shall be nominated in all other organizations.

5.7 A person may be appointed as an IEM in a maximum of three organizations at a time.

5.8 An empanelled person cannot be appointed in one organization for a period of more than three years.

5.9 Age should not be more than 70 years at the time of appointment.

5.10 In any organization, the IEMs shall be paid per sitting a fees of Rs. 25,000/-

(Rupees Twenty-Five Thousands) or fees as payable to Independent Board Members, whichever is less. However, in case, in any organization, the fee payable to Independent Board Members is less than Rs. 25,000/- (Rupees Twenty-Five Thousands), the organization concerned may, after due deliberation increase the fees payable to IEM, subject to the ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- (Rupees Twenty-Five Thousands) per sitting.

However, the maximum amount payable to IEMs in a calendar year shall not exceed Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakh) with respect to sitting fees.

Expenses on travel and stay arrangement of IEMs shall be equal to that of Independent Board Member of that organization.

- 5.11 The terms and conditions of appointment, including the remuneration payable to the IEMs, should not be included in the Integrity Pact or the NIT. This may be communicated individually to the IEMs concerned.
- 5.12 At the time of appointment of an IEM, a copy of SOP should be made available to the person being appointed by the organizations concerned. A copy of Commission's guidelines on "*Illustrative check points for various stages of public procurement*", available on Commission's website, i.e., [www.cvc.gov.in](http://www.cvc.gov.in), under CTE's corner may also be provided to the IEMs at the time of their appointment, for guidance purpose.
- 5.13 In the event of any dispute between the management and the contractor relating to those contracts where Integrity Pact is applicable, in case, both the parties are agreeable, they may try to settle dispute through mediation before the panel of IEMs in a time bound manner. If required, the organizations may adopt any mediation rules for this purpose.

In case, the dispute remains unresolved even after mediation by the panel of IEMs, the organization may take further action as per the terms & conditions of the contract.

The fees for such meetings shall be same as fee payable to IEMs otherwise and in addition to the fees for the regular meeting of IEMs, to be held otherwise and over and above the ceiling of Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakh) annually, to be calculated as per financial year. The travel and stay arrangement for such meetings shall be equal to that of Independent Board Member of the organization

concerned. However, not more than five meetings shall be held for a particular dispute resolution. The fees / expenses on dispute resolution shall be equally shared by both the parties.

- 5.14 The names of all the IEMs of the organization should be available on the website of the organization concerned.

## **6.0 REVIEW SYSTEM**

- 6.1 All organizations implementing IP would undertake a periodical review and assessment of implementation of IP and submit progress reports to the Commission. CVOs of all organizations would keep the Commission posted with the implementation status through their annual reports and special reports, wherever necessary.
- 6.2 All organizations are called upon to make sincere and sustained efforts to imbibe the spirit and principles of the Integrity Pact and carry it to its effective.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Notes

---



## Chapter-XI

# Some Relevant Issues

### 11.1 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE REGARDING LEGAL CASES WHERE COMMISSION HAS BEEN MADE RESPONDENT

- (1) The Central Vigilance Commission, under the provisions contained in *section 8(1)(g) and section 17(2) of the CVC Act, 2003* has the mandate to tender advice to the Central Government, corporations established by or under any Central Act, Government companies, societies and local authorities owned or controlled by the Central Government, regarding the officers covered under its advisory jurisdiction as defined under *section 8(2) of the CVC Act, 2003*.
- (2) The Commission takes a considered view regarding the further course of action to be taken in respect of officers / cases as mentioned above, based on the records / evidence / material available with it and may advise either prosecution of the Suspected Public Servant or initiation of appropriate disciplinary proceedings or for imposition of appropriate penalty as the case may be, based on the misconducts detected.
- (3) The aggrieved officers concerned, against whom action has been taken as advised by the Commission, sometimes approach either Central Administrative Tribunal or other constitutional Courts of Law with the prayer to get the disciplinary action or penalty quashed. The Commission and / or its officers, along with the organisation concerned to whom the officer belongs and the Disciplinary Authority of the petitioner officer are made respondents by the officer concerned.
- (4) In cases, where the Central Vigilance Commission has been named as a respondent along with the organisation concerned, the authorities

concerned in the organisation, immediately on receipt of a notice from the respective court or on receipt of advance copy of the petition / application / plaint, etc., shall bring the same to the notice of the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation. The Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation shall inform the Central Vigilance Commission immediately about the court case. The Chief Vigilance Officer shall also forward a self-contained note containing a summary of the issues raised in the petition / application / plaint, etc., indicating the paras where Commission's actions have been described / questioned and also quoting the Commission's references / correspondences exchanged with the organisation concerned relating to the case mentioned before the Court / Central Administrative Tribunal, etc., if any.

- (5) During the intervening period, when correspondence is being made by the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation with the Commission and prior to receipt of its specific advice / directions, the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation concerned shall ensure that the Commission's and its officers' interest are duly protected before the Court, if the case comes up for hearing.

The Chief Vigilance Officer and / or any other authority concerned of the organisation, shall suitably brief the counsel / advocate of the organisation about Central Vigilance Commission's functions and powers and its advisory jurisdiction, as mandated under *section 8 and 17 of the CVC Act, 2003* to suitably apprise the court. *Section 15 of the CVC Act, 2003* states that “No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Commission, the Central Vigilance Commissioner, any Vigilance Commissioner, the Secretary or against any staff of the Commission in respect of anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act”. This may also be brought to the notice of respective Courts, through the organisation's counsel / advocate in order to get the name of the Central Vigilance Commission or its officers deleted from the list of respondents.

- (6) Many a time, petitioners / applicants / plaintiffs approach the Courts alleging corrupt / inappropriate activities by various Govt. organisations and / or by public servants and seek investigation about such inappropriate

activities through Central Vigilance Commission. In case they had made complaint to the Commission earlier regarding the issues mentioned before the court, they point out this fact in their petition / prayer and sometimes express dissatisfaction about the action taken by the Commission on their complaints, as may have been intimated to them. In such cases also, immediately on receipt of a notice from the respective court or on receipt of advance copy of the petition / application / plaint, etc., the authorities concerned in the organisation shall bring the same to the notice of the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation immediately. The Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation shall inform the Commission immediately about the court case. The Chief Vigilance Officer shall also forward a self-contained note containing a summary about the issues raised in the petition / application / plaint, etc., indicating the paras where Commission's actions have been described / questioned and also quoting the Commission's references / correspondences exchanged with the organisation concerned relating to the case mentioned before the Court / Central Administrative Tribunal, etc., if any.

- (7) During the intervening period, when correspondence is being made by the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation with the Commission and prior to receipt of its specific advice / directions, the Chief Vigilance Officer of the organisation concerned shall ensure that the Commission's and its officers' interest are duly protected before the Court, if the case comes up for hearing. The Chief Vigilance Officer and / or any other authority concerned of the organisation, shall suitably brief the counsel / advocate of the organisation about the Commission's Complaint Handling Policy and provisions contained under *section 8 and 17*, of the CVC Act, 2003 to suitably apprise the court accordingly.
- (8) Wherever a need arises to argue, before the respective Courts, the merits of specific advice tendered by the Commission in a particular case or action taken by it on an individual complaint or any other action of Commission, the organisation shall seek specific comments and advice of Commission before informing / apprising the Court through their counsel / advocate.
- (9) The orders passed by the respective courts or any development pertaining

to the case shall be intimated to the Commission by the Organisation / CVO concerned at the earliest possible, along with the details of action required to be taken at the end of Commission, if any.

[\[CVC Circular No. 11/09/2016 dated 05.10.2016\]](#)

## 11.2 PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING AND GRANT OF VIGILANCE CLEARANCE

- (1) In terms of [para 5 of CVC Resolution dated 11.02.1964](#) (which is not inconsistent with the provisions of [CVC Act, 2003](#) for the purpose of [section 24 of the Act](#)), the Commission advises the Ministries / Departments / Undertakings in respect of all matters pertaining to maintenance of integrity in administration which also includes vigilance inputs on the antecedents of public servants. This in common parlance is often referred to as ‘Vigilance Clearance’. Under its powers of superintendence of vigilance administration, the Commission has issued guidelines in this regard for obtaining vigilance clearance by the Ministry / Departments / Organisations in respect of certain categories of public servants. However, in all such matters the Commission generally follows the various guidelines issued by DoPT which are described hereinunder.
- (2) Para 5 of DoPT guidelines issued vide [OM No. 104/33/2005 – AVD.I dated 29.10.2007](#) pertaining to grant of “Vigilance Clearance” to AIS officers, inter-alia, provides that “While considering cases for grant of vigilance clearance for the purpose of empanelment of AIS officers of a particular batch, the vigilance clearance / status will continue to be ascertained from the respective State Government. In respect of officers serving in connection with the affairs of the Central Government, the vigilance status / clearance will be obtained from the respective Ministry. In all cases, the comments of the CVC will also be obtained.”
- (3) Similarly, [para 5 of DoPT guidelines vide OM No. 11012/ 11/2007-Estt. \(A\) dated 14.12.2007](#) pertaining to grant of “Vigilance Clearance” to members of the Central Civil Services / Central Civil posts inter-alia provides that “While considering cases for grant of vigilance clearance for the purpose of empanelment of members of the Central Civil Services /

Central Civil posts of a particular batch, the vigilance clearance / status will continue to be ascertained from the respective Cadre Authority. In all such cases, the comments of the Central Vigilance Commission will be obtained.” <sup>1</sup>Para 2(c) of this OM amended on 21.6.2013 (*vide DoPT OM No. 11012/11/2007-Estt. A*) on the lines of guidelines pertaining to AIS officers, provides in addition to existing conditions that “Vigilance clearance shall not be withheld unless the officer is on the Agreed List, provided that in all such cases the position shall be mandatorily revisited after a period of one year”

- (4) *DoPT's DO No. 27(8)-EO/87(ACC) dated 25.01.1988* and *DoPT OM No. 27(5)-EO/88 (ACC) dated 04.08.1988* pertaining to scrutiny of antecedents of persons recommended for Board level posts in Public Sector Enterprises, inter-alia, provides that “it would be the primary responsibility of the administrative Ministry / Department concerned to ensure that the candidates, whose appointment as Functional Director / CMDs in Public Sector Enterprises is recommended for being considered by the ACC should be cleared from vigilance angle and that the Ministry / Department concerned should bring this fact specifically to the notice of the Minister-in-charge. In respect of those persons, who are already holding Board level positions and who have been recommended for higher Board level positions, the vigilance clearance may be ascertained, besides other sources, from the Central Vigilance Commission.” The Commission, vide its *Circular No. 3(v)/99/4 dated 12.07.1999*, issued instructions that “vigilance clearance should be obtained from the Commission in respect of all candidates / officers recommended by the PESB for appointment to any Board level position in PSEs, irrespective of their holding a Board level or below Board level post at that point of time”.
- (5) As per the above instructions, the need for reference to the Commission arises in cases of empanelment of any particular batch in respect of AIS officers and members of Central Civil Services / Central Civil posts, for appointment to Board level positions in Public Sector Enterprises and sensitive top posts viz., Chairperson / Members of CAT, National Green Tribunal, PESB, various autonomous and quasi-judicial bodies, etc.

<sup>1</sup> Inserted vide DoPT OM dated 21.06.2013.

- (6) It is clear that vigilance clearance as such is to be granted only by the concerned cadre authorities and therefore maintenance of career profile and vigilance history of the officers falls within their domain. The Commission considers the vigilance profile furnished by the cadre authorities, duly signed by the CVO. Inputs are also obtained from CBI and the concerned branches in the Commission. Based on the said information, the Commission offers its comments as to whether anything adverse is available on its records against the officer under consideration for empanelment / selection.
- (7) The instructions pertaining to AIS officers and members of Central Civil Services / Central Civil posts envisage that vigilance clearance is to be ascertained from the cadre controlling authorities and comments to be obtained from the Commission. Accordingly, adverse inputs, if any, may be conveyed to the authorities with the advice to place the facts of the case before the competent authority while considering the suitability of the officer for empanelment.
- (8) However, in respect of appointments to Board level positions, Department of Personnel & Training have issued instructions vide OM No. No.27(4)/EO/2014(ACC) dated 22.10.2014 pertaining to guidelines for processing proposals for appointment to Board level posts in Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs). Policy guidelines for extension of tenure of Board level incumbents where vigilance clearance is not available have also been issued by Department of Personnel & Training vide OM No.17(9)/EO/2014ACC dated 30.10.2014. These are being followed while processing matters of vigilance clearance.
- (9) The following three options are generally exercised by the Commission while conveying its inputs on the vigilance status of officers:
  - (a) In respect of cases where there is no adverse input available in the database of the Commission, feedback of CBI and vigilance profile furnished by the concerned Department, it is conveyed that there is nothing adverse on the records of the Commission;
  - (b) In respect of cases where there is any adverse input from CBI (viz., prosecution launched against the officer, regular case under investigation);

or, vigilance profile furnished by the Department indicates any disciplinary proceeding in progress or currency of penalty imposed is still in force; or, the data-base of the Commission indicates any advice tendered by the Commission for initiation of disciplinary proceedings against the officer is pending, denial of clearance is conveyed by the Commission;

- (c) In respect of cases where there are complaints / cases pending at the end of the concerned Department, (i.e., where the officer is not clear from vigilance angle as per records of the Department), the Commission advises that the complaints / cases pending at the end of the Department may be taken to their logical conclusion and thereafter the Commission may be approached for vigilance clearance with updated vigilance profile of the officer. Department is, therefore, intimated that clearance in respect of the officer cannot be considered by the Commission at this stage.

*[\(DoPT's Compendium of Guidelines Regarding Board Level Appointments in CPSEs may also be referred.\)](#)*

### 11.3 RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT, 2005

- (1) The Right to Information Act, 2005 was enacted by the Government for providing right to every citizen to secure access to information under the control of the Public Authority concerned. Every Public Authority covered under the RTI Act, 2005 receives a large number of applications from the public, seeking information on various issues and the requested information is to be given by the Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) / Public Information Officers (PIOs) concerned of the Public Authorities. Under the provisions of RTI Act, 2005, an Applicant has the right to make an Appeal to the first Appellate Authority of the Public Authority concerned, in case, he is not satisfied with the reply / information provided to him by the CPIO / PIO concerned.
- (2) The necessity for First Appeal arises due to the fact that there are shortcomings / ambiguities in the reply / information provided by the CPIO / PIO of the Public Authority concerned. However, it has been observed that sometimes the First Appeal is made by the Appellant out of ignorance of the provisions of RTI Act, 2005 or his / her lack of clarity about the scope and limitation of the provisions of RTI Act, 2005.

- (3) Central Information Commission (CIC) is authorised under the RTI Act, 2005 to receive and enquire into a complaint and / or decide on Second Appeal relating to deficiencies in supply of information to the RTI Applicants by the Public Authority concerned. If the points mentioned in para 11.3.4 below are kept in view by the various Public Authorities, while replying to RTI Applicants, it may be useful in increasing the level of satisfaction among the RTI Applicants and increased awareness among the Applicants about the provisions, scope and limitations of RTI Act, 2005. With the increased knowledge about the provisions of RTI Act, 2005, the Applicants would be in a better position to make RTI Applications in an unambiguous manner, thus making it easier for the Public Authorities also to provide an appropriate, clear and specific reply to the Applicants, in letter and spirit of the provisions of RTI Act, 2005.
- (4) Common shortcomings noticed in the replies given by the CPIOs / PIOs to the RTI Applicants and corrective measures thereon to be taken by the authorities concerned are as under: -
  - (i) Many a time, while rejecting the Applicant's request for information sought by him, the reasons for such rejection / denial of the information are not given by the CPIOs / PIOs concerned, which is a violation of *section 7(8)(i)* of the RTI Act, 2005. The CPIOs simply quote the *section* of the RTI Act, 2005, under which the information is being denied or they state that the issue raised by the Applicant does not constitute 'information' as defined under *section 2(f) and 2(i)* of the RTI Act, 2005, which is not sufficient. The 'reasons', why exemption is being claimed from disclosure and / or why the issue raised does not constitute 'information' and the relevant rulings of the CIC and / or constitutional courts, etc., must be explained to the Applicants.
  - (ii) In cases where the information is denied and the Applicant's request is being rejected, the period during which an Appeal may be preferred and the particulars of the Appellate Authority are not mentioned in the reply to the Applicant, which is a mandatory requirement under *section 7(8)(ii) and 7(8)(iii)* of the RTI Act, 2005, in such cases. The CPIOs / PIOs should provide these details to the Applicants, in case, information / a part thereof is being denied to the Applicants.



- (iii) Sometimes the reply to the Applicants is given in perfunctory manner, without verifying the records of the organisation concerned. The information as sought by the Applicants, should be given to them after checking the records thoroughly.
- (iv) Adherence to the time limit is essential in handling Applications received under RTI Act, 2005. The Act has specified time limits for different stages and actions to be taken on Applications received by the Public Authority concerned. Any applications / part(s) thereof, which are required to be forwarded to other Public Authorities, should normally be forwarded within 5 days of the receipt of the Application, in accordance with *section 6(3)* of the RTI Act, 2005.
- (v) Under *section 11* of the RTI Act, 2005, notice to the third party is to be given only for that information pertaining to third party, which has been treated as confidential by it. Such notice is to be given within 5 days of the receipt of the request and a final decision regarding providing the information is to be taken by the CPIO concerned, within 40 days of the receipt of the request.
- (vi) In many cases the CPIOs / PIOs delay the reply to the Applicants beyond 30 days' time limit prescribed under *section 7(1)* of the RTI Act, 2005, without assigning any reason either on file and / or without informing the Applicant. In case, it is not possible to give the information to the Applicant within 30 days, the CPIOs / PIOs should send an interim reply within 30 days', informing the Applicants about the delay.
- (vii) Sometimes there is delay in providing information to the Applicants on the ground that the relevant files are under submission with the higher authorities. In such cases, the CPIOs / PIOs should withdraw the files 'temporarily' for providing information to the RTI Applicants.
- (viii) The CPIOs / PIOs while denying the information to the Applicants must record the reasons in the file also to justify the denial / rejection of the request of the Applicant.
- (5) Many times, a question arises regarding disclosure of information pertaining to disciplinary action / proceedings / show-cause notices / punishments awarded to a public servant and financial details of a public

servant. The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in its judgment in Special Leave Petition (Civil) No. 27734 of 2012 in the case of Girish Ramchandra Deshpande Vs. Central Information Commission and Ors. [(2013) 1 SCC 212, (2012) 8 SCR 1097] has ordered that—

*“The petitioner herein sought for copies of all memos, show cause notices and censure / punishment awarded to the third respondent from his employer and also details viz. movable and immovable properties and also the details of his investments, lending and borrowing from Banks and other financial institutions. Further, he has also sought for the details of gifts stated to have accepted by the third respondent, his family members and friends and relatives at the marriage of his son. The information mostly sought for finds a place in the income tax returns of the third respondent. The question that has come up for consideration is whether the abovementioned information sought for qualifies to be “personal information” as defined in clause (j) of Section 8(1) of the RTI Act, 2005.*

*We are in agreement with the CIC and the courts below that the details called for by the petitioner i.e., copies of all memos issued to the third respondent, show cause notices and orders of censure / punishment, etc. are qualified to be personal information as defined in clause (j) of Section 8(1) of the RTI Act, 2005. The performance of an employee / officer in an organisation is primarily a matter between the employee and the employer and normally those aspects are governed by the service rules which fall under the expression “personal information”, the disclosure of which has no relationship to any public activity or public interest. On the other hand, the disclosure of which would cause unwarranted invasion of privacy of that individual. Of course, in a given case, if the Central Public Information Officer or the State Public Information Officer of the Appellate Authority is satisfied that the larger public interest justifies the disclosure of such information, appropriate orders could be passed but the petitioner cannot claim those details as a matter of right.*

*The details disclosed by a person in his income tax returns are “personal information” which stand exempted from disclosure under clause (j) of Section 8(1) of the RTI Act, 2005, unless involves a larger public interest and the Central Public Information Officer or the State Public Information*

*Officer or the Appellate Authority is satisfied that the larger public interest justifies the disclosure of such information.*

*The petitioner in the instant case has not made a bona fide public interest in seeking information, the disclosure of such information would cause unwarranted invasion of privacy of the individual under Section 8(1)(j) of the RTI Act, 2005.*

*We are, therefore, of the view that the petitioner has not succeeded in establishing that the information sought for is for the larger public interest.*

*That being the fact, we are not inclined to entertain this special leave petition. Hence, the same is dismissed”.*

- (6) The above decision of the Hon’ble Supreme Court of India may be kept in view while deciding about disclosure of information relating to disciplinary action / proceedings / show cause notices / punishments awarded to a public servant and financial details of a public servant.

## 11.4 INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGAINST CORRUPTION

Globalisation and rapid strides in technology have made territorial boundaries irrelevant. Corruption has increasingly assumed transnational ramifications afflicting nations all across. Hence, corruption can be tackled at global level only with international cooperation. Countries have to assist each other in investigations, prosecutions, judicial proceedings and in recovery of proceeds of crime, etc. Mutual legal assistance may be afforded by countries to the fullest extent possible through relevant laws, treaties, agreements and arrangements. International cooperation may be afforded in the area of law enforcement, joint investigation, extradition of accused, transfer of proceedings, sharing of information, recovery and repatriation of proceeds of crime, etc. The UN Convention Against Corruption lays great emphasis on international cooperation in the fight against corruption.

### 11.4.1 United Nations Convention Against Corruption (UNCAC):

- (a) United Nations Convention Against Corruption is a multilateral convention, which has been negotiated by members of United Nations. It is the first

global, legally binding international anti-corruption instrument, which was initially adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 31<sup>st</sup> October, 2003. It has since been ratified by a total of 188 parties upto 11<sup>th</sup> August, 2021, which includes 185 United Nations Member States, apart from the Cook Islands, the State of Palestine and the European Union. India has ratified the United Nations Convention Against Corruption in May, 2011.

- (b) United Nations Convention Against Corruption requires the State Parties to implement several anti-corruption measures including Whistle Blowing mechanism which may affect their laws, institutions and practices. These measures aim at preventing corruption, including domestic and foreign bribery, embezzlement, trading in influence and money laundering. UNCAC is intended to strengthen international law enforcement and judicial cooperation, providing effective legal mechanisms for asset recovery, technical assistance and information exchange, and mechanisms for implementation of the convention, including the Conference of the States Parties to the United Nations Convention Against Corruption.
- (c) Chapter IV of United Nations Convention Against Corruption deals with International Cooperation against Corruption. Article 46 provides for Mutual Legal Assistance which are: -
  - (i) State Parties shall afford one another the widest measure of mutual legal assistance in investigations, prosecutions and judicial proceedings in relation to the offences covered by this Convention.
  - (ii) Mutual legal assistance shall be afforded to the fullest extent possible under relevant laws, treaties, agreements and arrangements of the requested State Party with respect to investigations, prosecutions and judicial proceedings in relation to the offences for which a legal person may be held liable in accordance with Article 26 of this Convention in the requesting State Party.
  - (iii) Mutual legal assistance to be afforded in accordance with this Article may be requested for any of the following purposes: (a) Taking evidence or statements from persons; (b) Effecting service of judicial documents; (c) Executing searches and seizures, and freezing; (d) Examining

objects and sites; (e) Providing information, evidentiary items and expert evaluations; (f) Providing originals or certified copies of relevant documents and records, including Government, bank, financial, corporate or business records; (g) Identifying or tracing proceeds of crime, property, instrumentalities or other things for evidentiary purposes; (h) Facilitating the voluntary appearance of persons in the requesting State Party; (i) Any other type of assistance that is not contrary to the domestic law of the requested State Party; (j) Identifying, freezing and tracing proceeds of crime in accordance with the provisions of chapter V of this Convention; (k) The recovery of assets, in accordance with the provisions of chapter V of this Convention.

- (ca) <sup>2</sup>**INTERPOL:** International Criminal Police Organization commonly known as INTERPOL or ICPO-INTERPOL is an international inter-governmental organization established in 1923. It has 194 countries as its member who have agreed to “ensure and promote the widest possible assistance between all criminal police authorities in the prevention and suppression of ordinary law crimes”. India is its member since 1956.

The General Secretariat of INTERPOL coordinates its day-to-day activities to fight a range of crimes. It comprises a headquarter in Lyon, France, a global complex for innovation in Singapore and several satellite offices in different regions.

In each country, an INTERPOL National Central Bureau (NCB) provides the central point of contact for the General Secretariat and other NCBs. An NCB is run by national police officials and usually sits in the government ministry responsible for policing.

The INTERPOL provides a range of expertise and services to its member countries. It manages 19 police databases with information on crimes and criminals accessible in real-time to countries. It offers investigative support such as forensics, analysis, and assistance in locating fugitives around the world and also training to law enforcement agencies worldwide. This expertise supports national efforts in combating crimes across three global areas—terrorism, cybercrime and organized crime.

<sup>2</sup> New para inserted for more detail on International Cooperation.

- (d) India is a member of INTERPOL and the NCB-Delhi (*National Central Bureau-Delhi*) which is the INTERPOL wing in India, functions as a branch of CBI. NCB-Delhi is the sole authorised agency in India for contacts with the Police agencies of other countries. Besides, India also has Mutual Legal Assistance Treaty (MLAT) with 40 countries, Extradition Treaty with 43 countries and Extradition arrangement with 11 countries which facilitate International Cooperation for the purpose of compliance with Article 46 of UNCAC. For more detail, Chapter 24 of Crime Manual of CBI may be referred. How to provide / seek assistance of INTERPOL is provided at the CBI web-link on INTERPOL /MLAT. (<https://cbi.gov.in/Links/Interpol>) and (<https://cbi.gov.in/National-Central-Bureau-Interpol-New-Delhi>)
- (e) As per Government of India (Allocation of Business) Rules, 1961, the Ministry of Home Affairs is the nodal Ministry and the Central authority for seeking and providing Mutual Legal Assistance in criminal law matters. The Ministry of Home Affairs (MHA) receives all such requests, examines them and takes appropriate action. Cases pertaining to civil and commercial matters are required to be taken up with the Ministry of Law & Justice, which finalises and notifies treaties and arrangements with other countries as per the relevant statutory provisions in the *Code of Civil Procedure, 1908*. Therefore, all requests for seeking assistance from a foreign country including the service of all kinds of judicial processes or other documents are directly submitted to the Ministry of Home Affairs in criminal law matters and to the Ministry of Law & Justice in civil and commercial matters.
- (f) Article 33 of United Nations Convention Against Corruption provides for protection of Whistle Blower which says that “each State Party shall consider incorporating into its domestic legal system appropriate measures to provide protection against any unjustified treatment for any person who reports in good faith and on reasonable grounds to the competent authorities any facts concerning offences established in accordance with this Convention”.
- (g) The ratification of United Nations Convention Against Corruption by India necessitated creation of an appropriate whistle blowing mechanism and review of the existing Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988. Accordingly,

the Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2011 was enacted in May, 2014. The same however, is not in force as the Govt. of India aims to modify certain provisions of Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2011.<sup>3</sup>[...] <sup>4</sup>The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 was comprehensively amended in 2018 which now addresses both active and passive bribery. The Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 was also enacted which seeks to confiscate properties of economic offenders who have left the country to avoid facing criminal prosecution or refuse to return to the country to face prosecution. The PIDPI Resolution 2004 contains provisions regarding protection to whistle blowers. It is described in detail in Chapter IV of the Manual.

- (h) The Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2011 is an Act “to establish a mechanism to receive complaints relating to disclosure on any allegation of corruption or wilful misuse of power or wilful misuse of discretion against any public servant and to inquire or cause an inquiry into such disclosure and to provide adequate safeguards against victimization of the person making such complaint and for matters connected therewith and incidental thereto”.
- (i) India being one of the signatories to the United Nations Convention Against Corruption has displayed its commitment to implement the provisions of the same, in order to fight corruption and prevent inappropriate activities in public life. A step in this direction was to amend some of the provisions of Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

**11.4.1A** <sup>5</sup>**CoSP (Conference of States Parties) to the UNCAC:** The Conference of the States Parties (CoSP) is the main policymaking body of the United Nations Convention against Corruption. It supports State parties and signatories in their implementation of the Convention and gives policy guidance to UNODC to develop and implement anticorruption activities.

The Conference was established, as per Article 63 of the Convention:

- (i) To improve the capacity of States to implement the Convention;

<sup>3</sup> Deleted words “ A Bill to...amendments.” being no more relevant.

<sup>4</sup> Inserted words “ The Prevention....face prosecution.”

<sup>5</sup> New paras 11.4.1A, B & C inserted for more detail on International Cooperation.



- (ii) To enhance cooperation among States in achieving the objectives of the Convention; and
- (iii) To promote and review the implementation of the Convention.

The Conference meets every two years and adopts resolutions and decisions in furtherance of its mandate.

All States that have ratified the Convention are part of the Conference, while signatories are entitled to participate as observers in the Conference. Non-signatories, inter-governmental and non-governmental organizations can apply for observer status at its sessions.

The Conference has created subsidiary bodies, operating under its mandate, to assist in carrying out its work. They are meant to advise the Conference and make recommendations to help deliver its mandate (in accordance with Article 63, paragraph 7 of the Convention).

***Implementation Review Group (IRG):*** The *Implementation Review Group (IRG)* is a subsidiary body of the *Conference of the States Parties to the United Nations Convention against Corruption*. It is responsible for having an overview of the review process and consider technical assistance requirements for the effective implementation of the Convention.

In 2016, the Group adopted a multi-year work-plan for its analytical work, covering the period from 2017 to 2019. This work-plan dedicates each session and resumed session of the Group to a particular topic. The Group holds one session and a maximum of two resumed sessions per year, during which time participants are able to share information on the country reviews and discuss substantive issues related to the reviews and to technical assistance.

The function of the *Implementation Review Group* is to have an overview of the review process in order to identify challenges and good practices and to consider technical assistance requirements in order to ensure effective implementation of the Convention. The thematic implementation report serves as the basis for the analytical work of the *Implementation Review Group*. On the basis of its deliberations, the *Implementation Review Group* submits recommendations and conclusions to the Conference for its consideration and approval.



***Implementation Review Mechanism (IRM) of UNCAC:*** The *UNCAC* review mechanism combines a self-assessment by the country under review with a governmental peer review. It is basically a peer review process that assists State parties to effectively implement the *Convention*. In accordance with the terms of reference, each State party is reviewed by two peers - one from the same regional group - which are selected by a drawing of lots at the beginning of each year of the review cycle. The functioning and the performance of the IRM is guided and overseen by the *Implementation Review Group*, an open-ended inter-governmental group of States parties which is a subsidiary body of the *CoSP* and was created together with the IRM in Resolution 3/1. The review process comprises two five-year cycles:

- (i) The first cycle (2010–2015) covers chapter III on criminalisation and law enforcement and chapter IV on international cooperation.
- (ii) The second cycle (2015–2020) covers chapter II on preventive measures and chapter V on asset recovery.

The outputs of each country review are a self-assessment by the country under review, a full country review report prepared by the peer reviewers and approved by the country under review, and an executive summary of this report.

The mechanism encourages the countries under review to publish their self-assessments and the full country review reports. The executive summaries are published on the UNODC's website. India's review for the first cycle has been completed and the executive summary is available on UNODC website.

The Mechanism promotes the purposes of the *Convention*, provides the *Conference of the States Parties* with information on measures taken by States parties in implementing the *Convention* and the difficulties encountered by them in doing so, and helps States parties to identify and substantiate specific needs for technical assistance and to promote and facilitate the provision of such assistance. In addition, the Mechanism promotes and facilitates international cooperation, provides the Conference

with information on successes, good practices and challenges of States parties in implementing and using the *Convention*, and promotes and facilitates the exchange of information, practices and experiences gained in the implementation of the Convention.

**11.4.1B G20 (Group of Twenty):** The G20 is the international forum that brings together the world's major economies. Its members account for more than 80% of world GDP, 75% of global trade and 60% of the population of the planet.

Founded in 1999 with the aim to promote international financial stability, the G20 has expanded its agenda since 2008 and Heads of Government or Heads of State, as well as finance ministers, foreign ministers and think tanks, have periodically joined at summits ever since. India is its member since inception.

Membership of the G20 consists of 19 individual countries plus the European Union. The EU is represented by the European Commission and by the European Central Bank. The members are— Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, the European Union, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, South Korea, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and the United States. In addition, each year, the G20's guests include Spain; the Chair of ASEAN; two African countries [the chair of the African Union and a representative of the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD)] and a country (sometimes more than one) invited by the presidency, usually from its own region.

The 19 member countries have been divided into five groups: each having 4 countries except Group 3 which has three countries. The Chair is rotated every year from 1<sup>st</sup> December through 30<sup>th</sup> November. All countries within a group are eligible to take over the G20 Presidency when it is their group's turn. India will assume Presidency in 2023.

The G20 has met every year since 1999 and includes, since 2008, a yearly Summit, with the participation of the respective Heads of State and Government.

In addition to the Summit, Ministerial meetings, Sherpa meetings (in charge of carrying out negotiations and building consensus among Leaders), working groups and special events are organized throughout the year.

The G20's primary focus has been governance of the global economy. Summit themes have varied from year to year. Major themes have been "Global Economy", "Sustainable Development", "Trade and Investment", "Environment and Energy", "Employment", "Women's Empowerment", "Development" and "Health", etc.

***G20 ACWG (Anti-Corruption Working Group):*** In June 2010 at the Toronto Summit, the *G20 Anti-Corruption Working Group (ACWG)* was set up. Its primary goal is to prepare "comprehensive recommendations for consideration by Leaders on how the G20 could continue to make practical and valuable contributions to international efforts to combat corruption". It is guided by the provisions of UNCAC.

The ACWG has led the G20 anti-corruption efforts coordinating the collective and national actions taken by its members. The ACWG actively works with the World Bank Group, the OECD, the UNODC, the IMF, the FATF, as well as with the Business 20 (B20) and the Civil Society 20 (C20).

The G20 ACWG generally prepares Action Plans for future commitments by member countries. It seeks feedbacks from countries on implementation of past commitments through many papers including High Level Principles (HLPs), Accountability Reports, etc.

The World Bank and the UNODC are also involved in the ACWG through the active participation and contribution of Stolen Asset Recovery Initiative (StAR) to its work.

StAR plays an advisory role on asset recovery, Anti-Money Laundering / Counter-Terrorism Financing (AML / CTF), transparency & beneficial ownership, and income & asset disclosures. In addition, StAR leads the World Bank Group delegation to the ACWG and coordinates the World Bank Group contributions and engagement.

The G20 Anti-Corruption Working Group (ACWG) reports to G20 Leaders on anti-corruption. Thematic focus areas include public and private sector integrity and transparency, bribery, international cooperation, asset recovery, beneficial ownership transparency, vulnerable sectors and capacity-building, etc.

The ACWG is chaired by the Presidency of the G20 and a co-chair. In 2021, the group is co-chaired by Italy and India.

The Group's work is guided by the St. Petersburg Strategic Framework and by multi-year action plans. The focus of the work is determined by the co-chairs within the parameters of the action plans. Every year, the group prepares deliverables, usually in the form of High-Level Principles, Compendia of Good Practices and country-specific guidance. In addition, the group is obliged to report annually on its progress and regularly publishes monitoring or accountability reports.

The Commission regularly provides inputs on anti-corruption matters to the *DoPT* for framing responses on behalf of India to the G20 ACWG. Besides, the officers from the Commission also participate in the meetings organised by the G20 ACWG.

**11.4.1C BRICS:** BRICS is a group of five major emerging economies: Brazil, Russia, India, China, and South Africa which together represent about 42% of the population, 23% of World GDP, 30% of the territory and 18% of the global trade. Founded in 2009 with four—South Africa joining in 2010 as fifth member, the BRICS is known for its significant influence on regional affairs. Bilateral relations among BRICS States are conducted mainly based on non-interference, equality, and mutual benefit. The Governments of the BRICS states have met annually at formal summits, generally in the margins of G20. Russia hosted the 12<sup>th</sup> BRICS summit on 17.11.2020. The Chair rotates every year and India is chairing it in 2021.

Argentina, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Mexico and Turkey have expressed strong interest in full membership of the BRICS, while Egypt, Iran, Nigeria, Sudan, Syria and most recently Pakistan and Greece have also expressed interest in joining BRICS. Bangladesh has been formally invited to join the organization in 2020.

Throughout its first decade, BRICS has developed sectoral cooperation in different areas, such as science and technology, trade promotion, energy, health, education, innovation and fight against transnational crime. Currently, sectoral cooperation, which covers more than 30 subject areas, brings important concrete benefits to the populations of the five countries.

At the Fortaleza Summit (2014), in Brazil, important institutions were created: the New Development Bank (NDB) and the Contingent Reserve Arrangement (CRA). So far, the NDB has approved more than 8 billion-dollars in infrastructure and renewable energy financing projects in the BRICS countries. The CRA is operational and is an important financial stability mechanism for countries affected by crises in their balance of payments.

In addition to presidential meetings (summit and the informal meeting in the margins of the G20), BRICS organizes, through its rotating chairmanship, nearly 100 annual meetings, including about 15 ministerial meetings and dozens of gatherings with official seniors, technical events, as well as meetings on culture, education and sport areas.

***BRICS WGAC (Working Group on Anti-Corruption Cooperation):*** In 2015 the BRICS leaders decided to establish a *BRICS Working Group on Anti-Corruption Cooperation (WGAC)* with the participation of representatives of the national diplomatic services and law enforcement bodies.

The major WGAC tasks are:

- (i) to hold joint educational programmes on countering corruption for public officials;
- (ii) to organize workshops and conferences on anti-corruption issues;
- (iii) to coordinate the exchange of experience of national law enforcement bodies in the investigation of corruption crimes;
- (iv) to use anti-corruption instruments more extensively, in particular through strengthening cooperation in asset recovery.

The WGAC meetings are held three times a year in parallel with other international anti-corruption forums. In the course of such meetings the participating countries exchange their experience and best practices in the area of fight against corruption and make collective decisions on the key activities of the group. For instance, the WGAC decided at its meeting in Tokyo (Japan) on January 21, 2019 to launch an international youth contest of social anti-corruption advertising “*United against Corruption!*” in the BRICS countries in which India also participated. It was organised by Russia in 2019 and 2020. It was basically a poster and video contest for 14-35 years’ age group on anticorruption theme and intended to raise awareness about corruption among youths. The Commission in association with DoPT organised this online poster and video competition in Jun-Sep 2019 on pan India basis.

#### **11.4.2 Details of efforts made by Commission towards International Co-operation:**

- (a) The Central Vigilance Commissioner is a member of the Executive Committee of IAACA (International Association of Anti-Corruption Authorities) since its inception. The IAACA has been instrumental in the fight against corruption and its principal purpose has been to promote and support the implementation of the *United Nations Convention Against Corruption (UNCAC)*, fostering constructive collaboration among its members in prevention, asset recovery and international cooperation.
- (b) A Knowledge Management programme called ISAAC (*Information Sharing and Analysis for Anti-corruption*) has been developed and is being maintained by CVC. This is an information sharing system to ensure global cooperation in checking black money and initiating anti-corruption measures. The ISAAC will facilitate exchange of information about anti-corruption organisations, systems, procedures, practices and experiences among member organisations and other stakeholders across the world. The purpose of ISAAC is to enable international cooperation in enforcement of anti-corruption measures and prevention of corruption and development of new approaches to tackle graft. It will also help in capacity building of anti-corruption authorities and members can share best practices being followed by them to check corruption. About 219

anti-corruption authorities across the world are part of this global online mechanism, which can be accessed at [www.isaac.nic.in](http://www.isaac.nic.in). The website has data / updates of anti-corruption policies, practices and mechanism in place and being followed by other countries. The ISAAC was launched by H.E. Professor Cao Jianming, President of IAACA.

- (c) A Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between Central Vigilance Commission and Komisi Pemberantasan Korupsi (KPK) of the Republic of Indonesia for International Cooperation on Combating Corruption was signed. The MoU provides to establish and strengthen international cooperation, collaborative efforts through encouragement of sharing and exchange of studies, research and information, training and exchange of expertise on operational measures, etc.
- (d) Representatives of Anti-Corruption authorities of various countries, OECD, UNDP, UNODC, World Bank, etc. visit India from time to time and share / exchange experiences of good practices with the Central Vigilance Commission which help in the process of developing, designing and implementing sustainable anti-corruption strategies.

## **11.5 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN PROMOTING INTEGRITY AND ERADICATING CORRUPTION**

“In the long run, the fight against corruption will succeed only to the extent of which a favourable social climate is created. When such a climate is created and corruption becomes abhorrent to the minds of the public and the public servants and social controls become effective, other administrative, disciplinary and punitive measures may become unimportant and may be relaxed and reduced to a minimum”. The Santhanam Committee set up in the year 1962 to study important aspects on the evils of corruption in Indian society made the above observations about the role of society at large in the fight against corruption, which holds true to the day.

Promoting integrity and eradication of corruption cannot be achieved only by the efforts of anti-corruption agencies, without the active support and participation of the citizen and social institutions. Public participation plays a vital role in the fight against corruption in:

- (a) Encouraging Ethical Conduct of the individual and the organisation;
- (b) Educating and Creating awareness about the - Rights and duties of the Citizen; Rules, regulations, Duties and responsibilities of the public officials and Public institutions; Various Government Welfare Schemes;
- (c) Acting as a Watchdog through Public Scrutiny of the actions of public servants by Exposing the wrongdoers and Standing by the upright and honest officials;
- (d) Acting as a Feedback channel to the Public authority for Grievance redressal of the common man;
- (e) Institutional and moral support to those fighting the corrupt public servant;
- (f) Exhorting the Citizens and the Organisations to perform their lawful duties.

#### 11.5.1 ***Encouraging ethical conduct:***

Corruption mainly includes abuse of authority and selfish exercise of power by those who hold special position in public life. Hence, corruption can be linked to lack of ethical values. Combating corruption is, therefore, not just a matter of making laws and creating institutions, but is deeply rooted in human values, ethics and morality of the individuals, organisations and the society at large. Inculcating ethical and moral values in the citizen -. Truthfulness, Honesty, Integrity, Probity, Courage, Uprightness, Respect for and obedience to law, etc. - is the foundation stone of any society's fight against corruption. Stigmatising the culture of Corruption, favouritism, nepotism and promoting meritocracy create a conducive social climate. Similarly, the spirit of 'consumerism' leads to avarice and craving for easy money. If the Citizen is taught to say 'No to Bribe', the 'Supply side of Corruption' automatically gets stifled.

Parents, family, peer group, teachers, educational institutions, social intellectual and spiritual leaders, civil society, press, mass media including social media, Governmental and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), etc. have a major role to play in the inculcation and dissemination



of high ethical and moral values in individuals, organisations and the society at large.

### 11.5.2 ***Integrity Pledge:***

To foster probity and integrity in public life, the Commission has launched an 'Integrity Pledge' which can be taken electronically by the citizen as well as by organisations. It can be accessed on the Commission's website at [www.pledge.cvc.in](http://www.pledge.cvc.in).

By taking the Integrity pledge, citizens commit to uphold highest standards of honesty & integrity by following probity and rule of law in all walks of life, to neither take nor offer bribe, to perform all tasks with honesty and transparency, act in public interest and report any incident of corruption to appropriate authority.

Similarly, by taking the integrity pledge, organisation viz., corporate / entities / firms, etc., would affirm their commitment to eradicate corruption and to uphold highest standards of integrity & good governance by promoting a culture of honesty and integrity in the conduct of their activities. Organisations would pledge to neither offer nor accept bribe, commit to good corporate governance based on transparency, accountability and fairness, adhere to relevant laws, rules and compliance mechanisms in the conduct of business, adopt a code of ethics for all its employees, sensitise their employees of laws, regulations, etc., relevant to their work for honest discharge of their duties, provide grievance redressal and Whistle Blower mechanisms for reporting grievances and fraudulent activities and protect the rights and interests of stakeholders and the society at large.

The Commission acknowledges citizens and organisation taking the Integrity Pledge, for their commitment to the cause of anti-corruption, through a certificate of commitment. For pledge refer to *Annexure-I* to this *Chapter*.

### 11.5.3 ***Fundamental Duties:***

Article 51A of *Indian Constitution* casts certain duties on every citizen including cherishing and following noble ideals.

It shall be the duty of every citizen of India, —

- (a) to abide by the *Constitution* and respect its ideals and institutions, the national Flag and the National Anthem;
- (b) to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for freedom;
- (c) to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;
- (d) to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
- (e) to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities; to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
- (f) to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
- (g) to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers and wild life, and to have compassion for living creatures;
- (h) to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
- (i) to safeguard public property and to abjure violence;
- (j) to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavour and achievement;
- (k) who is a parent or guardian to provide opportunities for education to his child or, as the case may be, ward between the age of six and fourteen years.

It can be said that a natural corollary of these duties explicitly mandated, is a duty to be honest and to oppose corruption.

#### 11.5.4 **Article 13 of United Nation Convention Against Corruption—Participation of Society:**

Each State Party shall take appropriate measures, within its means

and in accordance with fundamental principles of its domestic law, to promote the active participation of individuals and groups outside the public sector, such as civil society, non-Governmental organisations and community-based organisations, in the prevention of and the fight against corruption and to raise public awareness regarding the existence, causes and gravity of and the threat posed by corruption.

#### 11.5.5 ***Participation of Institutions:***

- (a) ***Media:*** The press and electronic media can do a lot to educate and create awareness among the public about their constitutional and legal rights, various Government schemes for the benefit of common citizen, etc. They can do their bit to expose corrupt / inappropriate activities by public servants, systemic failures. Media can do so by highlighting such instances prominently, after conducting an appropriate and thorough enquiry and draw the attention of the public and Government agencies to such activities. They can at the same time also highlight the special efforts of honest and upright public official.
- (b) ***Social media:*** The use of electronic social media like Facebook, twitter, WhatsApp, etc. has become very popular. The citizens can liberally resort to its use for spreading awareness against corruption, highlighting the wrongdoings of public servants and documenting evidence of corruption. Similarly, they can also highlight cases of exceptional honesty, probity and uprightness.
- (c) ***Educational institutions:*** The schools, colleges, universities, etc. may inculcate ethical values among their students, educate them about areas of corruption and how to bring the culprits to book, apprise them about the anti-corruption authorities, rules and laws and transform them into responsible citizens.
- (d) ***Leaders:*** The intellectual, social and spiritual leaders can also play their part in eradicating corruption. By their teachings and work, they can instil virtuosity, noble values, high moral and ethical standards among their followers.
- (e) ***Civil society:*** Civil society can contribute to a nation's fight against corruption in various ways viz. raising awareness, educational

programmes, etc. Civil society can advocate reforms that are perceived to be most crucially needed.

The Government may be thus persuaded to remove the infirmities in the system and create new laws to fight corruption. The *Right to Information Act, 2005* and the *Lokpal and Lokayuktas Act, 2013* have been legislated, to a large extent, due to the persistent advocacy and the efforts of civil society.

#### 11.5.6 ***Outreach Programmes for Promoting Public Participation:***

To foster public participation in promoting integrity and eradicating corruption, some of the initiatives of the Commission are as under:

- (a) ***Observance of Vigilance Awareness Week:*** All the Ministries, Departments and Governmental Organisations observe the vigilance awareness week under the direction and guidance of the Commission every year with a specific theme to create awareness among public servants as well as citizens about the menace of corruption and need for its eradication.
- (b) ***Integrity pledge:*** Commission launched an online Integrity Pledge. [Described in para 11.5.2 above]
- (c) ***Public outreach programmes:*** Extensive exercise undertaken by the Commission through field offices of Public Sector Banks, Public Sector Enterprises, Educational institutions especially schools and colleges, Govt. Departments, Vigilance Study Circles, NGOs, etc. under a plan of action prepared by the Commission to spread awareness amongst the common citizens particularly the youth and students through various activities.
- (d) ***Vigilance Gram Sabha and other Grievance redressal programmes:*** Various activities like meetings for creation of awareness on corruption and its ill effects, educating citizens on grievance redressal options available and also organising competitions / melas / night choupals / cultural programmes are part of the “Awareness Gram Sabhas at village panchayat levels.
- (e) ***Activities in School / Colleges:*** Such as competitions through debates, slogan writing, essay writing elocution, etc. organised in schools / colleges

across the country to exhort young minds to inculcate in them moral values of honesty, integrity and probity.

- (f) **Seminars / Workshops / Presentations:** These are also organised during the week on anti-corruption theme in various institutions and organisations.
- (g) **Use of Press / Electronic media:** Through articles, talks, panel discussions, etc. in Hindi, English and Regional language.
- (h) **Use of Social Media:** The Commission has started a twitter account on which public can share information about corrupt activities against a public servant / organisation.
- (i) <sup>6</sup>[...] Deleted

## 11.6 FORENSIC SCIENCE AS A TOOL FOR ENQUIRY / INVESTIGATION

- (1) Forensic science deals with scientific methods of investigation and collection of evidence. Normally, several branches of Forensic Science like forensic medicine, computer forensic, forensic pathology, forensic ballistics, etc., are employed for investigation of complex criminal cases. Forensic Science can also be gainfully employed in vigilance investigations too for collection of evidence, better appreciation of the cases and fixing of responsibilities.

Organisations could explore improving the quality of their investigations through use of forensic tools and expertise for ascertaining facts that could be crucial for arriving at definite conclusions in cases. In case of need, certain professional organisations can also be approached to help application of forensic tools for investigation purpose.

- (2) During investigating of fraud / corruption cases, various forensic techniques are used for analysis of physical and electronic evidence. Conventional methods are mainly used to prove the authenticity of the documents available; this typically involves examination of physical documents for matching of handwriting and signatures, matching / establishing age of paper and ink to analyse the evidence by comparison

<sup>6</sup> Sub-para (i) deleted being no more relevant.

and to establish erasures or substitution of documents and restoration of obliterated writing.

- (3) Examination and analysis of documents available in physical form may require opinion of GEQD (Government Examiner of Questioned Documents). The following types of examination are carried out by the GEQD: -
  - (a) to determine the authorship of the questioned writings by a comparison with known standards / accepted documents;
  - (b) to detect forgeries in questioned documents;
  - (c) to determine the identity of questioned typescripts by comparison with standards;
  - (d) to determine the identity of seal impressions;
  - (e) to decipher erased (mechanically or chemically) or altered writings;
  - (f) to determine whether there have been interpolations, additions, or overwriting and whether there has been substitution of papers;
  - (g) to determine the order or sequence of writings as shown by cross strokes and also to determine the sequence of strokes, creases or folds in the questioned documents where additions are suspected to have been made;
  - (h) to detect any tampering in wax seal impressions;
  - (i) to decipher secret writings;
  - (j) to determine the age of documents and other allied handwriting problems.

Services of the Document Division of Central Forensic Science Laboratory (CFSL), CBI or other forensic laboratories of Central / State Government or NABL accredited laboratories may also be used for this purpose.

### **11.6.1 COMPUTER FORENSICS**

- (1) Computer forensics deals with identification, documentation, extraction and preservation of computer evidence. Typically, computer forensic tools exist in form of computer software and hardware, procedures and

communication protocols. To ensure accuracy and reliability of computer evidence, it is imperative to go for cross validation of the results through use of multiple tools and techniques and standard procedures.

In terms of *section 2 (1) (h)* of the Information Technology Act, 2000, a computer is any electronic, magnetic, optical or other high-speed data processing device or system which performs logical, arithmetic and memory functions by manipulation of electronic, magnetic or optical impulses, and includes all inputs, outputs, processing, storage, computer software or communication facilities which are related or connected to the computer in a computer system or computer network.

A computer system is a device or collection of devices, having interface with input and output support device, which are programmable; and can be used for performing logic, arithmetic, data storage and retrieval, communication control and other functions making use of computer programmes, electronic instructions and input / output data. Computer network refers to interconnection of one or more computers through communications media.

- (2) With growing and widespread use of computer technology, a computing machine / computer system / communication network can be used for committing irregularities / crimes; at the same time, these objects can also be victims of nefarious activities. The first step in the direction of committing such activities is to have access to a computer / computer system / computer network; the access may be physical or from a remote location through a communication network. Though unauthorised and remote access to a computer / computer system makes investigation into an act of omission or Commission difficult, we need to realise that such acts, like any other conventional irregularity / crime, leave behind evidence at the scene of crime.

Electronic evidence normally consists of an electronic record which, in turn, may be in form of data, image or sound stored, received or sent in an electronic form or microfilm or computer-generated microfiche. Computer data means a representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts or instructions, prepared in a formalized manner and intended to be processed in a computer system or computer network. Significant

digital sources of evidence include computers, mobile devices, removable media and external data storage devices, online banking software, e-mail / notes / letters, telephone records, financial or asset records, electronic money transfers, accounting or record keeping software, etc.

- (3) A computer forensic examination may reveal when a document first appeared on a computer, when it was last edited, when it was last saved or printed, and which user carried out these actions. It can detect sophisticated money trails / movement of proceeds of corruption. As much of the day-to-day communication and financial transactions are conducted over the Internet, real time monitoring of bank accounts, e-mail traffic and the interception and processing of other forms of on-line data become important for conducting a proper investigation, complementing traditional investigative and surveillance techniques.

However, all these activities require the assistance of a digital forensic expert. The Cyber Forensic Laboratory and Digital Imaging Centre, functioning under CFSL / CBI, assist investigating / enforcement agencies in the collection and forensic analysis of electronic evidence.

Services of other such forensic laboratories of Central / State Government or NABL accredited laboratories may also be used for this purpose.

### **11.6.2 TRAINING IN FORENSIC SCIENCE**

Commission expects that Departments / Organisations should take steps to build capacity of their personnel, engaged in vigilance inquiries & investigations and disciplinary matters, etc., in Forensic Sciences. Commission has organised several training courses for CVOs and vigilance functionaries in several premier institutes. Some of the organisations have also got tailor-made courses organised.

## **11.7 <sup>7</sup>MANAGING CONFLICT OF INTEREST OF PUBLIC SERVANTS**

### **About:**

- (a) Conflict of interest situation arises when there is an actual or apparent conflict between public duty and private interest of a public official.

<sup>7</sup> New para inserted for guidance.



In such a situation, an official's private interests could improperly influence the performance of official duties. Conflict of interest reduces public trust and confidence in the integrity and impartiality of public functionaries.

- (b) The Conflict-of-interest flows from the principle of Natural Justice that 'No one should be the judge in his / her own case (*Nemo judex in causa sua*)'. It leads to biases. Bias means an act which leads to unfair activity whether in a conscious or unconscious stage in relation to the party or a cause or case. That is where the conflict of interest arises. More elaborately, a "Conflict of Interest" results when a public servant is involved in a particular matter as part of his official duties with an outside organisation with which he also has a financial interest, e.g., the employee's (i) spouse, (ii) children & other relations, (iii) general partner, (iv) an organisation in which the employee serves as officer, director, trustee, partner, or employee, etc. or (v) a person or organisation with which the employee is negotiating for prospective or has an arrangement for prospective employment.
- (c) Conflicts can be real or apparent. A real conflict exists when an employee participates personally and substantially in particular matters that have a direct and predictable effect on a financial interest of the employee, or one of the five 'others' listed in sub-para (b) above. On the other hand, an appearance of a conflict exists when an employee is involved in a particular matter involving specific outside parties (including individual, corporate entities, etc.) and the circumstances are such that a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the employee's impartiality in the matter. Such circumstances include the involvement of a relative, employer or spouse, or former employer in the matter.
- (d) Conflict of interest for public servants have been elaborately addressed in their conduct rules like *AIS (Conduct) Rules, 1968*, *CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964*, *The Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966*, CDA Rules of various PSUs, Banks, FIs, etc. There are separate conduct rules for various categories of public servants, but all of them take care of the conflict of interest with similar provisions. Further, there are other laws and guidelines as well, like *section 44 of Lokpal & Lokayuktas Act, 2013*

which various public sector organisations have already adopted, Rule 10 of *CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972*, etc. that address the issue appropriately. Various statutory provisions are described below for guidance:

*All India Services (Conduct) Rules, 1968* and *CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964* are the representative conduct rules for addressing the conflict of interest and related matters to be observed by the Central Government officials. Its main features are summarised below: —

#### **Rule 4 of AIS (Conduct) Rules, 1968**

- (1) No member of the service shall use his position or influence directly or indirectly to secure employment for any member of his family with any private undertaking or NGO.
- (2) No member of the Service shall, except with the previous sanction of the Government, permit (a member of his family) to accept employment with any private undertaking or NGO having official dealings with the Government.
- (3) Employment of a family member with any private undertaking or NGO shall be reported to the Government.
- (4) No member of the Service shall in the discharge of his official duties, deal with any matter relating to, or award any contract in favour of a private undertaking NGO or any other person, if any members of his family is employed in that private undertaking or NGO under that person or if he or any member of his family is interested in such private undertaking or NGO or other person in any other manner.
- (5) Similar provisions exist in *Rule 4 of CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964*, *Rule 4 of Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966* and relevant CDA rules of public sector organisations.

#### **Rule 13 of AIS (Conduct) Rules, 1968**

No member of the Service shall except, with the previous sanction of the Government, —

- (1) engage directly or indirectly in any trade or business, or
- (2) negotiated for or undertake, any other employment, or

- (3) hold an elective office, or canvass for a candidate or candidates for an elective office, in any body, whether incorporated or not, or
- (4) canvass in support of any business of insurance agency, commission agency, etc. owned or managed by any member of his family, or
- (5) take part, except in the discharge of his official duties, in the registration, promotion or management of any bank or other company registered or required to be registered under the *Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956)*, or any other law for the time being in force, or of any co-operative society for commercial purposes.
- (6) Participate in, or associate himself in any manner, in the making of: —
  - (i) a sponsored media (including radio, television programme, or
  - (ii) a media programme commissioned by Government media, but produced by an outside agency, or
  - (iii) a privately produced radio or television or other media programme including a video magazine.
- (7) Involve or engage himself in the registration, promotion, management of other kinds of activities of any non-Governmental organisation if the same is aided by the Central Government, State Government or an international organisation or agency;
- (8) Every member of the Service shall, if any member of his family is engaged in a trade or business, or owns or manages an insurance agency or commission agency, report that fact to the Government.
- (9) No member of the Service shall accept any fee for any work done for any public body or for any private person without the sanction of the Government.
- (10) Similar provisions also exist in *CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964 (specially Rule 15)*, *Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966 (specially Rule 15)* and relevant CDA rules of public sector organisations.

#### **Rule 14 of AIS (Conduct) Rules, 1968**

- (1) Frequent speculation in any stock, share or other investments is not allowed.

- (2) No member of the service shall make or permit any member of his family or any person acting on his behalf to make, any investment which is likely to embarrass or influence him in the discharge of his official duties.
- (3) No member of the Service shall save in the ordinary course of business with a bank or a public limited company, himself or through any member of his family or any person acting on his behalf, —
  - (a) lend or borrow or deposit money as a principle or agent, to, or from, or with, any person or firm or private limited company within the local limits of his authority or with whom he is likely to have official dealings or otherwise place himself under pecuniary obligation to such person or firm; or
  - (b) lend money to any person at interest or in manner whereby return in money or kind is charged or paid.
- (4) Similar provisions exist in *CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964 (specially Rule 16)*, *Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966 (specially Rule 16)* and relevant CDA rules of public sector organisations.

### **Rule 16 of AIS (Conduct) Rules, 1968**

- (1) Every member of service is required to submit return of his assets & liabilities (movable & immovable) on his first appointment and thereafter annually in prescribed forms.
- (2) No member of service can acquire or dispose immovable property without the previous sanction of the Government in India or abroad.
- (3) Similar provisions exist in *Rule 18 & 18A of CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964*, *Rule 18 & 18A of Railway Services (Conduct) Rules, 1966* and relevant CDA rules of public sector organisations.

### **Rule 10 of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972**

Every retired Group A Officer should take the permission of the Government before he accepts any commercial employment within one year of his retirement. (Cooling off period of one year after retirement mandatory)

## Others

- (1) Chief Vigilance Officers who head the Vigilance Division of an organisation are normally appointed from outside the organisation.
- (2) Chief Vigilance Officers are not assigned any operational duties like administrative powers or those which involve cases having financial implications like procurement, etc.
- (3) CEOs / CMDs of PSUs / PSBs / FIs are not entrusted with additional charge of vigilance matters as they deal with administrative / financial matters.
- (4) On ceasing to hold office, a Chairperson or a Member of Central Vigilance Commission, Human Rights Commission, Lokpal, TRAI, etc. are ineligible for further employment under the Government of India or under the Government of any State (i.e., to any office of profit).
- (5) e-Governance has been implemented to a large extent in order to reduce discretion and conflict of interest.
- (6) Persons appointed to sensitive posts in Central Government and Public Sectors are rotated every three years.
- (7) In Departmental Promotion Committees, every member is required to furnish a certificate to the Chairperson of Committee before commencement of the meeting, stating that none of his close relatives are being considered by the Committee and he / she otherwise also is not interested in any candidate.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Annexure-I****INTEGRITY PLEDGE FOR CITIZENS**

I believe that corruption has been one of the major obstacles to economic, political and social progress of our country. I believe that all stakeholders such as Government, citizens and private sector need to work together to eradicate corruption.

I realise that every citizen should be vigilant and commit to highest standards of honesty and integrity at all times and support the fight against corruption.

I, therefore, pledge:

- To follow probity and rule of law in all walks of life;
- To neither take nor offer bribe;
- To perform all tasks in an honest and transparent manner;
- To act in public interest;
- To lead by example exhibiting integrity in personal behaviour;
- To report any incident of corruption to the appropriate agency.

## INTEGRITY PLEDGE FOR ORGANISATIONS

We believe that corruption has been one of the major obstacles to economic, political and social progress of our country. We believe that all stakeholders such as Government, citizens and private sector need to work together to eradicate corruption.

We acknowledge our responsibility to lead by example and the need to put in place safeguards, integrity frameworks and code of ethics to ensure that we are not part of any corrupt practice and we tackle instances of corruption with utmost strictness.

We realise that as an Organisation, we need to lead from the front in eradicating corruption and in maintaining highest standards of integrity, transparency and good governance in all aspects of our operations.

- We, therefore, pledge that:
- We shall promote ethical business practices and foster a culture of honesty and integrity;
- We shall not offer or accept bribes;
- We commit to good corporate governance based on transparency, accountability and fairness;
- We shall adhere to relevant laws, rules and compliance mechanisms in the conduct of business;
- We shall adopt a code of ethics for all our employees;
- We shall sensitise our employees of laws, regulations, etc. relevant to their work for honest discharge of their duties;
- We shall provide grievance redressal and Whistle Blower mechanism for reporting grievances and fraudulent activities;
- We shall protect the rights and interests of stakeholders and the society at large.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Notes

---



## Chapter-XII

# e-Vigilance

### INTRODUCTION

What is e-Vigilance? In normal parlance ‘vigilance’ means careful attention that we pay to what is happening around us to find out lapses or violations. It connotes watchfulness, prevention and detection of wrongdoings in governance activities. e-Vigilance is a modern tool of watchfulness, prevention and detection by leveraging of modern technology. e-Vigilance ensures compliance of laws, rules and instructions in governance activities by means of inbuilt system of machine intelligence, and thereby detecting violations, if any. It also ensures integrity, transparency and equity in the functioning of Government and public entities which are epitome of good governance.

#### 12.1 BACKGROUND

- (a) In this era of technological revolution, it has become possible to deal with complex and diverse government activities in an efficient, transparent, and citizen-centric manner. Over the years, a large number of initiatives have been undertaken by various organizations and authorities of Central and State Governments to usher in an era of e-Governance. Sustained efforts have been made at multiple levels to improve the delivery of services and simplify the processes of accessing them. Use of ICT in India has steadily evolved from computerisation of Government Departments to initiatives that encapsulate the finer points of Governance, such as citizen centricity, service orientation, speed, and transparency.
- (b) Organizations undertake automation, digitization and digitalization in order to streamline their internal systems, processes to ensure

effective customer interface and delivery of seamless services, such as Government to Government (G2G), Government to Citizen (G2C), Citizen to Government (C2G), Government to Business (G2B) and Business to Consumers (B2C) services, etc. The major areas where online systems have made huge impact are e-procurement, e-land records, e-office, e-exams, e-recruitment, e-payments, e-banking, scholarship, life certificate for pensioners, e-subsidies, online booking / reservation (railways, airlines, roadways, etc.), passport services, e-courts and other legal services, medical consultancy, and other IT enabled services.

- (c) While digitisation has brought in lots of merits, reducing petty corruptions, efficient delivery of services, improving the quality of life, reduction in time taken for availing services, enhanced transparency, awareness amongst citizens, it poses its own challenges of vulnerability of intentional / unintentional manipulations which need to be diagnosed and tackled on continuous basis. Instances of cyber frauds, cyber-crimes, malpractices by government officials and employees of vendors manning the IT systems and outsiders also have come to notice. Apart from the organisations concerned, the Commission is receiving / has received reports / complaints, about incidents of such malpractices.
- (d) Organizations should have robust systems and processes of IT based platforms and Vigilance needs to play a pro-active role and to adapt to such organizational changes so that the processes and information in such an environment are within their ambit for scrutiny against vigilance angle or systemic deficiencies. In order to undertake such examination, there is felt need for requisite capacity building in the form of competencies, skills and tools that would help Vigilance examine the data, the reports and the processes.

## 12.2 ISSUES FACED

Few possibilities to illustrate existing IT systems' susceptibility to corruption and incidents of malpractices are cited below: -

- (i) ***E-procurement / e-tender:*** There may be instances wherein some bidders could get to know critical information such as bids of the competitors

because of inherent infirmities / vulnerabilities of the system itself and succeed in clinching the tender in their favour. Non-encryption of technical / financial bid and its accessibility is a vulnerability area. Encryption and audit trail / log needs to be ensured. The trails / logs are required to be maintained in such a manner that they cannot be modified / altered by the system administrators.

- (ii) ***E-Recruitment:*** Delayed publishing of vacancies / recruitment notices on e-platform and actual reduction in e-visibility period of the said notice; additionally, the broken link to open the online form and the system becoming slow / hung in the last few days / hours of the cut off time and non-provision of objection period is an area of concern.
- (iii) ***E-payment – fraud and duping:*** Numerous cases are reported on a regular basis wherein citizens are duped while making online transactions with various banks and available apps. Payment gets deducted from the account of the customer, but services / goods not delivered and without auto reversal of payment or instant refund. Huge amount of money gets siphoned off in this kind of malpractice. Involvement of employees of the Banking, Financial Services and Insurance (BFSI) sector, outsiders or the employees of the vendor engaged by the BFSI sector partner connivance in incidents / malpractices cannot be ruled out. Given the extensive use of technology in BFSI sector, the risk of unauthorised access, disclosure and modification by unscrupulous employees remains high.

Many government schemes now involve Direct Benefit Transfer to the intended beneficiaries. Such kind of e-payment transfers need to be protected from any possible unscrupulous manoeuvring. Pay & allowances to employees, payment to the contractors / vendors are now made through electronic transfers and are vulnerable to manipulations and frauds.

Modification of bank details of intended beneficiaries (for contractual payments, refunds, etc.) should normally not be allowed. If it becomes absolutely necessary (for example in case of closure / merger of banks, etc.) it should be done in a controlled manner, with multi-level approvals, and audit trails.

## 12.3 PROACTIVE MEASURES TO ENHANCE THE ROBUSTNESS OF THE IT BASED SYSTEMS

- (a) E-Systems and processes should be aligned with provisions in the IT Act, Rules and guidelines issued by *Ministry of Electronics & Information Technology (MeitY)* from time to time.
- (b) Relevant SOPs should be put in place by the organizations for strict adherence.
- (c) To ensure information security in terms of Confidentiality, Integrity, Availability and Indisputable authentication of ownership of any action (Non-Repudiation), the ICT infrastructure such as E-platforms and IT enabled services comprising of websites, portals, applications, database, user accounts, cloud services, mobile applications, storage devices, Application Program Interfaces (API), encryption mechanisms, etc. are needed. Electronic service environment of the organizations requires to be updated and made robust.
- (d) **Security Audit:** All the IT systems and processes should be security audited by agencies such as STQC or CERT-In empanelled agencies. The software applications, IT system should be tested / audited on regular interval as per the CERT-In guidelines. However, if there is a major change in software application or IT system, then impact of change should be analysed and testing / auditing for security should be done before putting the changed application / IT system in production environment.

However, basic details of key personnel of the CERT-In empanelled agencies or any other such organization, like name, Aadhar number, PAN number, etc. need to be maintained and dynamically updated by CERT-In or any other similarly placed organization.

- (e) **Information Security Management System:** Organizations should have policy which ensures data authorization, process authorization, data safety, non-repudiation, etc. depending upon the need and necessity of the organization. The hiring organization having sensitive and confidential data may exercise due diligence to ensure the integrity of

the key personnel of the empanelled agency while getting the security audit done for the organisation.

- (f) Ownership and control of the data shall exclusively rest with the concerned public organization.
- (g) ***Maker / Checker Concept:*** The Agency which has made / supplied the IT systems should not be the Checker of the IT system. The checker should, inter-alia examine the code for the possibility of leakage of confidential data / data loss through malicious code. This should be done for each and every patch that is deployed thereafter.
- (h) IT system and its online auditing system should be in separate silos so as to maintain exclusivity of the auditing system. Control of the auditing system should not be with the administrator of the IT system.
- (i) Organisations may consider to have backup server(s) placed at a different place other than the primary server(s) where exact replica of the primary server(s) are created on run time basis or at regular intervals as may be decided by the organisation. This will help the organisation recover data in case of any disaster, crashing of primary server, etc.
- (j) System of auto generated alert in cases, such as it is becoming slow below a certain level or disruption during submission of bids, application for various services, etc. on the cut-off date and time. A window period for receiving grievances and their redressal should be there.
- (k) All transactions should be time stamped with the server clock time. The server time should be synced with a verified source like NPL clock, ISRO clock, etc. to prevent denial or service, unauthorised availing of service after due date, and unauthorised access of confidential data (e.g., viewing of bids before closing time) through tampering of server clock time. A log should be maintained for any change in server time, and such changes should also trigger SMS / E-mail alerts to designated officials.
- (l) Guidelines to be prepared by the organization concerned for comprehensive audit on the lines of e-procurement 'Guidelines for compliance to Quality requirements of e-procurement Systems' issued by MeitY, also mandated by Ministry of Finance.

- (m) **Audit trails:** All the IT systems (Hardware & Software) should maintain audit trails which can establish the digital footprints of the user login, access duration, etc. These logs must be enabled and maintained for appropriate period as per extant guidelines of the Government.
- (n) **Forensic readiness:** E-Services should have robust forensic readiness so as to maintain usefulness of incident evidence data and ability to perform forensic investigation quickly and with ease. Organisation should have policy for recording, preserving, validating the transactions & activity logs records. E-Services should be periodically tested for their forensic-readiness in case of breach or manipulation by insiders or external actors.
- (o) **Continuous monitoring and visibility:** ICT infrastructure facilitative e-services should be continuously monitored for the security status and visibility on operations. Apart from monitoring the e-services itself, organisations should maintain ongoing awareness of information security, assets, vulnerabilities, and threats to protect the systems and prevent cyber-attacks and misuse from external as well as internal actors.
- (p) **Awareness:** Operators, insiders and owners of the e-services could intentionally or unintentionally facilitate breach or manipulation of the e-services. A role-based information security awareness program including concepts of external and internal threats needs to be devised for key staff members. The awareness program may also include vendors and suppliers of the e-services. Senior management may monitor effectiveness of such programs.
- (q) **Capacity Building:** Regular training programs encapsulating the major areas of vulnerability, system and security audit, robustness of IT infrastructure, etc. should be organized for the key managerial, IT personnel and other staff members of the concerned public organizations.
- (r) In case, the deployed software and hardware are not security audited, it should be done at the earliest by STQC or CERT-In empanelled agencies. These audit certificates, if displayed on the home page of the IT system, will instil a sense of confidence in the minds of the users.
- (s) When a software system is developed through a hired agency, ample care should be taken to distinguish the software developed and testing

setup from the life setup. This means that the server or machine used for development and testing must be different from the server or hardware where software is going to be operated preferably at a different place.

- (t) All the IT systems in operation must ensure periodic re-audit every two to three years or when a major functional change has been incorporated.
- (u) IT systems must use digital signature system, e-sign, OTP or biometric based user authentication rather than just relying on user ID and password. Additionally, the system of screen log out after an appropriate time lapse as may be decided by the organisation can also be introduced so as to ensure safeguard against any unauthorised person's access to the system. Besides, sensitive documents should be encrypted before transmission. For example - in an e-tender system a technical bids as well as financial bids should be encrypted so that nothing is visible to the back-end staff.
- (v) Chief Vigilance Officer needs to take up a periodic review to ensure integrity of the existing automated systems and processes. Such review shall be carried out at-least once a year by a Committee comprising an officer of Vigilance Department, HR Department and IT Department of the Organization. A report on such review shall be submitted within one month to the Head of the Organization. Any serious deficiencies identified during the review shall be examined from vigilance angle and further investigation taken up wherever required.
- (w) Government has empanelled information auditing organisations to facilitate regular audits of ICT infrastructure. Guidelines related to good information security audit practices are published for auditees, auditors, data handling and Cyber security audit baseline requirement. For further details the following weblinks may be visited: -

[https://www.meity.gov.in/writereaddata/files/CISCO\\_Roles\\_Responsibilities.pdf](https://www.meity.gov.in/writereaddata/files/CISCO_Roles_Responsibilities.pdf)

[https://www.cert-in.org.in/PDF/guideline\\_auditee.pdf](https://www.cert-in.org.in/PDF/guideline_auditee.pdf)

[https://www.cert-in.org.in/PDF/Auditor\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://www.cert-in.org.in/PDF/Auditor_Guidelines.pdf)

<https://www.cert-in.org.in/PDF/CyberSecurityAuditbaseline.pdf>

- 12.4 ***Internet of Things (IOT):*** Increasing digitization and networking of processes and physical devices– Popularly known as Internet of Things (IOT)- generates massive amount of diverse data streams. By subjecting accumulated data to analytic and intelligence tools which are now widely available at low cost, it is not only possible to generate entirely new insight into organizational functions and boost productivity and efficiency but also to spot hard-to-detect vulnerabilities within. On the flip side, as more and more processes, transactions and interactions continue to get driven from ICT-interfaces, different kind of threats can arise in the form of potential manipulators and fraudsters exploiting possible weaknesses & loopholes in the digital infrastructure.

Following measures should be in the knowledge of the senior management of the organization: -

- Initialisation and calibration of embedded sensors in any IOT (Internet of Things) System.
- Compatibility of multiple software's driving disparate / legacy ICT hardware.
- Real time corrective action and evidence gathering on alerts generated from any IOT device.
- Use of big data analytics enhance capacity building within organization and minimize external dependence for sensitive processes.
- Have a proper Data Storage Protocol, Quantum and Mode of Storage, Retrieval frequency.
- Study operational data through freely available open-source business intelligence software to spot hidden trends, productivity, loss, etc. to the extent possible.
- Identify sensitive / vulnerable areas prone to cybercrime / insider malpractices and sharing of such information among organisations for prevention.

\*\*\*\*\*



## ABBREVIATIONS / ACRONYMS

ABBREVIATIONS / ACRONYMS	
A / A	Administrative Approval
ABBF	Advisory Board on Banking Fraud
ABBF	Advisory Board on Bank, Commercial & Financial Fraud
ACB	Anti-Corruption Branch / Bureau
ACC	Appointment Committee of Cabinet
ACR	Annual Confidential Report
AFHQ	Armed Forces Headquarters
AG	Adjutant General
AIS	All India Services
AIS (D & A) Rules, 1969	All India Services (Discipline & Appeal) Rules, 1969
AITB	Additional Instructions to Bidders
AML	Anti Money Laundering
APAR	Annual Performance Appraisal Report
ASEAN	Association of South East Asian Nations
ATE	Assistant Technical Examiner
AVD	Administrative Vigilance Division
B20	Business 20 (of G20)
BPE	Bureau of Public Enterprises
BPR	Business Process Re-engineering
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa
BRICS WGAC	BRICS Working Group on Anti Corruption Cooperation
BS & FC	Banking Securities and Fraud Cell
C20	Civil Society 20 (of G20)
C & AG, CAG	Comptroller & Auditor General of India
CAT	Central Administrative Tribunal
CBDT	Central Board of Direct Taxes
CBEC	Central Board of Excise and Customs
CBI	Central Bureau of Investigation
CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965	Central Civil Services (Classification Control & Appeal) Rules, 1965

CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964	Central Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CDA Rules	Conduct Discipline & Appeal Rules
CDI	Commissioner for Departmental Inquiries
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CERT-In	Indian Computer Emergency Response Team
CFSL	Central Forensic Science Laboratories
CHP	Complaint Handling Policy
CIC	Central Information Commission
CHP	Complaint Handling Policy
CIC	Central Information Commission
CMD	Chairman & Managing Director
CO	Charged Officer
Constitution	The Constitution of India
CoSP	Conference of States Parties (of UNCAC)
CPIO	Chief Public Information Officer
CPM	Critical Path Method
CPPP	Central Public Procurement Portal
CPSE	Central Public Sector Enterprise
CPWD	Central Public Works Department
CRA	Contingent Reserve Arrangement (of BRICS)
CrPC, 1973	Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
CTF	Counter Terrorism Financing
CTE	Chief Technical Examiner
CTEO	Chief Technical Examiners' Organisation
CVC	Central Vigilance Commission
CVO	Chief Vigilance Officer
CWG	Common Wealth Games
CWP	Civil Writ Petition
DA	Disciplinary Authority
DE	Detailed Estimate
DFS	Department of Financial Services

DGM	Deputy General Manager
DoE	Department of Expenditure
DoIT	Department of Information Technology
DOPT	Department of Personnel and Training
DPR	Detailed Project Report
DSPE	Delhi Special Police Establishment
E / S	Expenditure Sanction
ECM	Enterprise Controlled Management
ED	Enforcement Directorate / Executive Director
EOI	Expression of Interest
EOW	Economic Offences Wing
EU	European Union
EWS	Early Warning Signal
FATF	Financial Action Task Force
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
FI	Further Information
FIR	First Information Report
FIs	Financial Institutions
FIU	Financial Intelligence Unit
FR	Factual Report / Fundamental Rules
FSA	First Stage Advice
G20	Group of Twenty
G20 ACWG	G20 Anti-Corruption Working Group
GCC	General Conditions of Contract
GEQD	Government Examiners of Questioned Documents
GFR	General Financial Rules
GIPSA	General Insurance Public Sector Association
GLOBE Network	Global Operational Network of Anti-Corruption Law Enforcement Authorities (of UNODC)
H1 Offer	Highest Offer
HOZ	Head of Zone
I & R	Investigation & Report
IA	Inquiring Authority

IAACA	International Association of Anti-Corruption Authorities
IAC	Internal Advisory Committee
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICPO	International Criminal Police Organization
ICT	Information and Communications Technology
ID	Identity Document
IDV	Insured declared Value
IE	Intensive Examination
IEM	Independent External Monitor
IFS	Indian Foreign Service
IG	Inspector General
IMF	International Monetary Fund
INTERPOL	International Criminal Police Organization
IO	Inquiry Officer
IP	Integrity Pact
IRG	Implementation Review Group (of UNCAC)
IRM	Implantation Review Mechanism (of UNCAC)
ISAAC	Information Sharing and Analysis for Anti-corruption
ISRO	Indian Space Research Organisation
IT	Information Technology
ITB	Instructions to Bidders
JPC	Joint Parliamentary Committee
JTE	Junior Technical Examiner
JV	Joint Venture
KPK	Komisi Pemberantasan Korupsi (Indonesian Anti-corruption Authority)
KYC	Know Your Customer
KYE	Know Your Employee
KYP	Know Your Partner
L1 Offer	Lowest Offer
LC	Letter of Credit
LIC	Life Insurance Corporation of India
MACT	Motor Accident Claim Tribunal

MHA	Ministry of Home Affairs
MLA	Mutual Legal Assistance
MLAT	Mutual Legal Assistance Treaty
MoF	Ministry of Finance
MTR	Motor Transport Receipt
NA	Necessary Action
NABL	National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories
NCB-Delhi	National Central (Interpol) Bureau-Delhi
NDB	New Development Bank (of BRICS)
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
NEPAD	New Partnership for Africa's Development
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NIT	Notice Inviting Tender
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NPA	Non-Performing Assets
NPL	National Physical Laboratory
ODI	Officers of Doubtful Integrity
ODs	Overdrafts
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OES	Original Equipment Supplier
OSH	One Stop Hub (of UNODC)
OTS	One Time Settlement
P & PW	Pensions & Pensioners' Welfare
PAC	Public Accounts Committee / Proprietary Article Certificate
PC Act, 1988	Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988
PE	Preliminary Enquiry
PERR	Preliminary Enquiry Registration Report
PERT	Program Evaluation Review Technique
PESB	Public Enterprises Selection Board
PIDPI	Public Interest Disclosure & Protection of Informer Resolution, 2004
PMLA	Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

PO	Presenting Officer
President	Hon'ble President of India
PSB	Public Sector Bank
PSE	Public Sector Enterprise
PSICs	Public Sector Insurance Companies
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking
QMBA	Quick Mortality Borrowal Account
QPR	Quarterly Progress Report (of CTEO)
QPR	Quarterly Performance Report
RBIA	Risk Based Internal Audit
RC	Regular Case
RDA	Regular Departmental Action
RFAs	Red Flagged Accounts
RRB	Regional Rural Bank
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCBF	Special Committee of the Board for monitoring & follow-up of Frauds
SLP	Special Leave petition
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SPE	Special Police Establishment
SPS	Suspected Public Servant
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
SSA	Second Stage Advice
StAR	Stolen Asset Recovery Initiative (of UNODC)
STQC	Standardisation Testing and Quality Certification
UNCAC	United Nation Convention Against Corruption
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNODC	United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime
UPSC	Union Public Service Commission
VAW	Vigilance Awareness Week
VO	Vigilance Officer
WBG	World Bank Group

\*\*\*\*\*

# Notes

---

# Notes

---



# Notes

---

# Notes

---





**CENTRAL VIGILANCE COMMISSION**

Satarkata Bhavan, GPO Complex,

INA, New Delhi-110 023

Website: [www.cvc.nic.in](http://www.cvc.nic.in)